

It's Here! First Look at Alesis ADAT

Electronic Musician

U. S. \$3.95/Canada \$4.95
October 1992

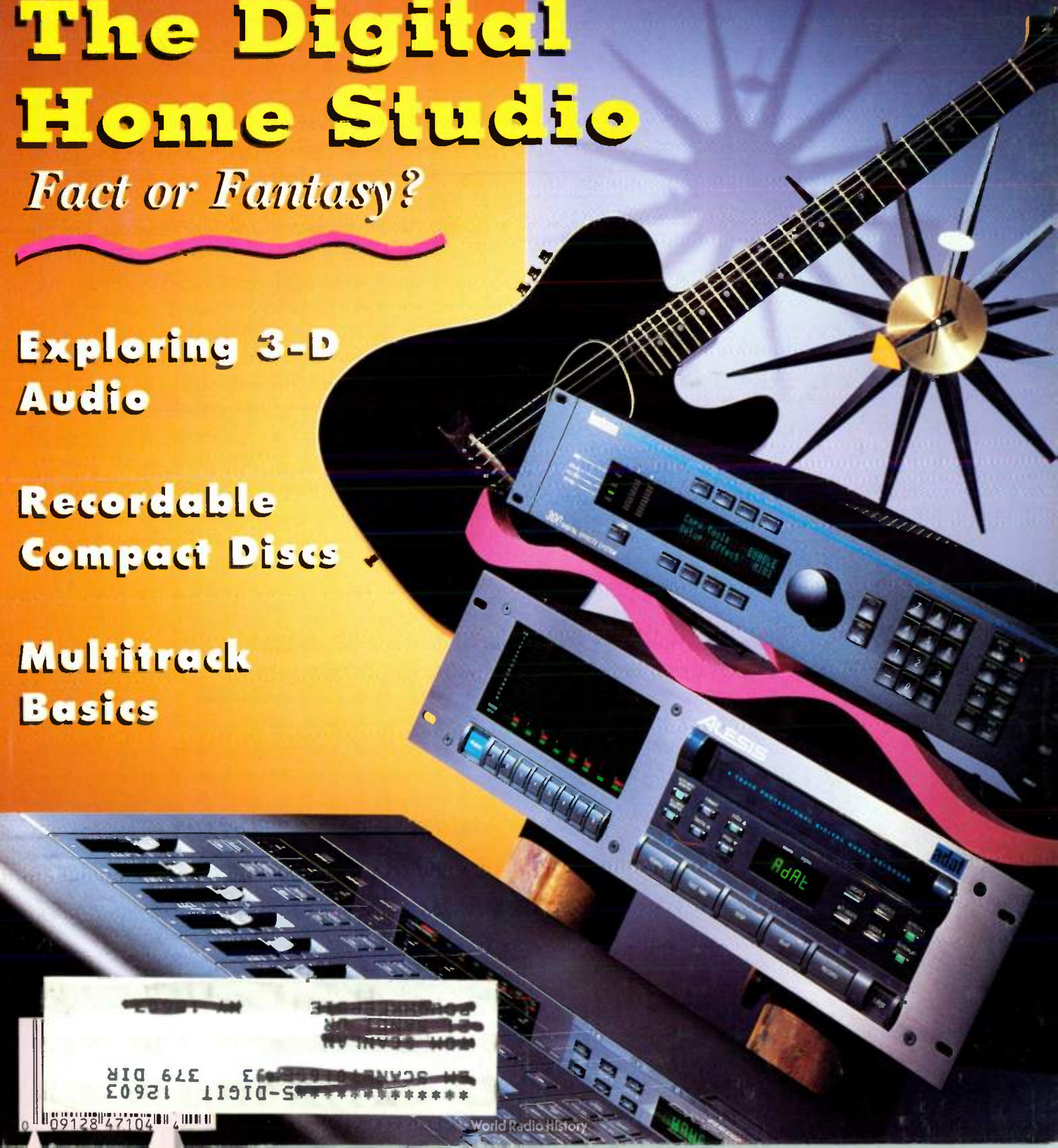
The Digital Home Studio

Fact or Fantasy?

Exploring 3-D Audio

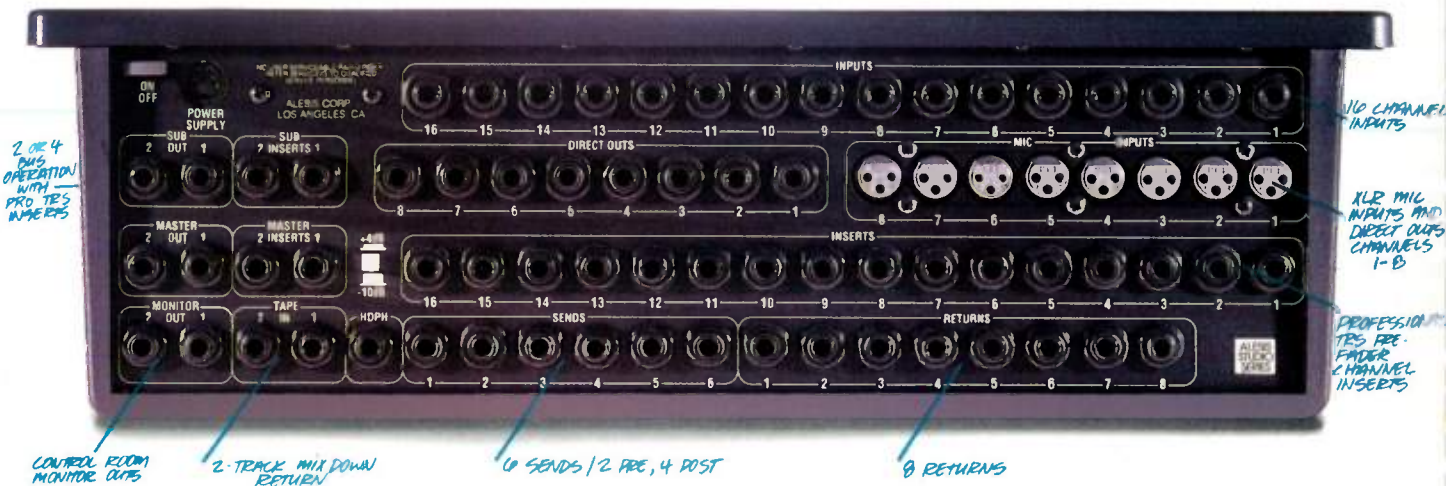
Recordable Compact Discs

Multitrack Basics



*****5-DIGIT 12603
379 DIR

16 Channels, 4 Busses, 6 Sends, 8 Returns, 20 True Inserts. \$899



Flexibility is the horsepower behind any professional recording mixer. You need all the channels, sends, returns and inserts you can get your hands on in the heat of a mix. Check out these front and rear panel shots of the Alesis 1622 and you'll see professional features that make other mixers pale by comparison.

To suit your tracking needs you can set up for 2 bus/2 master or 4 bus operation. All 16 channels have 6 sends: 2 pre-fader for your choice of dual mono or stereo monitoring and 4 post-fader for effects. Use all 6 sends for effects-heavy mixdowns or set up three separate monitor mixes plus 4 effects for a live recording. And the 8 returns handle any combination of stereo or mono sources.

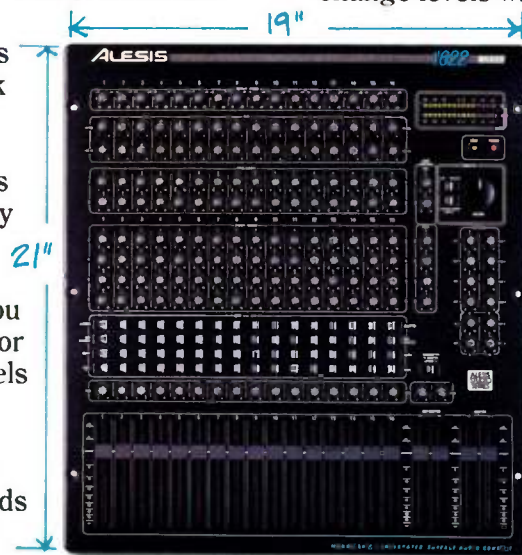
Every channel and all 4 busses feature professional TRS inserts for individual processors.

And they're true pre-fader inserts so you can change levels without disturbing critical effects settings. Master outputs are switchable +4 or -10 to drive pro or semi-pro mixdown decks, and channels 1 through 8 feature XLR mic inputs and direct outs. There's even a headphone output for convenience.

All this flexibility wouldn't mean anything if the 1622 didn't sound great. Specs like "distortion plus noise: too low to measure"* and the cleanest, quietest signal path we could possibly devise, truly put the 1622 in a class by itself. In fact, it's the absolute best mixer

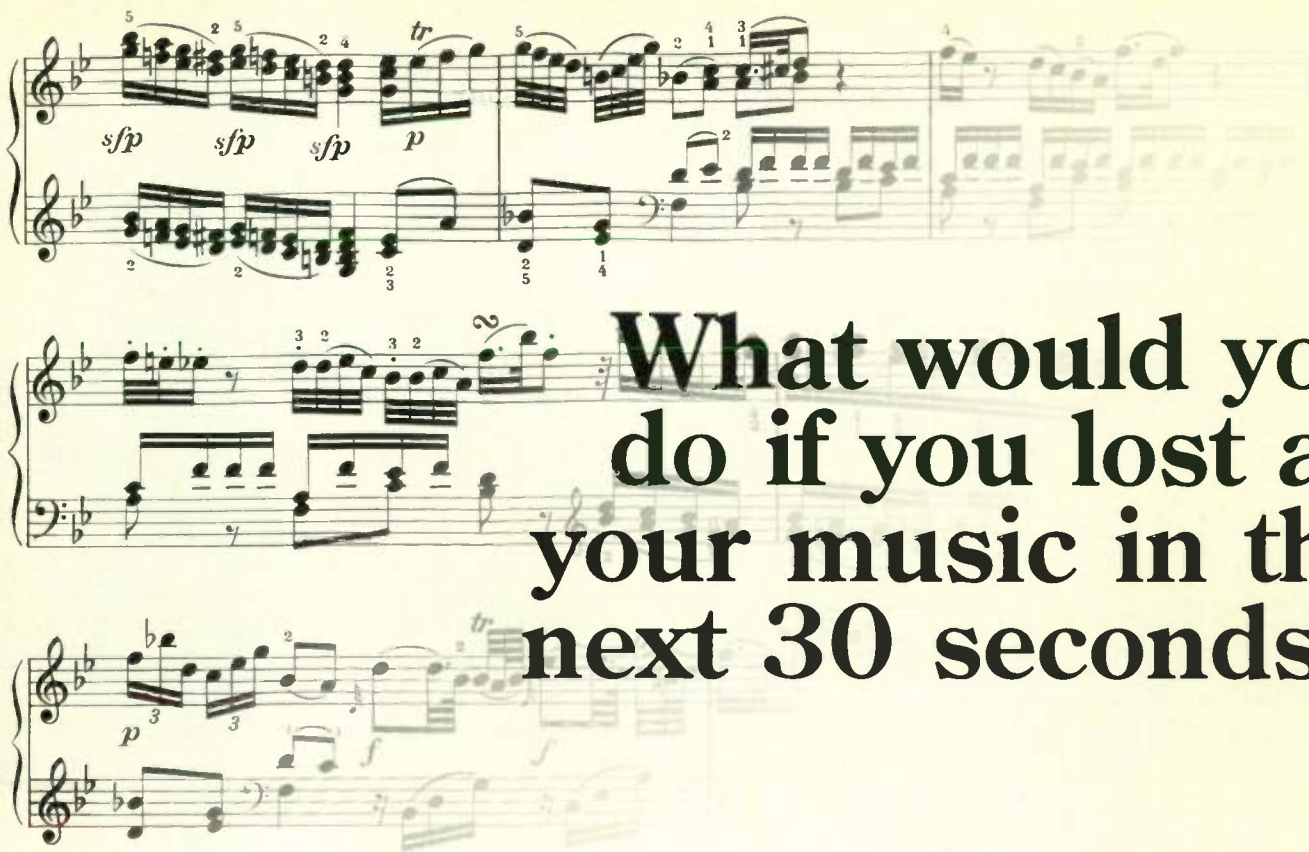
under \$2000 for recording with our ADAT Digital Audio Recorder. Your ears will prove this.

Flexibility, superb audio, unbeatable price. Ultimate value. See your Alesis dealer for a demo and start mixing today.



*Keyboard Magazine July '90





What would you do if you lost all your music in the next 30 seconds?

Cry. A lot, probably. But that wouldn't help you remember the subtleties of a great melody. Or bring back the project you're working on under deadline. What a nightmare.

We have a simple solution to this very real possibility. **DataDisk**. The direct MIDI to disk storage unit that backs up your hard work in an instant push button operation. Connected to the end of your MIDI chain, it stores 800K of Sys Ex data directly to standard 3.5" floppy disks.

And DataDisk is multi-lingual, capable of receiving data from all popular brands of

musical equipment. So why pay \$50 a piece for ROM cards when you can store 1000s of synth patches on a single one-dollar floppy disk? You can even name files, so you're safe, cost-effective *and* organized. Plus, our new **SQ** software lets you use DataDisk as a real time MIDI sequencer so you don't have to lug your computer to gigs.

A power failure or loss of data could turn your musical dreams into bad memories, in just seconds. Protect your time and creativity. Pick up a DataDisk at your Alesis dealer today.



19" Rack mountable. 800K of direct MIDI to disc Sys Ex data storage on 3.5" floppy disks. Real time sequencer. \$449 suggested retail. Slightly higher in Canada.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016



YAMAHA®

© 1992 Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instruments, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600.



You can touch music.

In this world there are certain things that you are strictly forbidden to put your hands on. Sound is no longer one of them.

Why? The SY35 has Vector Synthesis. It gives you hands-on control of the music you make by giving you hands-on control of two different types of sound. With a touch of the Dynamic Vector Controller you can mix, stir, warp, and blend as many as four different voices at once.

What are you blending? All those sampled live sounds that you absolutely have to have (there are 128 of them)

like pianos and strings and brass. And all the synthesized waves that you just plain want (there are 256 from which you can choose).

Oh yes, the SY35 has MIDI capability, an easy edit mode, an ultra-sensitive keyboard and of course, our distinctly superior sound quality and playability. It is, after all, a Yamaha.

You need more information? Call us for a brochure. Just put your hands on the telephone and dial. 1-800-932-0001, ext. 200.

The SY35.

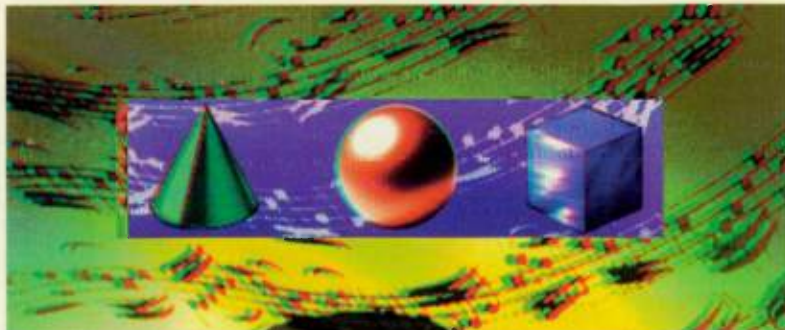
C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

- 25 DIY: BUILD THE EM DUAL COMPRESSOR**
This high-quality compressor tames torrid tones.
By Jules Ryckebusch
- 30 PERSONAL CD RECORDERS**
Compact Disc Recordable (CD-R) brings CD mastering into the home.
By Scott Wilkinson
- 38 3-D AUDIO**
Expand your sonic vistas with three-dimensional processing.
By Ron Goldberg
- 48 COVER STORY: THE DIGITAL HOME STUDIO**
Are completely digital recording systems ready for prime time?
By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer
- 60 ON SOLID GROUND, PART 2**
Turn your studio into a well-grounded, hum-free zone.
By Neal Brighton and Steve Oppenheimer

COLUMNS

- 68 SERVICE CLINIC: QUESTIONS & ANSWERS**
Musicians in cages, denigrated designated drivers, and more.
By Alan Gary Campbell
- 74 COMPUTER MUSICIAN: IBM OS/2 2.0**
Multimedia plays a central role in IBM's new operating system.
By Bob Lindstrom
- 78 FROM THE TOP: MULTITRACK RECORDING**
Learn the basic techniques of professional recording.
By Neal Brighton
- 85 RECORDING MUSICIAN: TRACKING DRUMS**
How to record (rock and) rolling thunder.
By Michael Molenda
- 91 WORKING MUSICIAN: PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES**
ASCAP, BMI, and SESAC ensure that songwriters get paid.
By Michael A. Azon



Special 3-D illustration on page 39

Electronic Musician

OCTOBER 1992 VOL. 8, NO. 10 - AN ACT III PUBLICATION



PAGE 30

REVIEWS

- ALESIS ADAT DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDER**
By Michael Molenda and Neal Brighton..... 94
- AKAI MX1000 MASTER KEYBOARD**
By Steve Oppenheimer..... 105
- MACROMEDIA SOUNDEDIT PRO (MAC)**
By Paul Lehrman..... 112
- RAMSA WR-84416 MIXER**
By Lori Bolender with Mike Cutter..... 116
- SOUNDTREK THE JAMMER/PROGENITOR MUSICSCULPTOR (PC)**
By Bob Lindstrom..... 122
- SYMETRIX 425 DYNAMICS PROCESSOR**
By Neal Brighton..... 129
- DR. T'S INTERACTOR (MAC)**
By Robert Rich..... 131
- YAMAHA DTS70 DRUM SYSTEM**
By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer... 135

DEPARTMENTS

- THE FRONT PAGE..... 6
- LETTERS..... 11
- WHAT'S NEW..... 18
- AD INDEX..... 130
- CLASSIFIEDS..... 141
- PRO/FILE..... 146

Cover: Photo by Mark Johann.

October 1992 Electronic Musician 5

Publisher Peter Hirschfeld

Editor Bob O'Donnell
Managing Editor Steve Oppenheimer
Associate Editor Michael Molenda
Technical Editor Scott Wilkinson
Assistant Editor Anne-Marie Praetzel
Editorial Assistant Mary Cosola
Editorial Interns Andrew Jewett, Christine Pare
Contributing Editors Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

Art Director Andrew Faulkner
Assistant Art Director Linda Birch
Art Assistant Val Martino
Informational Graphics Chuck Dahmer

Director of Advertising Carrie Anderson
Eastern Advertising Manager

Valerie Pippin

Northwestern Advertising Manager

John Pledger

Marketing Manager Elise Malmberg

Marketing Associate Stephanie Sedin

Event Coordinator Jane Byer

Sales Assistants Christine Cali, Tina Spinelli

Classifieds Manager Robin Boyce

Classifieds Assistants Jill Stauffer, Elizabeth Hildreth

Director of Operations and

Manufacturing Anne Letsch

Production Manager Ellen Richman

Advertising Traffic Manager

Donna Price

Production Assistant Christopher Ferrell

Circulation Manager Steve Willard

Circulation Associate Karen Stackpole

Controller David Rothenberg

Senior Accountant Benjamin Pittman

Accounting Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington, Bettye Gardner

Receptionist Kim Rabideau

ACT III PUBLISHING

Group Publisher Hillel Resner

Director of Corporate Development

David Schwartz

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (510) 653-3307

fax (510) 653-5142

East Coast Advertising Office

tel. (212) 315-1800

fax (212) 315-1848

Subscription Services Office

(Address changes and customer-service inquiries)

PO Box 41525

Nashville, TN 37204

tel. (800) 888-5139

or (615) 377-3322

Electronic Musician (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1992 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 8, Number 10, October 1992. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24; outside the U.S. is \$49.95. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Editeur Responsable (Belgique): Christian Desmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

An ACT III PUBLICATION
Also publishers of *Mix* magazine.



New Products

The *EM Digital Piano Buyer's Guide* appears at a newsstand near you.

As a product-oriented magazine, *EM* covers other companies' new products every month. Rarely do we have the opportunity to discuss creations of our own. This month, however, we've produced a new publication that I'd like to tell you about: *Electronic Musician's Digital Piano Buyer's Guide*.

The *Digital Piano Buyer's Guide (DPBG)* is specifically dedicated to explaining digital pianos, portable keyboards, acoustic pianos with MIDI, and related accessory products to a mass-market audience. It is intended for families, schools, churches, and individuals interested in lower-cost, high-tech alternatives to the revered acoustic piano. The articles are written in a non-intimidating, non-technical style that newcomers to electronic musical instruments should find quite approachable.

The guide is divided into three sections: "Buying," "Using," and "Advanced Applications." It takes the reader from the pre-purchase research phase, through learning how to play, all the way to applications that include connecting a digital piano to an appropriately equipped personal computer. Don't look for elaborate technical details here, though. The *DPBG* has a different feel and audience than *EM*. The intended *DPBG* reader has less technical knowledge and needs more basic information than the average *EM* reader.

The first section of the guide provides information for those planning a purchase. It includes an introductory article that explains how to determine your needs, buyer's guides for digital pianos and portable keyboards (complete with comparative charts), and an overview of MIDI-equipped acoustic pianos. The second section covers basic applications and care for your instrument, and it features an article with suggestions for educational books, videos, and software. The final section concentrates on concepts and products that the general consumer marketplace considers advanced: MIDI, sequencing, sound modules, and computers. It includes introductions to MIDI and sequencing, an article on the use of computers with digital keyboards, and buyer's guides for inexpensive sound modules and hardware and software sequencers.

The *DPBG* is available on newsstands and through traditional piano and organ dealers. If you're in the market for a digital piano and would like to brush up on a few fundamentals, I strongly recommend that you pick up a copy. Even more important, recommend the *DPBG* to a family member or friend who will find the guide helpful.

On the subject of new products, we've redesigned *EM*'s "What's New" section and added a department called "ProFile," which replaces "The Back Page" on the last page of the magazine. Each month, "ProFile" presents a specific, real-world recording or live-performance application and includes a brief interview with an artist currently putting that technique to use. In our debut column, we explain how to create a compressed vocal sound similar to the one used on INXS' new record *Welcome To Wherever You Are*. In upcoming issues, we'll cover topics such as kick drum sounds, synth layering, and guitar processing. We want to make the column as topical and relevant to your needs as possible, so let us know what you think.

Art director Andrew Faulkner also wants to point out that the illustration on p. 39 accompanying "3-D Audio" is not out of register; like the article, it's 3-D. You'll need a pair of 3-D glasses to fully appreciate the effect. Enjoy the issue.



MIKE HAMMERSKY

Bob O'Donnell

ONLY OUR ACTION CREATES THIS REACTION.



Introducing the *Concert Artist Series* from KAWAI.

When you experience the action of our new Concert Artist Series pianos, your reaction will be nothing short of phenomenal. § Because only Kawai offers Acoustic Weighted Action (AWA), an exclusive technology that uses weighted, wooden keys that match the touch of our world-renowned acoustic pianos. § And when you experience our sound, you'll appreciate Kawai's improved digital sampling of our acclaimed concert grands, which puts their sound under your fingertips. § Kawai's new Concert Artist Series (CA) digital pianos. Differences

you'll feel and hear from the first time you play one. Which, of course, is exactly what we suggest you do today at your nearest Kawai dealer. § We can't wait to see your reaction.



Concert Artist Series

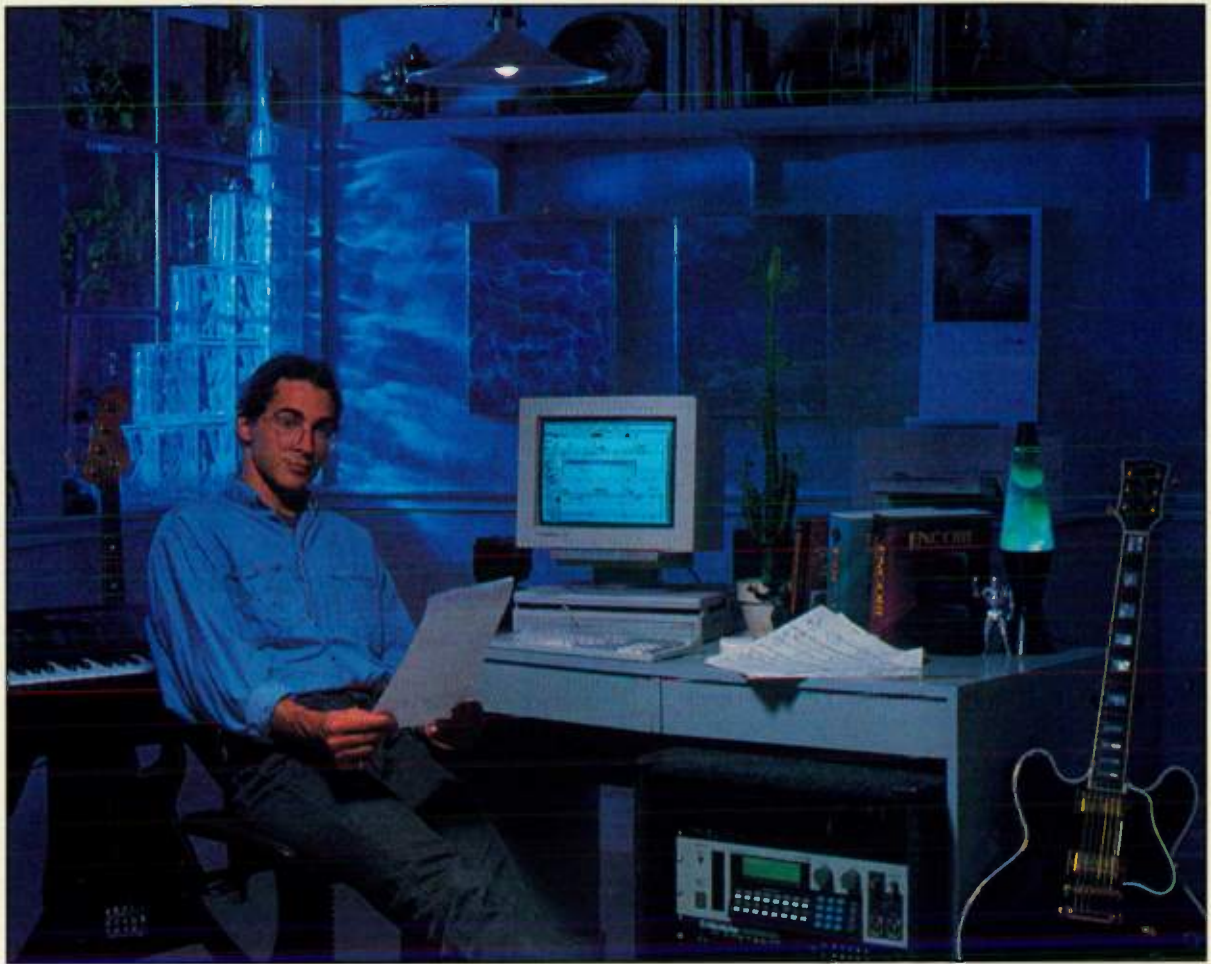
KAWAI

Kawai America Corporation
2055 East University Drive
Compton, California 90220

ONLY OUR ACTION CREATES THE REACTION

Every Month Thousands of Musicians Take Home the Power of Passport[®] Products and Windows[™]





What Are You Waiting For?

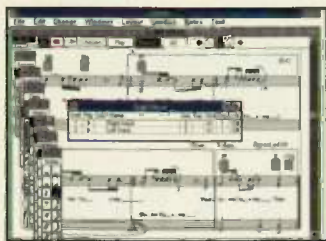
The choice is clear — Master Tracks Pro for sequencing and Encore for notation provide musicians the world over with an incredibly powerful way to record and publish their music. See for yourself how Passport products put your music in a different light.

"Encore provides an excellent example of the new generation of Windows music software long awaited by IBM® users...an exceptional tool for the composer or songwriter." — *Electronic Musician Magazine*

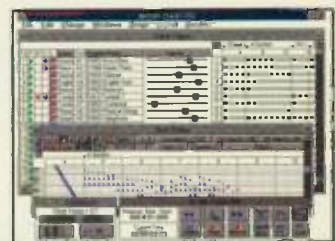
"Master Tracks Pro is possibly the best MIDI software available on the IBM for any music application...multimedia, film scoring, serious composition and more." — *New Media Magazine*

Passport Products are available at fine music and computer software stores worldwide. Call Passport today for a catalog, demo disk and the dealer nearest you. Also available for Macintosh®.

Encore & Master Tracks Pro are trademarks of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Encore for Windows



Master Tracks Pro for Windows

100 Stone Pine Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 • Phone (415) 726-0280 • FAX (415)726-2254

Finally! Music notation as simple as 1-2-3.

1 ENTER YOUR MUSIC in realtime, steptime, or with the mouse. Play your composition back and watch it scroll.

2 EDIT YOUR TUNE, add notes, lyrics or symbols anywhere on the page. Even import MIDI files.

3 PRINT YOUR SONG as a full score on PostScript® or most dot matrix printers.



From the initial idea to the printed page, **QuickScore Deluxe** is the fastest and easiest tool available for IBM PC compatible computers. Play your music in or import a MIDI file and immediately see and hear your score play back through MIDI or any popular PC sound card, up to a full 16 tracks! Both amateur computer musicians and seasoned pros alike will find **QuickScore Deluxe** indispensable.



Dr. T's[®]
MUSIC SOFTWARE

Manufacturers suggested retail \$149. For more information or the number of an authorized dealer near you call 1-800-989-MIDI or Fax 617-455-1460.

World Radio History

**Quick
Score
Deluxe**[™]



NOTATION NOTES

First of all, I love the magazine. The articles talk about things I want to hear about, and I like the half-amateur, half-professional style of the magazine, which allows newcomers and old-timers in the business to find a happy medium.

Here's why I wrote. The article about notation software ("Computing the Score," August 1992) spoke clearly about the subject. But when people transcribe music into notation, they're usually most concerned with the melody of the song. How can you inexpensively do that with an acoustic piano?

I know you had an article on the Synchronvoice MidiVox in the July 1992 issue, but \$1,595 is a lot of money. What are the other alternatives to this kind of pitch-to-MIDI conversion?

**Alexander Zwick
Encino, CA**

Alexander—If you're purely interested in playing melodies on an acoustic piano into notation software (these programs use MIDI as their means of real-time input), the best solution would be an acoustic piano MIDI retrofit like the Gulbransen KS20 reviewed in the August 1992 EM. Unfortunately, at \$1,990 it's even more expensive than the MIDI Vox (it's \$1,190 for the less sophisticated KS5), but it turns your piano into a sophisticated MIDI controller. A less-expensive pitch-to-MIDI converter is available from Roland (the CP-40, \$295), but it's not well-suited for use with acoustic pianos. The most inexpensive solution would be

to buy a small, low-cost, MIDI Out-equipped keyboard from K-Mart or any consumer electronics outlet (available for \$250 or less) and use it to play in the melodies.—Bob O'D

HOLY MIDI, BATMAN

I've been looking for an article like yours on MIDI in churches for a long time ("MIDI on High," July 1992). There must be a lot of keyboard players like myself who play in schools and churches for whom electronic keyboards and computers have completely changed their way of playing. I am interested in hearing what other church musicians do with MIDI equipment. I am also interested in finding user's groups with similar interests.

**Jim VerLee
1205 Vinsetta
Royal Oak, MI 48067**

GOOD TIMING

Congratulations to Chris Meyer for a very readable and well-researched article ("A Matter of Time," June 1992), and kudos to you and your staff for coverage of one of the most fundamental—and might I add, little-known and less-understood—aspects of music. Perhaps you can convince Mr. Meyer to next do an article on the effects of the listener's placement in space on the perception of time.

Also, a tip to your readers: I often tell my students who have trouble playing along with a metronome not to "follow" the clicks, but to synchronize their internal time to the clicks. This often clears up timing errors caused by reacting to the clicks instead of actively anticipating and preparing for their arrival.

**Mark Merchant
Alexandria, OH**

A CASIO CLASSIC

I am pleased your magazine featured an article on the classic CZ-series synthesizers ("Programming the Casio CZ-101," April 1992). I used a Casio CZ-1000 for over five years and have found much joy in the CZ's versatility and flexibility. Your excellent

article, however, did have the following errors:

1) At one point the article claims waveforms 1 through 4 are non-resonant and that waveforms 5 through 8 are resonant. Actually, waveforms 1 through 5 are non-resonant, and waveforms 6 through 8 are the resonant waveforms. I assume this is a typo because the article elsewhere states that waveforms 1 through 5 are the non-resonant waveforms.

2) The article implies that you can combine two resonant waveforms in a single line. This is impossible to do from the front panel, although it might be possible using MIDI System Exclusive information.

3) The article says, "The DCO level values don't bear any relationship to musical intervals such as half steps or cents." Although the DCO level values do not directly correspond to musical intervals, the following table shows you the DCO level values that do correspond to musical intervals:

DCO EG Value	Musical Interval	# Semitones
8	minor second	1
16	major second	2
24	minor third	3
32	major third	4
40	perfect fourth	5
48	augmented fourth	6
56	perfect fifth	7
64	minor sixth	8
65	minor seventh	10
66	octave	12
67	octave + major second	14
68 and higher	add 2 semitones per DCO EG value	--

There is another trick you can do with the DCO envelopes: A DCO EG value of one has a corresponding fine detune value (on the detune page) of 7 1/2. This allows you to double the resolution of the fine tuning. If, for example, you want one oscillator to be detuned half of a fine interval from the other oscillator, do the following: 1) Use the 1 + 2 line select option; 2) Disable DCO 1's EG by making stage one an end stage; 3) Set DCO 2's EG to the following values: Stage 1: Rate 99, Level 01, Sustain; Stage 2: Rate 00, Level 00, End. Now set detune to: Down (-), 0 octaves, 0 notes, fine 07.

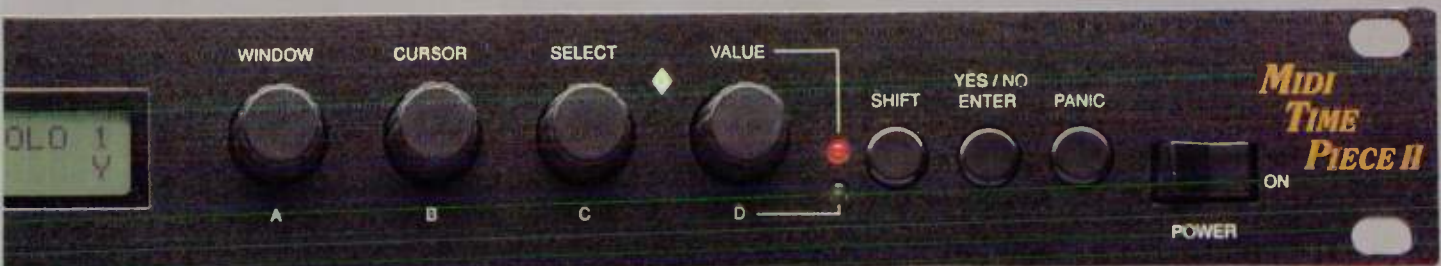


Introducing The Midi Time

MACINTOSH MIDI INTERFACE • STAND-ALONE MIDI PATCHBAY AND 8X8 MERGER • SMPTE TIME
8 OUT) • 128 MIDI CHANNELS • NETWORK UP TO 4 UNITS FOR 512 CHANNELS • HIGH MIDI DATA
CHANGE • ADJUSTABLE SMPTE FREEWHEELING AND "JAM SYNC" • CUSTOM 20-MHZ MIDI PRO

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 222 Third Street, Cambridge

World Radio History



Piece II. It Stands Alone.



Mark of the Unicorn

CODE CONVERTER • FULLY PROGRAMMABLE FROM THE FRONT PANEL • 16 MIDI PORTS (8 IN AND 8 OUT) • 128 SCENE, BATTERY-BACKED MEMORY • RECALL SETUPS VIA MIDI PATCH BAY • INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY • 2 PEDAL INPUTS FOR CONTINUOUS OR SWITCH PEDALS

MA 02142 Phone 617.576.2760 FAX 617.576.3609

World Radio History

WHEN IT CAME TO BEHRINGER WE LET THE EXPERTS MAKE THE NOISE.

Leading experts in recording, film post-production and live sound are discovering the many advantages of the Behringer 2-channel and 8-channel DeNoisers. They know Behringer takes the noise out of the dirtiest signal path without altering the audio quality. Their reactions show why Behringer is now the most talked about name in professional audio circles.

"Simply lovely. Smiles all around. Room agreement was unanimous: We want this thing on all our tracks." **Mike Joseph—Editor REP, March 1992**

"I have used similar 'single-ended' devices on the mixes of 'Ghost' and 'Godfather III' and found the Behringer Mark III to be superior in every category—from ease of operation to final result.

"Consequently, I am—without hesitation—recommending to LucasArts/Skywalker Sound that they buy at least four channels of Behringer Mark III DeNoising for each mixing console here and in Los Angeles; a total of twelve mixing rooms."

Walter Murch—Film Editor and Music Mixer, LucasArts/Skywalker Sound

"If the phrase *noise floor* is in your vocabulary and you would prefer that it was not, get a Behringer single ended noise reduction unit to the top of your *got to have one* list." **Robert Scovill—Sound Engineer/Mixer, Rush/Def Leppard**

The experts know why Behringer DeNoisers let them take the noise out and leave the audio quality in. Isn't it time you discovered all the good things Behringer can do for your audio?

THE PERFECT EAR.



Exclusively distributed in the US. by Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815
© Samson 1992

● LETTERS

TN-SC1 and TN-SC2 libraries, which cover just about every musical situation.

GLASS HOUSES

I am writing to comment on a suggestion that appeared in two EM articles over the last year and a half: the use of fiberglass insulation as an acoustic damping material in home studios ("Production Tips for Your Home Studio" in May 1991, and "The Taming of the Room" in August 1991).

This type of fiberglass has been identified as a possible carcinogen. While it may present an acceptably low risk when used in attics or other closed areas, having this material present in a living environment where people are breathing, whether wrapped in fabric or not, seems to present an unnecessary danger. There are many safer alternatives that are specifically made for the purpose of deadening acoustic environments, including sculpted foam products such as Sonex, as well as acoustic tiles and blankets. Retailers of these products frequently advertise in audio magazines. These alternatives also can be reasonably economical, particularly when considering the potential health benefit.

Daniel Feldt
Streamwood, IL

Author Bruce Bartlett responds: My books and articles recommend that fiberglass insulation be covered in muslin fabric to contain the fibers. Although fiberglass insulation is an efficient and inexpensive sound absorber, there are alternative materials, including rock wool, acoustic foam such as Sonex or Cutting Wedge, and thick blankets or comforters.

Dave Brown, a health-hazards spokesperson for Dow Corning, claims that over the past 50 years, several research groups have concluded there is no evidence that inhaling glass fibers causes cancer in humans.

In 1987, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) rated fiberglass insulation as a possible human carcinogen. This is because in experiments in the late 1960s and early 1970s, fiberglass surgically implanted or injected in the tissues and trachea of lab animals produced tumors.

These studies showed no significant results of cancer. However, IARC believes it is prudent to treat a substance that produced positive results in animal tests—regardless of the route of administration or

the level of risk—as a possible human carcinogen.

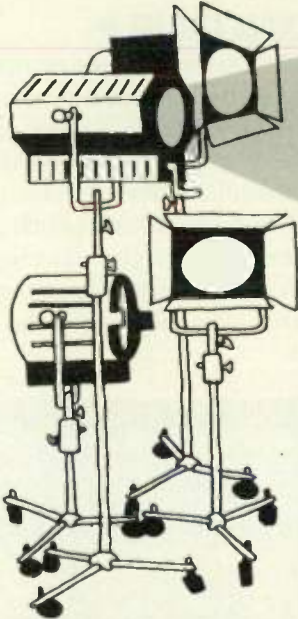
When inhaled, fiberglass particles are too big to reach the lungs. But the particles can mechanically irritate the skin, eyes, nasal passages, and throat. This irritation stops in a day or two. To prevent irritation, Dow Corning recommends that the installer wear goggles and a face shield, a dust mask, gloves, and a loose long-sleeved shirt. It also recommends that exposed insulation be covered in fabric to prevent skin irritation from rubbing against the insulation.

For a detailed overview on the latest medical/scientific research on fiberglass, you

can order the brochure "Health and Safety Research on Fiberglass" from TIMA Inc., 29 Bank St., Stamford, CT 06901; tel. (800) 237-TIMA.

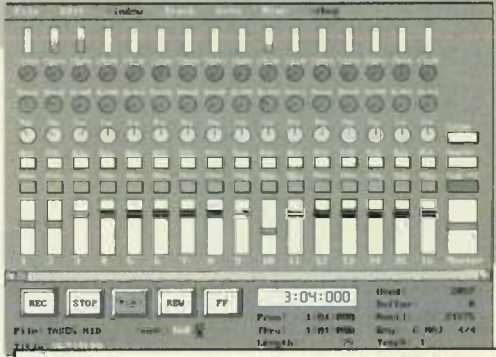
Address correspondence to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.

Corrections to articles are listed at the end of "Letters." We compile these published corrections annually; to receive a copy, send an SASE to "Error Log Listing" at the above address.

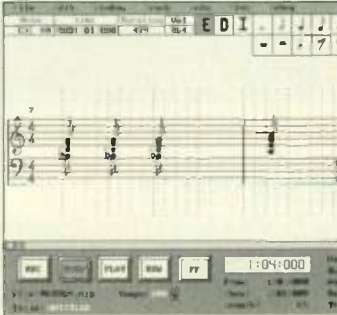


LimeLight™

MS-DOS Sequencer



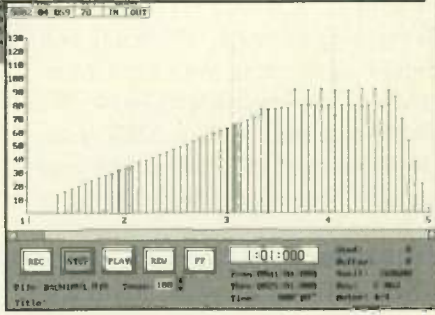
We listened to what you wanted in a MS-DOS sequencer and wrote it! LimeLight™ looks great, works great and is loaded with features. Like notes on a grand staff (which you can print), piano-roll with 88-note view, MIDI Mixer, and graphical editing of virtually every musical event. And at a price you can afford, **only \$99.95**; \$199.95 with a Music Quest PC MIDI Card and two 10-foot MIDI cables. **Call today** for more information.



BeBop Systems

1-800-775-5557
Fax 214-328-1092
BBS 214-328-6909

Only \$99.95



LimeLight requires MPU-401 interface, VGA color graphics, mouse.
P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 214-320-2723
Distributed in the U.S. by Joel Sampson MIDI Source 1-800-726-6434

WHAT'S

NEW



▲ EPS VISU-LITE CYMBALS

Electronic Percussion Systems is offering the Visu-Lite line of electronic cymbals. Made of 1/4-inch plastic, they are shaped like regular cymbals, are said to feel and play like brass cymbals, and mount on common cymbal stands without extra hardware.

Standard single-trigger crash/ride models are available in five sizes, from 10 to 18 inches (\$116 to \$175). Dampening cymbals, which use two trigger inputs, stop the sound when touched. They are available in 14-, 16-, and 18-inch sizes (\$192 to \$225). Visu-Lite hi-hat cymbals (\$199), which also use two trigger inputs, work like regular hi-hats.

The cymbals are available in sixteen opaque and translucent colors and come with a 10-foot cable and two cord locks. Electronic Percussion Systems; tel. (612) 259-1840; fax (612) 259-8719.

AKG C 547 BL ▶

AKG Acoustics is shipping the C 547 BL (\$489), a hypercardioid boundary microphone designed for theater, studio, and sound-reinforcement applications. The mic's switchable bass-cut filter, shock-mounted capsule, and rubber feet reduce low-frequency noise, and a low-impedance, RF-suppressed output reduces radio-frequency



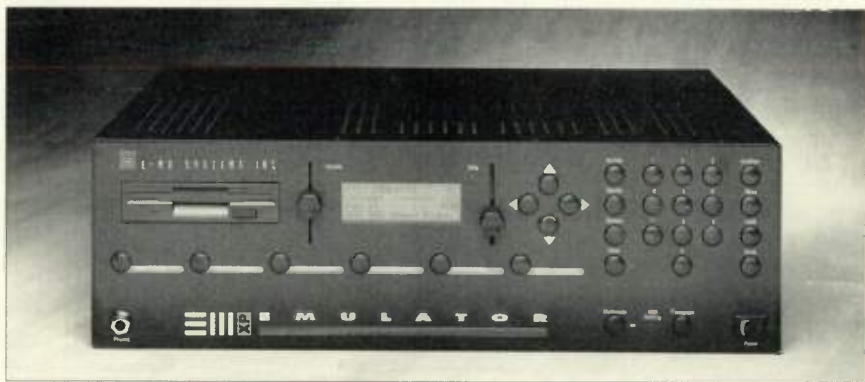
interference. The C 547 BL is designed to be visually unobtrusive, with a non-reflective finish and a low profile. A snap-on windscreen is included. AKG Acoustics; tel. (510) 351-3500; fax (510) 351-0500.

AUDIO-TECHNICA ATM63HE ▶

Audio-Technica has added the ATM63HE hypercardioid dynamic mic (\$190) to its Hi-Energy Microphone series. The new mic is said to provide bright, highly articulated sound with high output, low handling noise, and extended high-frequency response. It is recommended for miking snare drums, toms, acoustic instru-



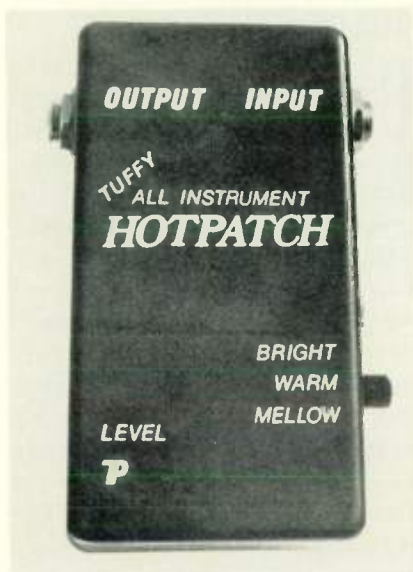
ments, and vocals. Audio-Technica; tel. (216) 686-2600; fax (216) 686-0719.



▲ E-MU EMULATOR IIIXP

E-mu Systems unveiled the Emulator IIIxp (\$3,995; Turbo model, \$5,995), a MIDI-based, digital sample playback system. The IIIxp incorporates the E-mu G-chip technology first used in the company's Proteus synths and the company's proprietary resonant filters. The 3U rack-mount, 32-voice (in mono; 16-voice stereo) instrument is compatible with the Emulator III library and loads EIII samples over SCSI. The unit accepts digital audio input from a professional DAT or other digital source via AES/EBU. It plays back in the digital domain

(using 18-bit DACs at 44.1 kHz) through four pairs of -10 dBV unbalanced 1/4-inch and one pair of +4 dBm, balanced XLR outputs. E-mu claims flawless pitch transposition over a 10-octave range. The standard model includes 8 MB of ZIP RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and a 3.5-inch floppy drive. The Turbo model comes with 32 MB of RAM and adds an internal 105 MB hard drive loaded with EIII sounds. The IIIxp is compatible with Passport *Alchemy* and Digidesign *Sound Designer II*. E-mu is preparing an *IIIxp Remote Controller/Librarian* program. E-mu Systems; tel. (408) 438-1921; fax (408) 438-8612.



▲ SDM TUFFY HOTPATCH

The SDM Productions Tuffy Hotpatch (\$119) converts a high-impedance signal from any electronic instrument (including piezo transducers) and converts it to a high-level, low-impedance output. The battery-powered Hotpatch has a 3-way equalization switch (bright, warm, and mellow) and boosts the signal by up to 20 dB. According to the manufacturer, the device adds considerable clarity and definition to the sound. Battery life is rated at thousands of hours thanks to the Hotpatch's microamp power requirements. SDM Productions; tel. (702) 883-4751; fax (702) 883-2161.



▲ YAMAHA MC-SERIES MIXERS

Yamaha unveiled four MC-series sound-reinforcement mixers: The 12-channel MC1204II (\$3,100), the 16-channel MC1604II (\$3,600), the 24-channel MC2404II (\$4,300), and the 32-channel MC3204II (\$5,800). All models feature four subgroups; four aux sends; 4-band EQ with sweepable midrange

and switchable, 80 Hz highpass filter; two stereo aux returns; two stereo tape inputs; and +48V phantom power. The MC series also includes a Mix Matrix feature, which allows two separate mixes that blend the subgroups and stereo bus. Yamaha Corp.; tel. (714) 522-9011; fax (714) 739-2680.



▲ PS SYSTEMS POWER TOOL

PS Systems released the Power Tool (\$699), a multiple-use guitar processor and amplifier. The device accepts and mixes a line-level input and the speaker-output signal from a guitar amp. It processes the signal with a 4-band active graphic EQ (± 18 dB) and has an effects send and return for an external effects processor.

The Power Tool's line-level output can emulate the sounds of either an open-backed guitar cabinet or a 4x12 cabinet. An internal 50W power amp feeds a switchable 4x12 cabinet simulator, and the unit offers both balanced and unbalanced, line-level, 1/4-inch outputs. A headphone output is included. PS Systems; tel. (800) 446-8404 or (619) 578-1118; fax (619) 578-8851.

BEYERDYNAMIC DT HEADPHONES ►

Beyerdynamic introduced a new line of headphones. The DT 911 (open; \$349.95) and DT 901 (closed; \$299.95) feature triple neodymium magnets designed for high efficiency and extra transient response. Both lightweight, circumaural headphones feature velvet cushioning. The DT 811 (open; \$249.95) and DT 801 (closed; \$199.95) use a similar magnet structure and offer a full, saturated sound. The mid-priced DT 511, DT 411, DT 311, and DT 211 (\$159.95, \$119.95, \$79.95, and \$49.95, respectively) are supraural open phones with cloth-covered ear cushions. Beyerdynamic, Inc.; tel. (516) 293-3200; fax (516) 293-3288.



● WHAT'S NEW



▲ TRACE ELLIOT TA-RP1R PREAMP

Trace Elliot introduced the TA-RP1R (\$795), a 1U rack-mount preamp with a 5-band graphic master EQ; a notch filter (for tuning out feedback); Harmonic Emphasis spectral enhancement; and an assignable, 16-preset, Alesis digital reverb. Channel 1 is high-impedance and includes discrete high-level piezo and low-level active inputs

for instruments. Channel 2 offers a low-impedance, balanced XLR input with phantom power. A version without reverb, the RA-RP1 (\$595), also is available. The manufacturer considers the units suitable for both live and studio applications. Trace Elliot, U.S. distributor Kaman Music; tel. (203) 243-7941; fax (203) 243-7102.



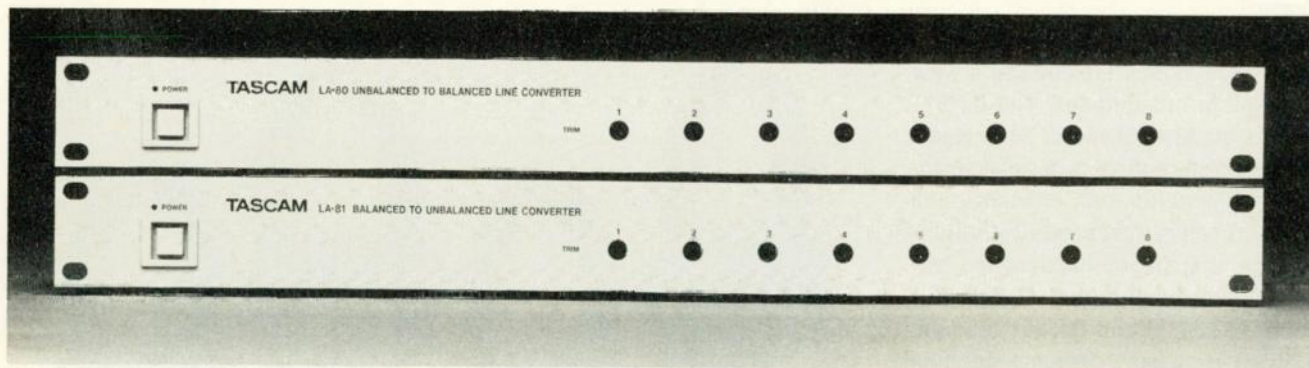
▲ FURMAN PS-8 POWER SEQUENCER

Furman Sound is offering the PS-8 Power Sequencer (\$329), a 9-outlet rack-mount power conditioner that powers up and shuts down attached equipment in a 3-step sequence. The PS-8 also offers varistor spike and surge protection and RFI filtering. Sequenced power-up and shut-down is useful in an audio system, where it's best to turn on power amps last and

turn them off first, avoiding annoying and potentially speaker-damaging audible pops. The unit includes an onboard circuit analyzer with three green and red neon indicators that indicate wiring faults. Furman also offers the PS-8R (\$359), which adds a terminal strip on the rear panel for connecting a remote power switch and LED. Furman Sound; tel. (415) 927-1225; fax (415) 927-4548.

CIRCA INDUSTRIES ORPHEUS 2.0

Circa Industries has announced *Orpheus 2.0* (\$50 shareware; add \$5 s/h direct from Circa), a 64-track sequencer for IBM PC-compatibles. System requirements are minimal: The program runs on a PC with 256 KB RAM, CGA graphics, and an MPU-401-compatible interface (including the Music Quest MQX-32 for 32-channel operation). The program offers both event-list and graphical piano-roll editing, real-time entry, and scrolling sequence playback. It imports and exports type 0 and 1 Standard MIDI Files. Chains of SysEx and other MIDI messages can be recorded into the sequence, or triggered via one keystroke using user-programmed MIDI macros. Editing functions include sophisticated quantizing, randomizing, controller thinning, scaling, track merge/unmerge, and time compression/expansion. You can select and deselect events using Boolean criteria, e.g., by pitch, time, track, and MIDI channel. The user interface features a windowing environment and has pop-up menus and defeatable online help with a search function. *Orpheus* can be configured with Setup files that auto-load track/instrument names, MIDI channel assignments, macros, sync parameters, song files, and more. The program supports tape sync, MTC, or Song Position Pointer. Circa Industries; tel. (703) 435-5628.

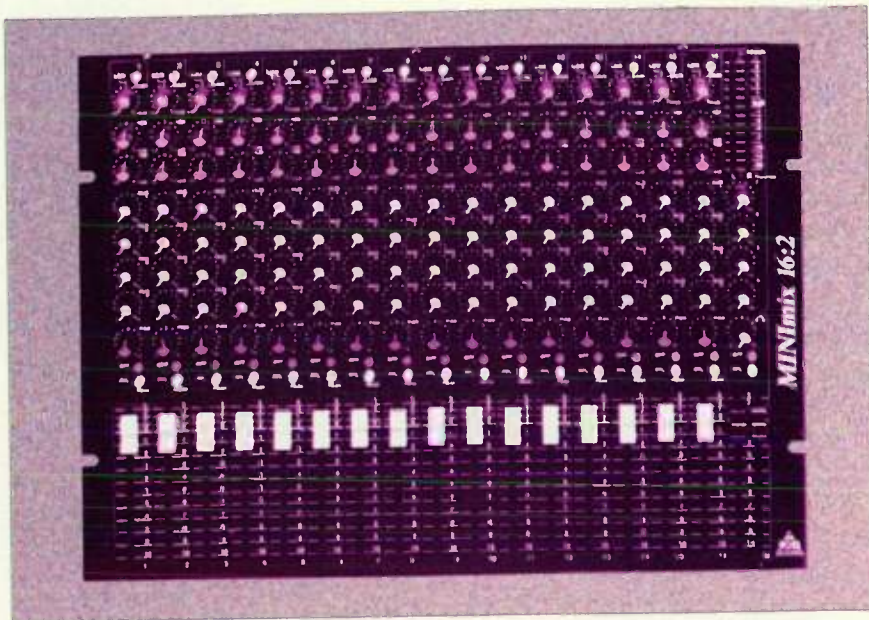


▲ TASCAM LA-80 AND LA-81

Tascam's LA-80 (\$525) is an 8-channel, unbalanced-to-balanced line converter. Eight RCA inputs are routed to eight male XLR outputs. The LA-81 Line Converter (\$525) converts

eight balanced, XLR female input connectors to eight RCA unbalanced outputs. Both single-rackspace units include individual channel trims and ground-lift switches and a master ground lift switch. The LA-80's input link

function allows the unit to act as a distribution amplifier. The manufacturer claims .005% THD and a signal-to-noise ratio better than 90 dB. Tascam; tel. (213) 726-0303; fax (213) 727-7656.



▲ ROSS SYSTEMS MINIMIX MIXER

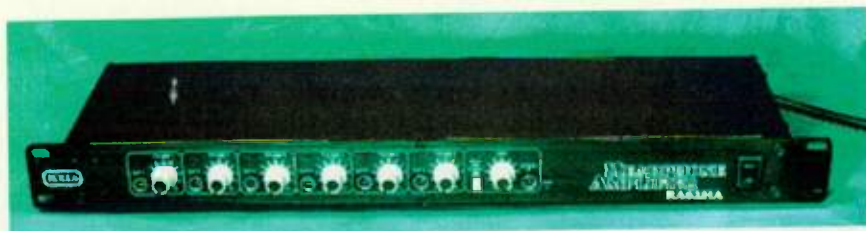
Ross Systems' Minimix (\$995) is a 8U rack-mount 16-channel mixer that offers 100 mm faders and selectable 1/4-inch line-level and XLR mic-level inputs on all channels. The four aux sends are pre-wired as two pre-fader and two post-fader but are internally pre/post selectable via jumper wire. Other channel features

include 2-band shelving EQ (± 12 dB at 100 Hz and 10 kHz), channel mute switches, +10 dB peak indicators, and +48V phantom power. The master section includes four aux send pots, separate left and right master faders, stereo PFL headphone monitoring, and a 12-segment bar graph meter. Ross Systems; tel. (817) 336-5114; fax (817) 870-1271.

WAVEBOY AUDIO-IN EFFECTS DISK

WAVEBOY Industries announced the Audio-In Effects Disk (\$39.95), a collection of loadable effects for the Ensoniq EPS-16 Plus sampler. The software allows you to route any audio signal that appears at the audio input to the sampler's onboard effects

processor. In addition, the disk provides several new effects algorithms, including Plate Reverb, Non-Linear Reverb, and a 3-voice pitch shifter. An input-level control lets you adjust for guitar, mic, and line-level signals. WAVEBOY Industries; tel. (215) 251-9562.



▲ ROLLS RA62HA HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER

Rolls announced the RA62HA Headphone Amplifier (\$199.99), a 1U rack-mount, 6-output headphone amp with individual volume controls and a master pan control. The device has a stereo 1/4-inch input; 1/4-inch, left and right main inputs; six

stereo channel inputs (which defeat the main input signal); and six stereo, 1/4-inch headphone outputs. Mono/Stereo and power switches are included. The RA62HA uses a military-grade, double-sided circuit board and steel chassis. Rolls Corp.; tel. (801) 562-5628; fax (801) 562-5655.

REV UP ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲

Dynaware (tel. [415] 349-5700) announced the latest version of *Ballade* (\$195) for PC-compatibles (2.51) and the Macintosh (1.04). Unlike previous versions, this one is not so intimately tied to the Roland MT-32 and its offspring. It still includes patch editors for these instruments, and it's still GS-compatible, but it also offers 10-track sequencing (sixteen tracks on the Mac) with standard notation editing and printing as well as



Dynaware *Ballade* 1.04 for Macintosh

an automated 10-channel mixer with level meters and volume/pan controls.

Waldorf Electronics is offering a free software update for the **MicroWave** wavetable synth (distributed by Russ Jones Marketing Group; tel. [818] 993-4091). The operating system update includes a just intonation feature that retunes each note in real time, depending on the harmonic context.


Spectral Synthesis is offering version 1.4 of *StudioTracks* (free to registered users; tel. [206] 487-2931), the software interface for their Digital Studio hard-disk recording system for the PC. New features include non-destructive crossfades within a track, ten levels of Undo, and more stereo editing conveniences. The company also has written a *Windows* application that allows Spectral System owners to control and integrate Mark of the Unicorn's Video Time Piece. Contact Spectral for details.

© 1997 Yamaha Corporation of America, Digital Musical Instruments, P.O. Box 5600, Bolinas Park, California 94922-6000



World Radio History

YAMAHA®



Sound will obey.

The dog will never be the intelligent, obedient and loyal servant you would like him to be. Your music, however, will do whatever you want.

How come?

Quick Edit. It's a mode of programming in the SY85 AWM synthesizer. It allows you to, very simply, create any sound you can imagine.

How simply? You can layer, split, and cross fade up to four voices at once. Eight control sliders let you modify whatever parameters you like. It's easy and it's quick, hence the name.

You need more control? While playing live you can use those same sliders to modify the effects, filters, attack, release, and balance, all in real-time.

The SY85 has SIMMs and battery backed, expandable RAM, MIDI capability and, of course, our distinctly superior sound quality and playability. It is, after all, a Yamaha.

Would you like more information? Go play the SY85 or call us. Obediently, we'll send you a brochure. 1-800-932-0001, ext. 100.



The SY85.



THE PROFESSIONAL'S PERSONAL PROCESSOR

THE LEXICON PCM-70: BIG STUDIO PERFORMANCE ON A PERSONAL STUDIO BUDGET

For over 20 years, audio professionals have relied on the superb quality and control of Lexicon Digital Effects Processors. So much so that today, 80% of the most successful productions are processed with a Lexicon.

Designed especially for the discriminating musician and recording engineer, the legendary PCM-70 offers brilliant sound quality (*it has the same algorithms as the acclaimed 224XL*) — and Lexicon's exclusive Dynamic MIDI® control. Since 1986, the artist-friendly '70 has set the standard for processing effects and MIDI control which remains unrivalled by any other brand.

On the job, the '70 gives you the vital sound effects you need. Superb, lush reverbs. Shimmering 6-voice chorusing. Mind-altering multi-band delays. With a PCM-70 in your rack, any ordinary instrumental or vocal track can be instantly rescued from mediocrity—effortlessly, because the '70's front panel

is designed for creative people who want unique, useful results. Does this mean there's a Nerd-gratifying interface with a plethora of inspiration-killing buttons? Of course not.



The '70 is renowned for its reverb; chambers, halls, plates, gates and inverse room — great sounds for primary lead vocals or percussion tracks. Undoubtedly, you've heard the PCM-70 on chart-topping songs or seen it lurking in a favorite player's stage rack. It's no surprise that in the world's best recording studios (*large or small*), the PCM-70 has earned a reputation as the professional musician's most useful effects processor.

When you audition a PCM-70 at your Lexicon Pro Audio dealer, check-out our surprisingly affordable LXP Series too. Whichever you choose, *any* Lexicon will deliver the finest sound available.

Lexicon

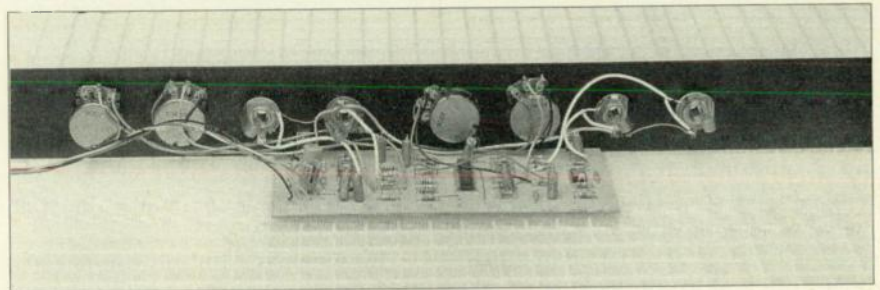
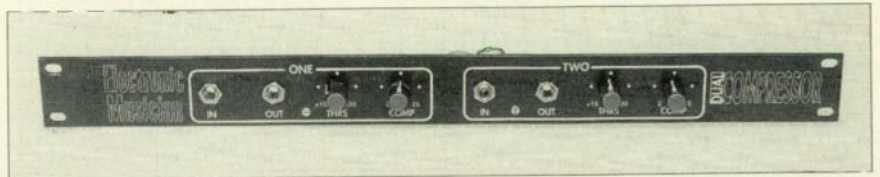
HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

LEXICON INC., 100 BEAVER STREET, WALTHAM, MA 02154-6425 TEL: (617) 736-0300 FAX: (617) 891-0340

Build the EM Dual Compressor

By Jules Ryckebusch

If your acoustic sounds range from barely audible to a meter-pinning roar, this dual compressor can help.



The finished product (sans case), viewed from the front panel (top) and inside rear.

PETER DIGGS

One of the most important, but often overlooked, tools in any studio is a compressor. This device is essential when recording real-world acoustic instruments, particularly the human voice. When an audio signal fed into a compressor reaches a user-defined level, or *threshold*, the device reduces the gain of its internal circuitry to regulate the output signal's rate of increase.

For example, suppose you are recording a mellow lead on your favorite guitar, and the level meter on your tape deck is resting comfortably at the -3 dB mark. Suddenly, you hit the ultimate power chord from hell. In other words, the guitar signal is now about 20 dB louder. Congratulations! You just overloaded your tape deck.

However, all would not be lost in a sea of distortion if you had a compressor connected between the guitar and the tape deck. With a 5:1 compression ratio, an increase of 20 dB above the threshold in the input signal would result in only a 4 dB increase in the output signal going to the tape deck. In the example above, this would take the level meter to the +1 dB mark. (For more details about the operation of compressors, see "Pumping Gain: Understanding Dynamics Processors" in the March 1991 *EM*.)

So now you're thinking, "Wow! Where do I get one?" Obviously, you can buy a compressor, but you also can build your own. Before we get into the actual construction, let's see how the device works.

HOW IT WORKS

The *EM* Dual Compressor provides two independent channels of compression. The heart of the circuit is the SSM-2120 Dual Dynamic Range Processor. While the rest of the world is going digital, the folks at Precision Monolithics

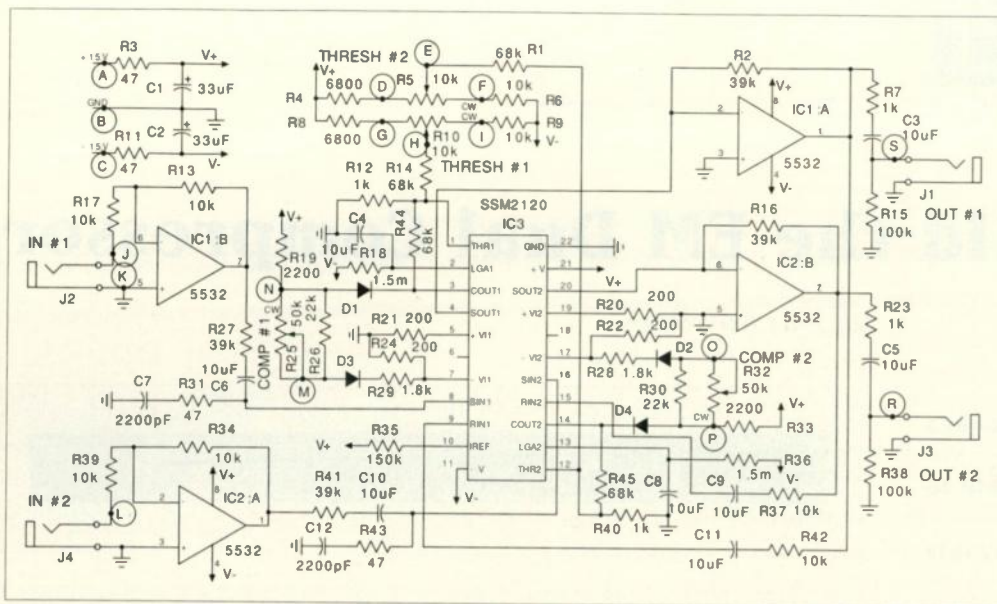


FIG. 1: The schematic of the EM Dual Compressor. Circled letters correspond to circuit-board points.

have been designing better analog building blocks, and the SSM-2120 is no exception. It features a dynamic range of 100 dB—16-bit digital audio only has a 96 dB dynamic range—and 0.01% distortion at +10 dB input. (The SSM-2120 also would make an excellent single-ended noise-reduction unit or expander. If there is enough interest, I will design them. I can be contacted at 928 Fairway Dr., Winter Park, FL 32792. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.)

The chip includes two independent VCAs, two sets of precision rectifiers, and two logarithmic converters. The

only other required elements are some external components to buffer the input and output signals, set the operating threshold, and adjust the compression ratio.

The schematic isn't as complicated as it looks (see Fig. 1). Each of the two additional ICs include two operational amplifiers, labeled A and B. Op amps IC1:B and IC2:A buffer the incoming signals. R35 provides a reference current to the VCA stages of the SSM-2120. R27 and R41, combined with R31/C7 and R43/C12, provide the correct inputs to the VCAs. IC1:A and IC2:B are current-to-voltage converters that

retrieve the signals from the VCAs. R2 and R16 set the gain of the outputs and have the same value as R27 and R41. This completes the audio section.

In the control section, the audio output signals are sent back into the SSM-2120 at the Rectifier Input pins via R42 and R37. C11 and C9 are necessary due to a DC level present at the Rectifier Input pins. R18 and R36 establish a reference current in the Log Converter circuit. C4 and C8 are averaging capacitors that determine the attack and decay characteristics of the compressor.

Potentiometers R5 and R10 form a voltage divider that is used to set the compression threshold from -30 dB to +15 dB for each channel. R44 and R45 establish the internal gain of the Control Output pins. This control signal is sent to voltage-divider networks consisting of R25/R26 and R32/R30 and then to the -VIN pins of the VCA sections. This causes the gain of the VCAs to decrease as the control voltage increases. Potentiometers R25 and R32 set the compression ratio from 2:1 all the way to about 25:1. Diodes D1 through D4 provide a unipolar control voltage. R3/C1 and R11/C2 decouple the power supply. All in all,

PARTS LIST

Resistors (1/4W)

R1, R14, R44, R45	68 K Ω
R2, R16, R27, R41	39 K Ω
R3, R11, R31, R43	47 Ω
R4, R8	6.8 K Ω
R6, R9, R13, R17	10 K Ω
R34, R37, R39, R42	10 K Ω
R7, R12, R23, R40	1 K Ω
R15, R38	100 K Ω
R18, R36	1.5 M Ω
R19, R33	2.2 K Ω
R20, R21, R22, R24	200 Ω
R26, R30	22 K Ω
R28, R29	1.8 K Ω
R35	150 K Ω

Potentiometers

R5, R10	10 K Ω
R25, R32	50 K Ω

Semiconductors

IC1, IC2	5532 dual low-noise op-amps
IC3	SSM-2120
D1-4	1N4148 silicon diode

Capacitors

C1, C2	33 μ F, 16V electrolytic
C3, C4, C5, C6	10 μ F, 16V non-polarized
C8, C9, C10, C11	10 μ F, 16V non-polarized
C7, C12	2,200 pF ceramic disk

Connectors

J1-4	Open-circuit, 1/4-inch phone jacks
------	------------------------------------

Other Components

Circuit board
Case
Knobs
Panel
Wire



K2000 PERIPHERALS

Sweetwater Sound is your headquarters for a full line of K2000 peripherals and support. Let us help you make the most of your keyboard investment with these exciting new products!

THE FINEST SAMPLE LIBRARY IN THE WORLD

Since 1986, STRATUS SOUNDS has been producing sample disk libraries for such state-of-the-art instruments as the Kurzweil 250 and the Akai S1000 — sounds that reviewers have dubbed “the best samples money can buy” (*Electronic Musician*, Feb. 1992). Now Stratus Sounds has turned its attention to what is surely the finest sample playback instrument and synthesizer in the world: the astounding Kurzweil K2000!

Literally thousands of hours have gone into the development of this library, as well as the talents of dozens of the finest musicians in the world. The result is the definitive, world-class library of acoustic and electric samples, including stunning new programs that take the K2000 to the next level of sonic excellence.

From lyrical woodwinds, sweet solo strings and beautiful concert grand pianos to red-hot electric guitars, earth shaking basses and powerful percussion, the Stratus Sounds library has rewritten the standards by which all other samples will be judged for years to come.

Sweetwater Sound has just acquired the exclusive rights to this incredible sample collection and, once you hear these sounds, you will agree they are the finest, most musically useful samples available at any price, for any instrument. The library is available on floppy disks, Syquest cartridges, CD ROM and specially-formatted hard disks.



STRATUS
SOUNDS

SWEETWATER SOUND K2000 DISKMAKER

What could be better than owning the hot, new Kurzweil K2000 with all its sonic potential? How about a hot, new K2000 **PLUS** the entire SampleCell™, Sound Designer™ and Kurzweil 250 sample libraries only a mouse click away!

Introducing **K2000 Diskmaker**, Sweetwater Sound's fantastic new computer program that converts Macintosh-based sample libraries into floppy disks readable by the K2000 without the need to own any additional expensive hardware or software.

Simply open the original sample disk or file on your Mac with **K2000 Diskmaker** and *voilà*: thousands of megabytes of samples are immediately available for your K2000 library. With Diskmaker, it's safe to say you won't need to start from scratch!

K2000 DISKMAKER

AND WE DON'T STOP THERE! SWEETWATER ALSO OFFERS:

- Several internal and external hard drives for the K2000
- RAM memory upgrades up to 64 meg
- K2000 cases and carry bags
- A complimentary subscription to our exclusive *Sweet Notes* newsletter
 - Specially-formatted hard disks filled with K2000 sounds
- **Call now for details and pricing information!**



Visit your local pro music dealer or contact Sweetwater Sound today!

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN • FAX (219) 432-1758 **(219) 432-8176**

it's pretty straightforward; all the hard-to-build stuff is contained within the SSM-2120.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction is relatively easy. PAiA Electronics (3200 Teakwood Lane, Edmond, OK 73013; tel. [405] 340-6300) has developed a kit of all parts and a circuit board (see Figs. 2a and 2b). The complete model 9205K kit, including PC board and all electronic components, except panel and power supply, costs \$56.50. For you "real" men and women, PAiA carries the SSM-2120 and other parts separately; call for more information.

Use a low-wattage soldering iron and rosin core solder. Take your time; the results will be worth it. Good grounding techniques also are important. Be sure to use shielded wire for the inputs and outputs.

A clean power supply is important; the compressor is designed for ±15V operation. Unfortunately, this is not a standard configuration for external "wall-wart" power supplies, so you'll have to install one in the compressor case. There are plenty of good power-supply designs available from various sources, including *Electronic Projects for Musicians*, by Craig Anderton (avail-

able from Mix Bookshelf; tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307). The finished compressor should look something like the opening photos.

TESTING

Before applying power to the compressor, check over your wiring thoroughly. Check for solder bridges, then check your wiring again. I can vouch for the "haste makes waste" axiom.



In addition to vocal applications, compressors are perfect for recording instruments with wide dynamic ranges.

To test the compressor, try hooking it up between a CD player and stereo amplifier. Set the compression ratio to 2:1, with a threshold of +15 dB. This should have no effect on the input signal; you should hear the CD in full

fidelity, with no distortion. The dual compressor is a studio-quality device, so there is something wrong if you hear noise or distortion.

Once you get past the first test, turn up the compression ratio about halfway. You should hear no difference, as the output of the CD player is roughly 0 dB, which is below the threshold setting. Start turning the threshold controls toward -30 dB. The volume should go down as the compressor starts compressing. You should still hear no distortion. Listen to the mix of the CD at the maximum compression ratio. Everything should seem to be mixed at the same level.

IN USE

There are many good uses for compressors, both in the studio and onstage. In addition to vocal applications, they are perfect for recording instruments with wide dynamic ranges. For recording purposes, set the compression ratio and threshold to maximum values (25:1 and +15 dB). Now start reducing the threshold until you hear a reduction in the signal. Increase the threshold just a bit and reduce the compression ratio to the minimum value required to get the job done. This will preserve as much dynamic range as possible.

Compressors can be used to create extended sustain by using minimum threshold settings and large compression ratios. The output will maintain a relatively constant level until the input signal finally decays below the threshold level. This is useful for lead guitar and really long piano chords like the final chord on the Beatles' "A Day in the Life."

Used at the input to a DAT machine, the compressor will ensure that you don't overload the D/A converters. The unit is quiet enough to be used for this purpose. Remember, digital audio is only as good as the analog front end.

Have fun, and DIY!

(Special thanks to Joe Buxton of Precision Monolithics and John Simonton of PAiA Electronics.)

Jules Ryckebusch teaches nuclear science at the Naval Nuclear Power School. He freelances as an analog design engineer and sound engineer and occasionally wears dark glasses.

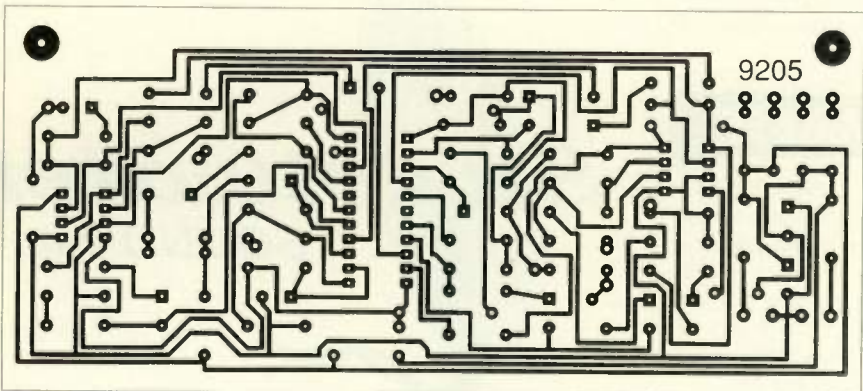
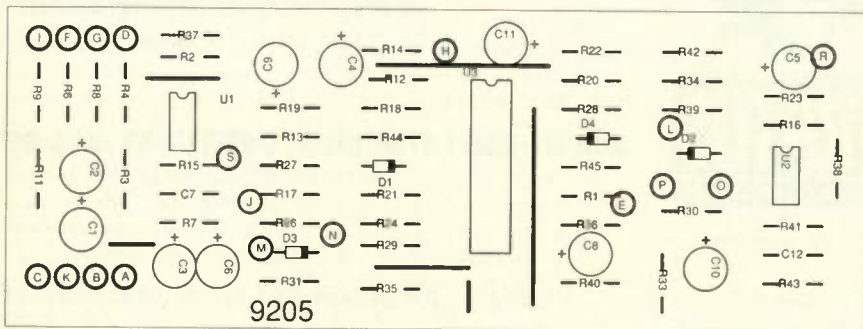


FIG. 2: The printed circuit board of the EM Dual Compressor. The top view (a) shows the location of the circuit elements. The bottom view (b) reveals the conductive traces.

Admit it. You get off

on the notion of

having the world at your finger-

tips. You, my friend, are what

is known as a power freak.

Okay, big guy. Here you go.

We're talkin' the A-30 MIDI

Keyboard Controller. 76 keys.

Weighted piano action. 32

user patches. A slider. A bend-

er. Plus, it works with any

system, large or small. The

whole shebang for less than

the price you'd pay for a

decent head of cattle (you'll

have to trust us on that one).



Yeah, we could've

charged more. Lots

more. Because it's preset to

work with any of our GSsound

sources, and it's just as cool

on stage as it is in a garage,

and it's a Roland — a big

whoop in and of itself. But

the way we figure it, you're

not Master of the Universe yet,

so we'll give you a break. Now

get out there and make beau-

tiful music. Or whatever the

heck you feel like making.

For less than

800 bucks, you

can have complete

control of the

world of sound.



Roland®

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle,
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 213 685-5141.

THANKS TO CD-R, A CD
WITH YOUR NAME ON
IT MAY BE CLOSER THAN
YOU THINK.

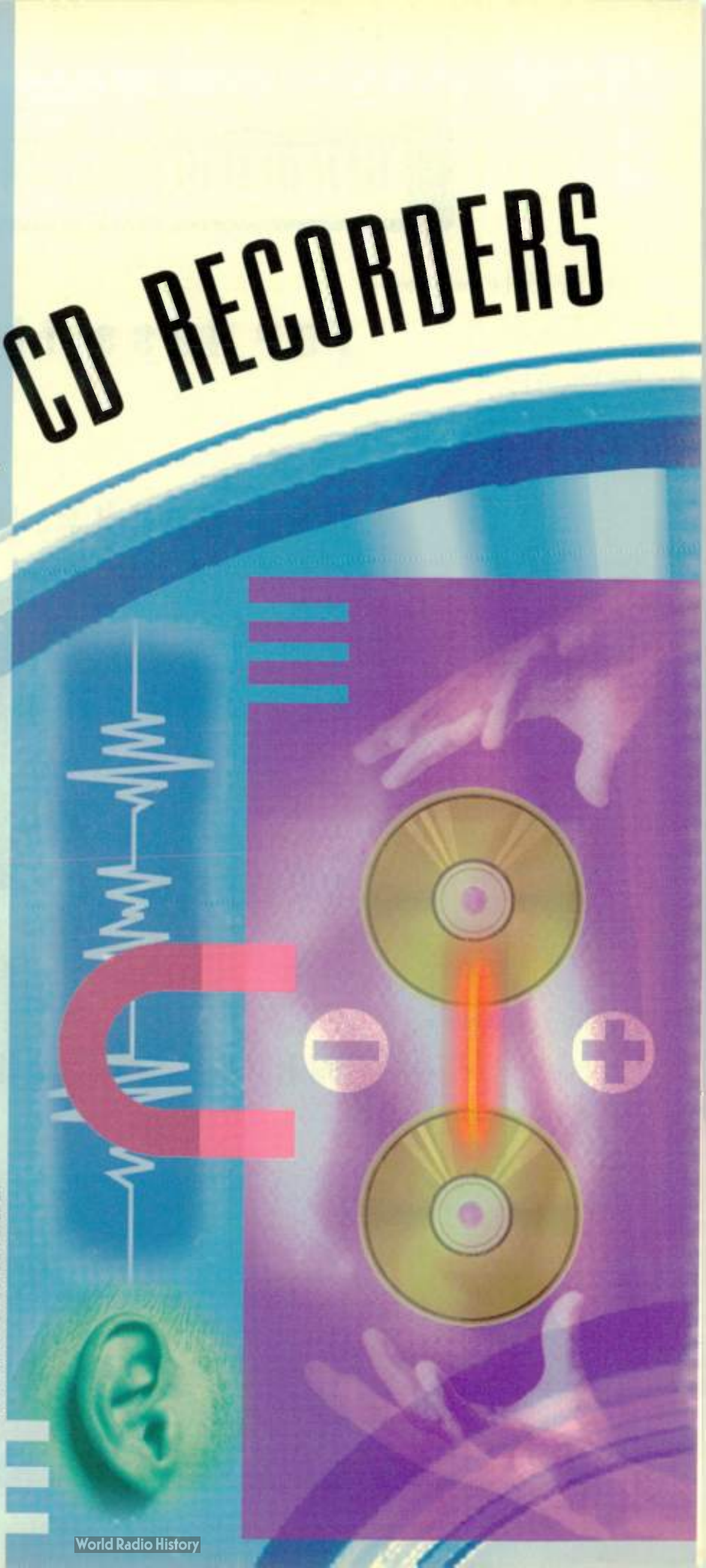
PERSONAL CD RECORDERS

Ever since the introduction of the compact disc over a decade ago, musicians and consumers alike have hailed the pristine sonic quality and apparent longevity of this convenient medium. During playback it endures no physical contact whatsoever, allowing the millionth play to sound just as good as the first. The capability of random access eliminates the fast forward and rewind functions, providing accurate and instantaneous cueing as well as the ability to customize the order in which selections are played. And the nearly universal availability of CD players makes it easy to use CDs almost anywhere.

CDs have one significant drawback, however: They are non-erasable and non-recordable. Once they've been replicated, the recorded material is indelible. Also, producing a CD has

BY SCOTT WILKINSON

ILLUSTRATION BY GORDON STUDER





EVOLUTION

In the beginning there was the O1/W. Now this award-winning keyboard has evolved into a full line of extraordinary music workstations.

O1/W The O that started it all. 32 voices, 200 programs, 200 combinations. And you can access up to 800 of the best sounds on the planet using Korg's SRC-512 RAM



card! Wave Shaping (Korg's exclusive process for modifying waveforms) yields super-realistic acoustic instrument sounds and original sounds nothing else can. A 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer adds more versatility.

O1/WFD The "pumped up" O1/W. All of the incredible sounds and power of the O1/W. Plus a built-in



disk drive that lets you store programs, combinations, sequences and sysex data. Flex your creativity with an expanded 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer. Like the O1/W, it includes two Stereo Dynamic Digital Multi-Effect Processors with 47 effects and real-time control.

O1/W Pro The Pro starts with all of the sounds and music-making power of the O1/WFD. Add an extended 76-note keyboard and an expanded 10 Meg PCM memory featuring 256 multi-sounds and 129 drum and percussion sounds. A 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer includes advanced editing functions. Import and export sequences in the Standard MIDI File format.



And, like the O1/WFD, it can even be used as a MIDI data filer.

O1/W ProX The most evolved O1/W. Features an 88-note weighted action keyboard that makes the ProX an ideal Master MIDI Controller. And you get the full complement of the O1/W Pro's sounds, sequencing power and storage capability.



O1R/W A perfect MIDI module. All the sounds and features that

have made the O1/W the leader in music workstations. Plus a 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer with sophisticated editing control. Receives on 16 independent MIDI channels. MIDI overflow. Four polyphonic outputs. The ultimate open-ended system in a compact two rack space.



O3R/W The affordable and compact MIDI module for fast, easy access to many of the great O1/W sounds. 32 voices, 128 General MIDI ROM programs, plus 100 user-programmable Programs and Combinations. Program and PCM card slots that use 2 Meg PCM cards. Compatible with Korg's RE-1 Remote Editor.



Receives on 16 individual MIDI channels. A comprehensive, open-ended system in one rack space.

Go to your Korg dealer and audition the O Series. See how much music workstations have evolved. And while you're at it, discover the growing library of Korg O Series sound cards.

KORG O1/W SERIES

For more information, write to: Korg U.S.A., 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 ©1992 Korg U.S.A.

drumKAT™ EZ



JUST PICK UP YOUR STICKS
AND PLAY ... IT'S EZ!

KAT has made serious electronic percussion simple — with the new drumKAT EZ percussion controller. Just how easy is the EZ?

1. Plug in a MIDI cable.
2. Select your sound source.*
3. PLAY!

The drumKAT EZ was designed to work easily and instantly with all popular drum machines and MIDI sound modules, right out of the box. The drumKAT EZ gives you the same sensitive dynamically expressive 10 pad playing surface as our legendary drumKAT. The EZ's playing surface is so sensitive you can even play with your fingers!

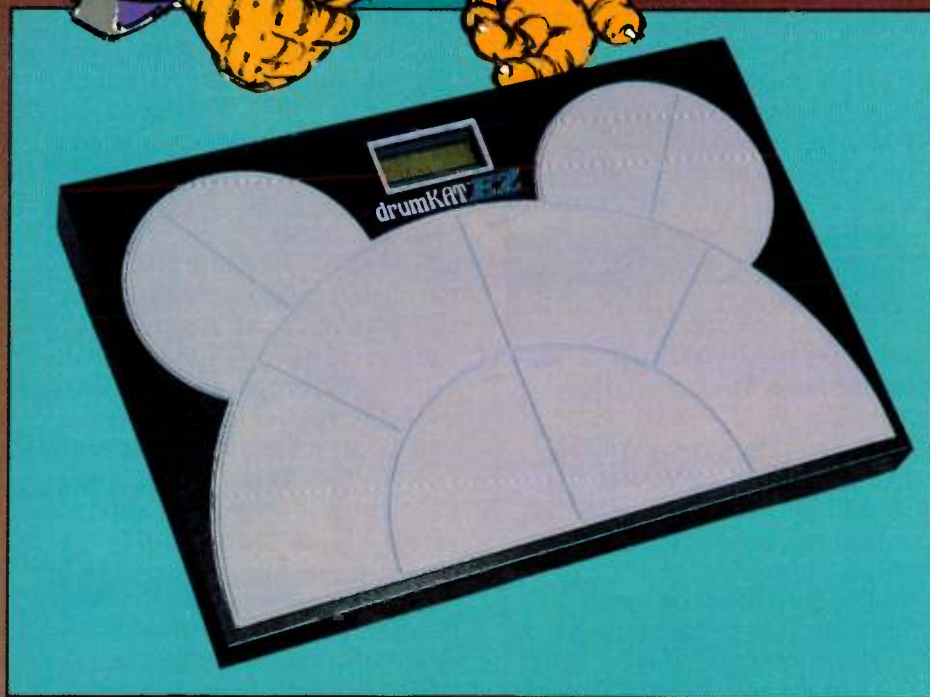
Programmers will enjoy our powerful and intuitive user interface. To suit your individual needs, any of our pre-programmed set ups can be altered and stored. Additionally, you can create and store your own set ups from scratch.

The EZ features multiple note layering, crossfading, switching, as well as expressive breath and foot control inputs. KAT also offers the industry's first position sensitive, multiple note hi-hat control on the EZ for truly expressive playing.

The drumKAT EZ is perfect for any live, recording, or MIDI studio situation. If you're tired of pushing buttons, then pick up your sticks and play — it's EZ with KAT.

- Compact 10 pad gum rubber playing surface
- Stereo trigger inputs
- 3 note dynamic layering
- Real time hi-hat control
- Expressive foot and breath control
- Mallet expander inputs
- 100% upgradeable
- 100% made in U.S.A.
- Incredible price

* Works out of the box with machines from...
Alesis, Roland, Emu, Yamaha, Korg, Kawai, Kurzweil and more!



ALSO
AVAILABLE
FROM

KAT™



fatKAT
bass drum
trigger pedal



hatKAT
hi-hat control
trigger pedal

KAT™

300 Burnett Road
Chicopee, MA 01020
Telephone (413) 594-7466
Fax (413) 592-7987



been prohibitively expensive. The required equipment is cost-effective only if large numbers are duplicated for the mass market.

Wouldn't it be wonderful if home studios could run off a few CDs at a time for reference listening, demos, mastering, and archiving? Thanks to recent technological advances, this dream is a giant leap closer to reality. CD recorders have dropped to near or below the \$10,000 price point, bringing them within the reach of many studios that would otherwise rely on cassettes or DATs for these applications.

BACKGROUND

The technology behind all types of CDs is outlined in a set of specifications developed by Philips and Sony, which are available only to licensed developers. These specs, known as "Books," are identified by the color of their cover. They include complete descriptions of data format, encoding, error correction, physical dimensions, and all other aspects of the technology.

The Red Book, which describes the original CD-Audio spec, has been updated to include CD+Graphics and CD+MIDI. The Yellow Book encompasses CD-ROM and CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture), while the Green Book is dedicated to CD-Interactive. Recordable CD technology is outlined in the Orange Book, which is entitled *The Compact Disc Recordable System* (also known as CD-R). This Book is divided into two parts. Part I covers rewritable magneto-optical discs, and Part II is devoted to optical WORM (Write Once Read Many) discs such as recordable audio CDs.

The obvious advantage of magneto-optical (MO) discs, which are now common computer accessories, is their erasability. Currently available MO drives employ heat-assisted magnetic recording. In these systems, a laser heats a small spot in a layer of magnetic material within the disc to a temperature at which it is no longer magnetic. The laser is then turned off and the material cools in the presence of an external magnetic field. As it cools below the threshold temperature known as its "Curie point," the material

retains the magnetic orientation of the external field. This process can be repeated any number of times, allowing almost infinite erasability.

MO readers require a sophisticated playback mechanism that bears little resemblance to a standard CD player. MO units detect changes in the polarity of laser light reflected from different areas on the surface of the disc, while CD players read changes in the reflected light's intensity. Although the data structure for audio information can be similar to standard CDs, the mechanisms and techniques are fundamentally different. Thus, MO discs cannot be played in standard CD players.

WORM CD-Rs use optical techniques for recording and playback (described shortly). Although they are not erasable, they are fully compatible with existing CD players, giving them an advantage over MO discs when it comes to audio storage and distribution.

ANATOMY OF A CD

All CDs are oriented from the inside out (see Fig. 1a). At the center is the hole that fits on the spindle of the player. Surrounding the hole is the clamping area used to physically secure and spin the disc. On commercial CDs, the next area is called the lead-in. This area contains the table of contents (TOC) for the disc, which includes the track number and timing for each selection as well as the total time of the program material.

The digital audio is encoded in the program area, which occupies most of the disc. Like a phonograph record (remember those?), the material on a CD is stored in a single spiral track, which should not be confused with the tracks that identify different selections in the program material. Unlike records, however, the information encoded in the spiral runs from the inside out. At the outer edge of a CD, the lead-out defines the end of the program area.

CD-Rs include two extra areas between the clamping area and the lead-in (see Fig. 1b). The program calibration area (PCA) is used to adjust the power output of the laser before recording begins. This power level is critical and varies slightly from one disc to the next, so the laser is reflected from the PCA to determine the correct power setting for each disc. The program memory area (PMA) is used to

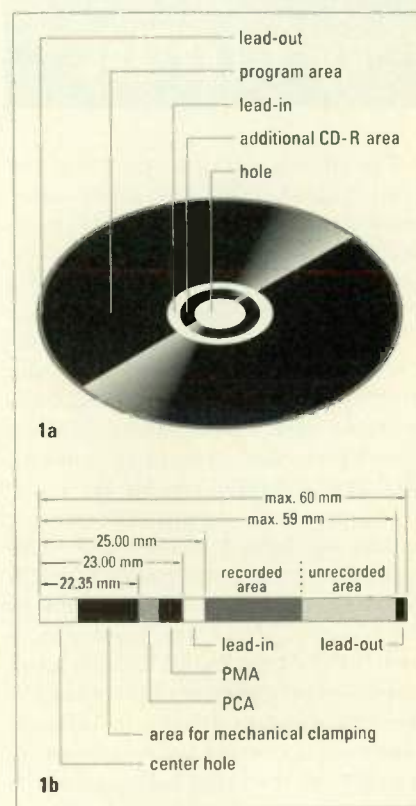


FIG. 1a: Concentric map of a compact disc. Commercial CDs and CD-Rs are identical except for the additional CD-R area before the lead-in.

FIG. 1b: Radial cross-section of a CD-R. All dimensions are specified in the Orange Book and are compatible with the Red Book.

store a temporary TOC during the recording process. This allows portions of the program material to be recorded at different times.

In addition to these concentric areas, all CDs consist of several layers of material (see Fig. 2a). The topmost layer is protective plastic and the printed label, beneath which is a reflective layer of gold. The lowest layer is a clear polycarbonate substrate.

CD-Rs contain an extra layer between the reflective layer and substrate called the recording layer, which consists of a colored dye. The dye fills a preformed spiral groove, which will ultimately hold the digitally encoded program material, in the substrate of a blank CD-R. The groove is 0.6 micrometers (μm) wide, with 1.6 μm between adjacent grooves, resulting in about 15,000 grooves per inch. Blank CD-Rs are manufactured by Mitsui Toatsu, Taiyo Yuden, and TDK, and they cost between \$25 and \$40 each when purchased in large quantities.



The digital data representing the audio signal, TOC, and other information on a commercial CD is represented as a series of "pits" that are stamped into the spiral track in the substrate layer. These pits are then filled in with material from the reflective layer. As the disc spins above the playback laser, the intensity of light reflected from a pit is significantly less than light reflected from an unpitted section of the track (see Fig. 2b).

The process is slightly different for a fully assembled blank CD-R. The recording laser beam passes through the clear substrate and heats a spot in the recording layer dye, causing it to melt away. This emulates the basic physics experiment in which a laser is fired at a colored balloon inflated inside a larger clear balloon. Because it's colored, the inner balloon absorbs the laser's energy and bursts while the clear balloon remains intact.

Although the laser doesn't affect the clear CD substrate directly, the heat

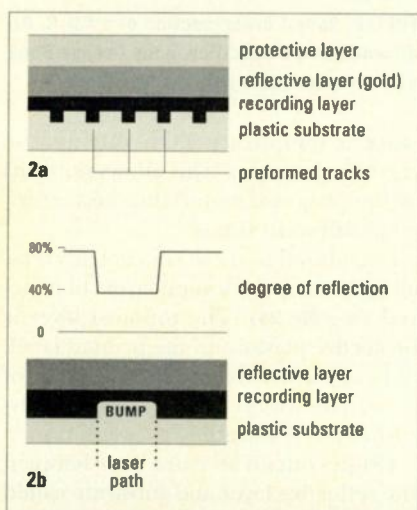


FIG. 2a: The layers of a CD-R include the recording layer, which is absent in a commercial CD. A preformed spiral track in the substrate is filled with the recording dye.

FIG. 2b: After a pit is burned in the recording layer and the plastic substrate expands to fill it, creating a bump, only about 40 percent of the reading laser beam is reflected. In an area without a bump, almost 80 percent of the light is reflected. These reflectivity values are similar to those on a commercial CD with pits in the substrate instead of bumps.

from the melting dye causes the polycarbonate material to expand and fill the hole left by the dye as it melts (see Fig. 2b). This process forms bumps along the spiral track in the substrate, which have reflective characteristics similar to the pits in commercial CDs.

Interestingly, the digital information is not stored sequentially along the spiral track. Instead, it undergoes a complicated encoding, scrambling, and error correction process that spreads the samples all over the disk. During playback, the samples are retrieved and stored in RAM, after which they are sent to the D/A converter in the correct sequence.

RECORDING PROCESS

The recording process is quite straightforward. Self-contained CD-R units include analog and digital audio I/O (see Fig. 3), while computer-based systems use SCSI to receive data from a hard disk (see sidebar "CD-R Systems").

As mentioned earlier, the exact laser power required to record on a particular disc must be determined before recording. A CD-R recorder uses the PCA on each disc to adjust the laser's power to a level between 4 and 8 mW. After that, program material is recorded on the spiral track in the program area. A temporary TOC is created in the PMA, which is updated every time new material is recorded. A partially recorded disc cannot be read by the current generation of CD players.

Once all material has been recorded, the disc is "fixed" by writing the final TOC in the lead-in. This renders the disc unable to record any additional material and allows it to be played in any CD player. Up to 99 program tracks with up to 99 index marks each can be recorded and identified in the final TOC. However, not all CD-R recorders can write index marks.

The Yamaha YPDR601 (see Fig. 4) can operate in the manner described, but it also offers a unique alternative. Before recording any audio, the user can write a TOC in the lead-in consisting of fixed-length tracks of 10 or 30 seconds each. Program selections can

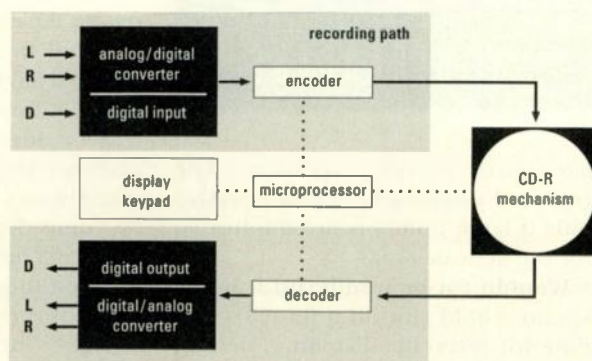


FIG. 3: A self-contained CD-R system includes analog and digital audio I/O, encoder, decoder, display, keypad, and read/write mechanism, all controlled by a microprocessor.

extend across these tracks seamlessly, although the remainder of a partially-recorded track is wasted; each program selection must start on a new track.

This scheme allows partially recorded CD-Rs to be played in standard CD players, after which new material can be recorded at any time. However, the track numbers in the player's display will not correspond to the number of each program selection. Nevertheless, there are some distinct advantages to using this procedure, such as the ability to slowly accumulate daily reference mixes or radio broadcast material to use in standard CD players between recordings.

Because the medium is "write-once," it's generally a good idea to master to DAT or a hard-disk recorder before recording onto a CD-R. Use a direct digital transfer if possible. Start IDs on a DAT master often are recorded as track numbers on the CD-R. With some systems, the process of making perfect digital clones are automated. The digital clock signal and start IDs or track numbers from a DAT or CD can be used to synchronize the transfer of all digital information to a CD-R.

The quality of CD-R recordings is exceptionally high. In fact, CD-Rs exhibit far fewer interpolation and other errors than commercially manufactured CDs. In addition, many experts believe that a direct digital CD-R copy of a commercial CD sounds better than the original.

APPLICATIONS

The applications of CD-R technology are numerous and varied. In the recording studio, CD-R demos retain the high audio quality of a DAT master, while offering the ability to be played

virtually anywhere. A&R reps may not have DAT machines in their offices, but they are almost certain to have CD players, and hopeful artists may impress them by submitting a demo on CD.

Commercial studios sometimes use CD-Rs for reference mixes, which allow artists and producers to hear what the final CD product sounds like. Another wide area of application is the creation of custom sound libraries. Those who use samplers can build their own custom libraries of samples. Video post-production houses can use CD-R to build custom libraries of sound effects, themes, and production music cues.

Radio stations and broadcasting networks are perfect arenas for CD-R technology. According to CD-R manufacturer Studer Revox, 60 percent of all radio broadcast programming originates from CD. Custom libraries of station identifications, themes, jingles, commercials, sound effects, and music can be easily assembled. Denon offers CD "cart" players for radio stations that can play incomplete CD-Rs without a final TOC.

DUPLICATION

You might imagine that CD-Rs could be sent directly to a CD manufacturing house for mass duplication, avoiding tape altogether. However, it is usually not that simple. All CDs include timing information called "PQ subcode" that is embedded within the audio data. The PQ subcode includes the absolute time code used by a CD player to indicate elapsed and remaining time at any point as the disc plays.

In order to cut the glass master disc that will be duplicated on a large scale, the PQ subcode must be sent to the mastering machine separately before the audio data. This code is known as the "PQ burst." Normally, the

manufacturing house makes a copy of your DAT or analog master tape onto U-matic video tape in Sony PCM 1630



FIG. 4: The Yamaha YPDR601 CD Recorder lets you record multiple times on Red Book-standard audio CDs.



UNTANGLE THE MIDI KNOT.

The ENSONIQ KMX: 8 or 15-input patch bays take the knot out of your MIDI routing.

Are you wasting valuable music-making time tripping over tangled-up MIDI cables? Then plug into the affordable ENSONIQ KMX-16 (15 input x16 output) - or the even more affordable ENSONIQ KMX-8 (8 x 8).

The KMX-8 can store up to thirty different patch configurations, recallable through front panel switches or via MIDI program

changes. For more power, the KMX-16 lets you to handle up to 99 presets with the same programming flexibility. And both offer a selectable MIDI merger for combining the outputs of any two MIDI devices simultaneously.

With either patch bay, programming and editing are as simple as selecting an output with one switch and assigning an input with another. And for Mac or Atari computer users, there are optional graphic editing programs that give you "hands off" control of either unit.

The ENSONIQ KMX-8 and KMX-16 patch

bays - to help take the knots out of your MIDI setup. For the Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.

- Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ KMX
- ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations
- ENSONIQ Sampling Workstations

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Mail to ENSONIQ, Department E-33
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355



THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



ENSONIQ KMX-16



ENSONIQ KMX-8



CD RECORDERS

digital audio format. This tape includes the PQ burst at the beginning of the tape on one of the audio tracks, SMPTE time code on the other audio track, and the primary digital program material on the video track.

Unfortunately, most standard CD-R systems do not record the PQ burst on a disc, requiring an intermediate 1630 tape anyway. But at least two CD-R systems do record the PQ burst directly on the CD-R. This is known as the "pre-master CD" format.

The Philips CDD 521 provides SCSI connection to a host computer and records digital information directly from a hard disk at double speed; of course, the computer and hard disk must be able to send data at this rate. This unit is primarily designed to

record CD-ROM and CD-I, which lets the user include liner notes, lyrics, still images, or musical scores with the audio. This additional graphic information can be accessed by CD-ROM or CD-I players.

The CDD 521 records audio CDs with the addition of Optical Media International's *TOPiX* CD-recording software for Macintosh, PC compatibles, or Unix systems. The system creates pre-master CDs at a cost of around \$10,000 for the CDD 521 and software, excluding the computer and hard drive.

Sonic Solutions offers a variety of Macintosh-based modular digital audio workstation (DAW) systems with dedicated SCSI ports, various analog and digital audio I/O boxes, A/D and D/A converters, and extensive DSP. With the addition of their CD-200 CD Printer and *TrackMaker* PQ-preparation software, pre-master CDs can be created for as little as \$15,700, excluding the

computer and hard drive.

Sonic Solutions also offers the MasterMaker system for CD pressing plants, which reads pre-master CDs in preparation for cutting glass masters. However, it also can scan an entire CD and extract the PQ subcode. This information is then sent as a PQ burst to the mastering machine and is followed by the audio data. Although this process saves less time than direct cutting from a pre-master CD, it allows any CD-R or commercial CD to become the program source without the intermediate step to 1630 tape.

Currently, there are few CD pressing plants that can accommodate pre-master CDs; Sony Digital Audio Disc Corp. (DADC) in Terra Haute, Indiana, is among those that can. However, the industry is rapidly moving in this direction, and most pressing plants should have pre-master CD capabilities by sometime next year.

SPINNING DOWN

Clearly, the potential of recordable CDs is vast, but how soon will they become commonplace? Even though prices are falling fast, the cost of CD-R systems and blank discs is still relatively high. It will probably be a few years before small home and project studios can afford to purchase them. However, they may be available from rental companies in the near future, making it possible for just about anyone to record their own CDs. This capability will further blur the distinction between commercial and home studios, and enable those of somewhat lesser means to play in the big leagues.

(Thanks to David Schwartz, Marantz Professional Products; Phil Van Allen, Philips Interactive Media; Robert Mueller, Studer Revox America; John Geiger, Yamaha Professional Digital Products; Gary Hall, Sonic Solutions; Ken Pomper, Optical Media International; Walt Klappert, Warner New Media; Mark Waldrep. Diagrams reprinted from *CD-Recordable: Basic Principles*, courtesy Marantz Professional Products.)

EM technical editor Scott Wilkinson does not subscribe to the notion that digital sound is somehow less "warm" than analog. He thinks CDs sound just fine, thank you, and loves the convenience they offer.

CD-R SYSTEMS

MANUFACTURER	PRODUCT	LIST PRICE
Self-Contained Systems		
Marantz Professional Products Dist. by Dynascan Corp. tel. (708) 820-4800 fax (708) 820-8103	CDR600	\$7,500
Studer Revox America, Inc. tel. (615) 254-5651 fax (615) 256-7619	D740	\$11,500
Yamaha Corp. of America Professional Digital Products tel. (714) 522-9011 fax (714) 739-2680	YPDR601	\$13,980
Denon America, Inc. tel. (201) 575-7810 fax (201) 575-2532	DN-7700R	\$16,000
Computer-Based Systems		
Philips Consumer Electronics tel. (615) 521-4395 fax (615) 521-3210	CDD 521	\$5,995
Optical Media International tel. (800) 347-2664 or (408) 376-3511 fax (408) 395-6544	<i>TOPiX</i> software for the CDD 521	\$4,000
Sonic Solutions tel. (415) 485-4800 fax (415) 485-4877	Sonic System DAW SonicStation DAW CD-200 CD Printer <i>TrackMaker</i> software	\$20,000-\$100,000 \$5,000 \$9,750 \$895

Whaddaya Waiting For?

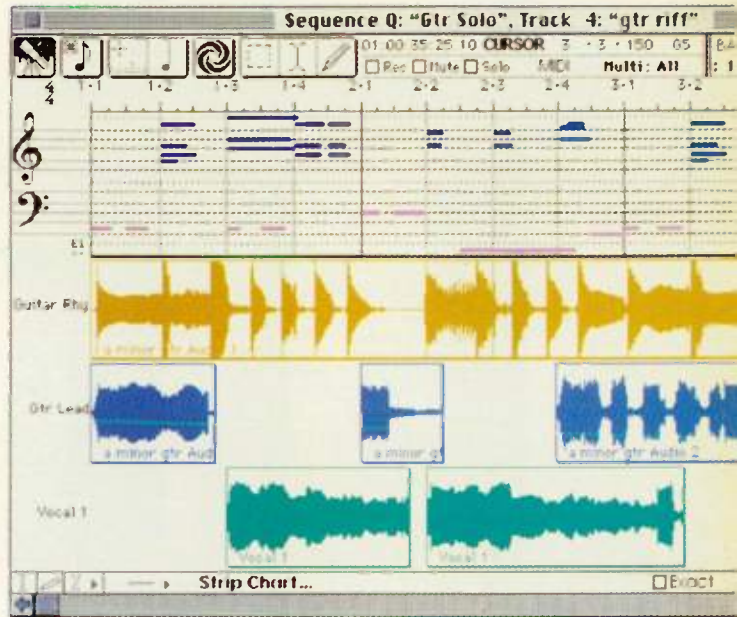


New Control Bar in Vision and Studio Vision 1.4

If you've been wanting to get into Macintosh software sequencing to complete your studio setup or thinking of switching to a better system like a lot of pros are doing, Opcode's got what you want.

Vision and Studio Vision® just turned 1.4. This new version brings you features you'd expect from the world's premiere Macintosh MIDI software company. Realtime editing of MIDI and digital audio — move the audio and *hear* the change, loop play or record *anywhere* in a track, drum machine style record and edit with note *repeat* for fills and MIDI pressure to velocity for natural crescendo (time to trade in that hardware sequencer). And industry standard 480 ppq resolution so your music sounds the way you *played* it. The new transport controls let you get around your music *quickly*: record, play, stop, continue, pause, fast forward, rewind, scrub, and autolocate.

Our new markers make your life easy. Create markers on the fly, then choose them by *name* from the markers pop-up — the sequence jumps to the location instantly — plus there are SMPTE based markers that won't change time when you change tempo. And OMS (Opcode MIDI System) gives you a central location for storing information about your entire MIDI studio with access to hundreds of MIDI channels.



Free Galaxy Librarian!

Included with every Vision and Studio Vision you get a free Galaxy universal librarian that supports over 130 devices and offers special links to Vision and Studio Vision — a \$250 value!

And check out what you get in Studio Vision: 16 tracks of digital audio in *each* editing window, so making a vocal composite isn't complicated, and you can have MIDI in the track too. Record *stereo* files. You can mix up to 16 channels of digital audio with automated volume settings — even mix files with pan into a *stereo* file. Compact digital audio files to discard unused data and *save* expensive hard disk space. And see your work in *color*. Studio Vision is being used in pro sessions every day and has been for almost *two* years. All the things you expect from professional software.

Just what you always wanted. Vision and Studio Vision, the unequalled choice — now with a *free* Galaxy universal librarian. Wanna switch? If you own any \$495 sequencer, you can upgrade to Studio Vision for only \$500. Call your local dealer or Opcode for details. So don't wait anymore, get your copy today.

Trademarks: Studio Vision is a registered trademark of Opcode Systems, Inc.; Galaxy: Opcode; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.

O P C O D E
S Y S T E M S I N C

Opcode Systems, Inc. 3950 Fabian Way, Suite 100 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-3333 FAX (415) 856-3332



**Sweet music is
literally everywhere
with 3-D audio
processing systems.**

Audio

The sound moves horizontally and, in some cases, vertically beyond the speaker positions. When it doesn't work, the results are not only disappointing, but arguably detrimental to the source material. Still, the idea of a spherical soundstage that can be controlled with a panpot, a fader, or MIDI is an enticing prospect. Maybe space really is the final frontier.



In this era of rapid technological change, the way we listen to recorded music is based on a technology that is over 30 years old. Stereo was the breakthrough of its day and has survived pretty much

unchanged since then. Some people would like to keep it that way, but industry innovators are working on the latest spin in audio recording: spatial enhancement. These companies realize that a convincing sonic image is as much a matter of perception as circuitry, and perception can be manipulated as easily as a patch change.

Three-dimensional audio is a heady brew of digital signal processing and psychoacoustics; your brain is manipulated as much as the signal. The goal is the reproduction of a broadened soundstage, with precise localization of instruments. When it works, the effect can be startling.

OPPOSING CAMPS

As in the breakup of a long-established political union, there's a lot of factional debate over what to do with stereo now that we're able to move beyond it. Since stereo is a universal delivery system, some parties argue that spatial enhancement should be single-ended (i.e., encoded during recording, without requiring decoding during playback), and the results should be playable on any 2-channel setup without additional hardware.

This philosophy has the most devotees, with various 3-D recipes coming from companies such as Archer Communications (QSound), Gamma Electronics (B.A.S.E.), and Roland (RSS).

Other companies argue that the stereo format is

.....
By Ron Goldberg

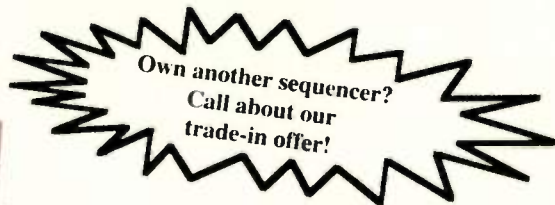
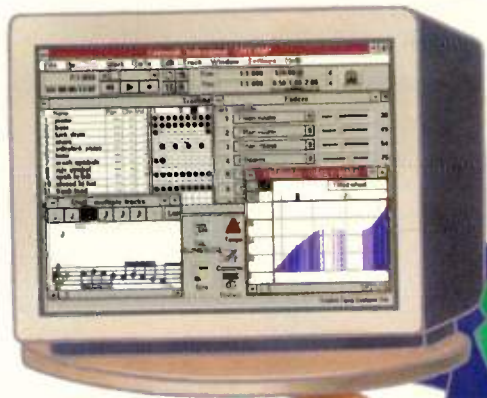
See This Art In 3-D!

If you don't already own standard 3-D glasses (red left/blue right), send a SASE and \$1 to:

*Bob Staake
Apartment 3-D, Inc.
726 South Ballas Rd.
St. Louis, MO 63122*



Now Serving Cake For Windows.



Introducing— Cakewalk Professional for Windows.™

The 256-track graphic MIDI sequencer for Microsoft Windows 3.1. Cakewalk Professional for Windows gives you all the power of our DOS-based professional sequencer, plus:

■ A graphical Controllers view for drawing MIDI Controller, Pitch Wheel, and Channel After-Touch data.

■ A Staff view for seeing and editing your notes in standard notation.

■ An enhanced Piano-roll view, for inserting, editing, and auditioning notes with your mouse; also graphically view and change note velocities.

■ A graphical Faders view for mixing and monitoring volume changes or any other MIDI controller events in real time.

■ A flexible Track/measure view that lets you rearrange track parameter columns the way you want to see them (with new Pan and Volume parameters). Plus "drag and drop" editing to move or copy selected measures to new times and tracks.

■ A graphical Tempo Map for drawing tempo changes, and a new Meter/Key-signature Map.

■ A 256-bank System Exclusive Librarian, for storing and sending up to 1 megabyte of synthesizer data per bank.

■ Support for the Windows 3.1 Multimedia Extensions: MIDI Mapper, for patch, key, and channel mapping; MCI (Media Control Interface) commands, for controlling other multimedia devices during playback; and Wave events for embedding digital audio .WAV files in your sequence.



■ You'll find other new features, plus everything you expect from Cakewalk Professional for DOS: An Event list view, an Event Filter for conditional edits, variable timebases up to 480 PPQ, the built-in CAL programming language for custom sequence editing (free CAL routines available), fractional tempos, quantization by percent strength, sync to all popular SMPTE/MTC formats, support for multiple MIDI interfaces, and so much other good stuff we can't begin to fit it all here.

You Don't Do Windows?

If you're not yet running Windows on your PC, we still have a full menu of updated DOS-based music software, like the best-selling Cakewalk 4.0 (\$150) and Cakewalk Professional 4.0 (\$249) MIDI sequencers. There's also Cakewalk LIVE! 4.0 (\$49) for automated playback of up to 128 song files (both Cakewalk and Standard MIDI files), as well as a complete collection of load-and-play song files and drum patterns. We also carry a full line of MIDI interfaces. Call today to receive our MIDI product catalog!

We Deliver.

To order Cakewalk Professional for Windows, or for more information, call:

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows

System Requirements: IBM PC with 10 MHz 80286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, hard drive, mouse, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Supports any combination of up to 16 MIDI devices with Multimedia Extensions drivers (including Roland MPU-401 compatibles and Music Quest MQX interfaces).

Cakewalk, Cakewalk LIVE!, Cakewalk Professional, and Cakewalk Professional for Windows are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. Other product names mentioned are owned by their respective manufacturers.

Cakewalk Professional for Windows (\$349) and other Cakewalk products are also sold at finer music and computer software stores worldwide. Contact Twelve Tone Systems for the name of a dealer near you.



S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272

● 3-D AUDIO

on its last legs, and trying to coax more spatial information from such a compromised medium is technically interesting but a waste of time. Dolby Labs, the force behind this second philosophy, feels that multi-channel audio is the inevitable future. While Dolby Surround has some difficulties of its own when it comes to straight music playback, even pessimists admit that the multi-channel approach opens new possibilities.

A third faction argues for the enhancement of non-encoded source material at the playback stage. This is accomplished by a "black box" that treats incoming signals with various helpings of time delay, reverb, EQ, phase manipulation, or more secret formulas.

One of the best-known names in this last group is Hughes, whose Sound Retrieval System (SRS) has been praised as an effective after-the-fact solution. SRS isn't really a 3-D audio box; it expands the soundstage, but not in all directions. Although it originally was marketed as a home playback device (hence the unbalanced RCA phono input and output jacks), some engineers have discovered that SRS is an effective track-encoding device. Thus, the Hughes system has crossed over into the majority camp.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

That's a good question, and it's one that's still being answered. The perception of directionality and distance is a combination of three factors: amplitude, timing, and timbre. Amplitude cues are the easiest to recognize: If something sounds louder in your left ear, your brain normally says the sound is coming from your left. In addition, closer sounds are louder than those from farther away.

Timing also is obvious: Sounds from your left arrive at your left ear before diffracting around your head and ending up at your right ear. Sounds from directly in front of you arrive at both ears simultaneously. The brain's ability to detect a delay as short as 10 to 30 milliseconds or even less is known as the Haas Effect.

Timing and amplitude interact in an interesting and unexpected way. If a sound arrives at your left ear 10 to 30 milliseconds before arriving at your right ear, your brain perceives the sounds as simultaneous if the delayed

sound is about 10 dB louder than the early sound. Under these conditions, the sound source appears to be directly in front of you, even though the time delay would otherwise indicate that the sound source is to your left. This effect can be used to shift the apparent position of a sound source without recalculating the time delay and phase compensation used to establish the sound's initial direction.

The effect of distance on timbre is well-known. Low frequencies travel farther than high frequencies, so sounds from far away are "rolled off" in the high end. The relationship between timbre and direction is more complicated. Timbre is modified by your skull and pinnae (ear flaps) by the time the sound travels from one ear to the other. A computer's approximation of this effect is called a *head-related transfer function*. This transfer function is the "subjective" model on which developers try to base their spatial algorithms. If you combine the transfer function with the inevitable reflections and resonances found in any listening environment, you can see that, despite precise digital control, this is an inexact science.

Equalization is another ingredient in this sonic stew. According to Oliver Masciarotte, Sonic Solutions product

specialist, "The apparent vertical position of certain sounds boosted in the 7 kHz band seems to elevate subtly. When you intensify the effect in this band, it can add a new dimension to the sound."

Newer single-ended encoding techniques such as QSound use real-time DSP to plant perceptual cues into the mix itself. Some of them concentrate on minute amplitude shifts in narrow frequency bands, while others use dynamic EQ and delay on the frequencies most sensitive to our ears. Systems such as SRS treat individual tracks or the overall stereo signal with measured doses of processing that depend on dynamics and the nature of the source material.

With 2-speaker spatial-enhancement systems such as QSound, RSS, B.A.S.E., and SRS, listening position is critical. Although you don't have to be nailed to a certain spot, the effect drops off dramatically as you move several feet away from the "sweet spot."

Multi-channel encode/decode schemes such as Dolby take a different approach by literally steering audio information to pre-determined playback locations. This method allows listeners to sit in a variety of locations, which is advantageous in environments such as theaters.

MANUFACTURERS

Archer Communications (QSound)

2748 37th Ave. NE
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T1Y 5L3
tel. (403) 291-2492

Audio+ Design (Ambisonics)

Gotham Audio
1790 Broadway, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10019
tel. (212) 765-3410

Dolby Labs (Surround)

100 Potrero Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94103
tel. (415) 558-0200

Gamma Electronics Systems, Inc. (B.A.S.E.)

PO Box 801450

Santa Clarita, CA 91380
tel. (805) 253-4724

Hughes Audio Products (SRS)

29947 Avenida de las Banderas
PO Box 7000
Rancho Santa Margarita, CA
92688
tel. (800) 243-2733
or (714) 858-6000

Roland Corporation U.S. (RSS)

7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
tel. (213) 685-5141

Siemens Audio Inc./Neve (AMS SoundField mics)

7 Parklawn Dr.
Bethel, CT 06801
tel. (203) 744-6230

● 3-D AUDIO

Q SOUND

A lot of ink has been expended on Archer Communication's QSound (see Fig. 1), a single-ended system used by an impressive roster that includes Madonna, Sting, INXS, and Julian Lennon. Rather than relying on computer models, QSound bases its transfer function on subjective criteria developed during what the company claims to be over a half-million listening tests. The QSystem produces repeatable high-resolution sound placement within a 180-degree horizontal arc in front of the listener.

Complete technical details are understandably hard to come by, but the QSound system involves real-time manipulation of amplitude at selected frequencies. Phase and timing shifts also are used. Of course, adding delay to any signal changes its phase, which results in "phasiness" (the familiar whooshing "phase shifter" sound, with an amplitude drop in bass frequencies), traditionally a drawback to spatial enhancement. In order to minimize this unwanted side effect, the QSound process tries to "correct" the signal by manipulating the altered phase back into coherence.

QSound's processing is applied to

narrow frequency bands, with minute delays and amplitude swings of as much as 6 to 8 dB every 11 Hz or so within each band. By selecting and treating such narrow sections across the frequency spectrum, the QSystem claims to mimic human hearing.

Producer and engineer James Guthrie, who mixed the new Roger Waters album in QSound, feels that this is the time to experiment. "A lot of the effect is frequency dependent, so you'll need some trial and error to figure out what works," Guthrie says. "Once you get used to hearing this way, it becomes second nature, just like a stereo mix."

The QSound system offers eight inputs, configurable as mono inputs or four stereo pairs. In addition, these inputs can be static or dynamic. Static inputs give the engineer up to four placement positions on each side of the speaker. Dynamic inputs use the same positioning algorithms but allow continuous panning under joystick or programmable autopanner control.

The latest-generation QSystem, which should be hitting the streets by the time you read this, is substantially smaller and less expensive than earlier models. QSystem's daily system rental price just dropped to about \$300 per day. A technician is provided for the first few hours to discuss patching and creative applications, and free 24-hour technical support by telephone is included.

ROLAND RSS

Roland Corp. is hot on QSound's trail with its Roland Sound Space system (see Fig. 2). The



FIG. 2: Roland's RSS creates a binaural signal and adds a composite correction signal that compensates for crosstalk between left and right channels.

RSS approach also works in real time, but it concentrates more evenly on all three aspects of the perceptual mix (amplitude, timbre, and timing). The 3-D effect can be heard on a regular stereo system, and it requires no decoding.

The Roland system uses a combination of two techniques: *binaural processing* and *transaural processing*. Binaural recording is a relatively old tool in the quest for 3-D sound. Simply put, each ear hears only the left or right signal in a binaural recording. This is accomplished by recording with two microphones placed in a configuration that simulates human ears, often using a dummy head. Incoming signals are sent through a transfer function that is calculated either by measurements taken in an anechoic chamber, or by actual mics placed in real ear canals. In addition to producing a binaural signal from stereo inputs, RSS can create a binaural output signal from a monaural input.

Because it requires complete left-right isolation, binaural recording is intended for use with headphones rather than speakers. But when listening to speakers in a room, you hear the sound from both speakers in both ears. This creates a considerable challenge when attempting to create convincing binaural sound with two speakers.

Roland's answer to this challenge

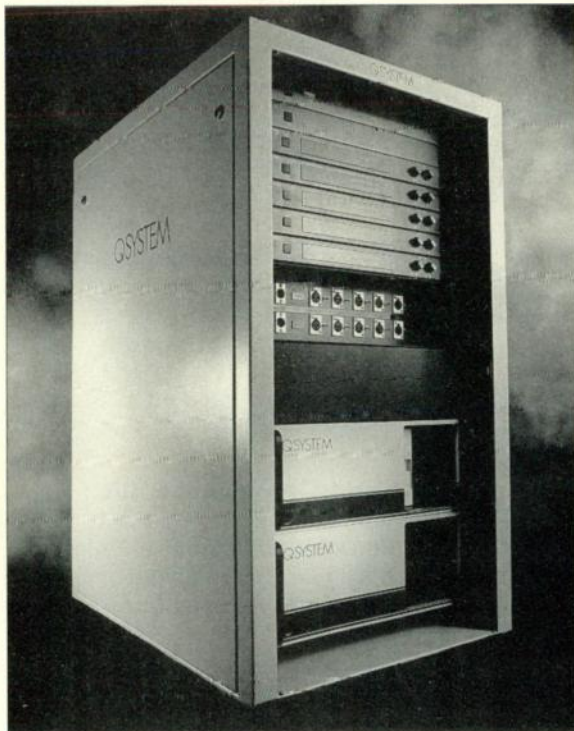


FIG. 1: The QSystem manipulates amplitude, phase, and timing to produce repeatable sound placement within a 180-degree horizontal arc in front of the listener.

**A 28-note polyphonic, 30-voice
workstation with 8-track sequencer,
26 drum sounds and
a full-size key, 2-octave dynamic
keyboard for around \$600.**



OK, so we had a little help.

The new Novation MM10 master keyboard makes playing and programming Yamaha's brilliant QY10 a breeze. It's also perfect for other home and studio recording setups. You'll feel instantly comfortable with the MM10's 2-octave keyboard (easily transposable over 8 octaves) plus pitch and modulation wheels. It's battery powered to keep you

mobile, and a dual stereo amplifier drives headphones and speakers.

The Novation MM10 costs just \$219.99* and we're pretty sure we've thought of everything.

There's even a convenient slot in the top to take your favourite portable workstation!

 **novation**

MUSIC
INDUSTRIES CORP.

* Manufacturer's Suggested Selling Price. The Novation MM10 is distributed in the US and Canada by Music Industries Corp. 33 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, N.Y. 11001 Tel. 1-800-431-6699 FAX 516-352-0754

World Radio History

is to further process the binaural signal with transaural processing. This method adds a composite correction signal that compensates for the crosstalk between the left and right channels. The composite signal consists of left and right component signals minus the left-to-right and right-to-left crosstalk signals. The left and right signals are processed with digital finite impulse-response filters (FIRs) that add delay and EQ. RSS uses a set of these filters for each sound-location point. A weighting coefficient resolves the points to create a continuous, expanded soundstage. Finally, the correction signal itself must be accounted for so the final product sounds natural.

There is some subjective concern over what RSS does to the incoming signals. Its processing introduces some strong EQ and time shifts. If you listen to a single RSS-treated signal in mono, you might not recognize it. But spatial enhancement is a matter of perception, and the brain tends to "normalize" these sounds when hearing them in context.

RSS responds to remote MIDI commands. This means both elevation (top-bottom) and azimuth (front-back) across any of its four inputs can be manipulated by a sequencer or other MIDI device, which is handy for automated mixdown.

Engineers caution that the effect is best used sparingly. In addition, RSS tends to produce a more discernible effect on some frequencies than others. Rob Paustian, a New York-based engineer with remixes for Gloria Estefan, Erasure, and Michael Jackson to his credit, feels that RSS works best in the mid-bass region between 500 Hz and 2 kHz. "It does disturb timbre to some degree," says Paustian, "but I try to concentrate the treatment on frequencies at which it won't matter as much, such as effects and flybys."

The RSS system lists for \$21,500, and you can expect to pay about \$250 per day in rental.

AMBISONICS

The Ambisonics 3-D system has been used for almost seventeen years. It was developed from British academic research. Ambisonics isn't limited to 2-channel playback; the system also works in multi-channel applications.

Ambisonics is unusual in that its encoding system can be played back

with or without decoding. Without the decoder, the soundfield of an encoded signal is subtly broadened; the effect is more pronounced with decoding. The decoder is relatively rare in the U.S., but amplifiers from Onkyo and Mitsubishi are starting to offer it.

Consumer decoders also are available in the U.K. from Minim Electronics (tel. [44] 062-866-3724; fax [44] 062-866-7002).

The Ambisonics effect is best obtained by using a special multi-element AMS SoundField microphone (see Fig. 3) that can capture all the vectors of a soundfield. These vectors are forward (W), left/right (X), omnidirectional pressure response (Y), and up (Z). The Y vector, which is fed at equal gain, is said to increase the sense of localization. Together, the W, X, and Y vectors produce horizontal sound placement. There is no 3-channel recording format; you only hear two channels. The Z vector produces the vertical field.

Although you need the SoundField mic to achieve an up/down image, you don't need it to achieve horizontal Ambisonic sound placement. You also can process regular multichannel audio with a *transcoder*, which encodes it for Ambisonic compatibility. Using eight potentiometers, the engineer can place and pan up to eight mono signals anywhere within the horizontal soundfield, or rotate the whole field.

With a decoder and four, five, or eight speakers—a larger number of speakers delivers superior resolution—the effect is quite convincing. A complete Ambisonic encode/decode system (without the SoundField mic) lists in the \$12,000 range.

GAMMA ELECTRONICS B.A.S.E.

Like the Hughes SRS, the Bedini Audio Spatial Environment, better known as B.A.S.E., is a single-ended system that expands the soundstage, but not in all directions. However, B.A.S.E. is more of a psychoacoustic enhancer than a localization synthesizer.

The Bedini system separates an incoming stereo signal (in the analog domain) into both mono and stereo



FIG. 3: The complete 3-D Ambisonics effect is obtained using a special multi-element microphone such as this AMS SoundField Mk5.

components. The mono or center signal consists of elements common to both the left and right input channels. This center signal can be panned left and right. Using a control labeled "Mono Gain," the center image also can be made to appear closer or farther from the listener. According to the manufacturer, this "gain" knob is not a true amplitude control, but the company would not reveal how the "near/far" feature actually accomplishes its magic. The center image signal can be sent to a separate -10 dB output for independent processing.

The remaining stereo output signals contain only elements that are exclusively left or right. As you increase the stereo image control, you change the left/right spread, which widens or narrows the perceived soundstage.

At this point, the original stereo signal is dynamically redistributed, as the common elements are removed and directed to the center signal. According to the manufacturer, the result is a more clearly placed image within a broadened soundfield that can be perceived outside of a specific sweet spot.

Because you can isolate monaural information through B.A.S.E., it's possible to perform some neat tricks even after the music is mixed. Many lead vocals are recorded in mono, and because backing tracks usually are stereo, B.A.S.E. gives you the opportunity to adjust the vocal/instrumental balance while mastering.

Changing the balance between the left, right, and center signals could result in level drops in the final output signal. Therefore, an output level knob controls a 10 dB gain stage that lets you compensate for these amplitude drops.

B.A.S.E. is highly input-dependent: The wider the stereo spread coming in, the more pronounced the effect. If you're thinking of using B.A.S.E., you should be aware that the mono and

FEELING IS BELIEVING.



The ENSONIQ KS-32: Its weighted action brings a piano touch to our already-impressive line of affordable workstations.

Seeing isn't always believing. In reality, the ENSONIQ KS-32 looks like a synthesizer workstation, but the weighted action of its 76-key keyboard plays like your favorite piano.

If you're looking for the dynamic touch and response of a great piano – coupled with the sounds, features and portability of a fully-integrated MIDI workstation – check out the KS-32. Its 180 internal sounds, with special emphasis on realistic acoustic and electric piano and organ sounds, plus 20 dedicated drum kits deliver incredible music-making possibilities!

The KS-32 rounds out ENSONIQ's

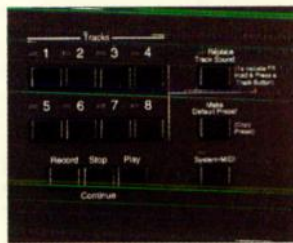
line of popular, affordable synth workstations – the 61-key SQ-1 PLUS 32 Voice, the 76-key SQ-2 32 Voice and rack-mounted SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice – by adding piano touch to their impressive array of performance features. Features like 32-note polyphony, 24-bit effects, and an onboard 16-track sequencer with recording and editing features designed to maximize your musical creativity.

If you use other MIDI gear, the

KS-32 makes a great master controller. Press one button and you can combine the sound you're playing with up to 16 internal or external sounds, with instant key splits and layered combinations.

Once you get the feel of the KS-32, you won't want to lay a finger on any other keyboard. Touch one today at your Authorized

ENSONIQ Dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.



With the KS-32, you can combine the sound you're playing with up to 16 internal or external sounds – all at the touch of a button.

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ KS-32 Also, please send me information on ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations ENSONIQ Sampling Workstations DP/4

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-31, 155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355



SQ-1 PLUS 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SQ-2 32 Voice Music Production Synthesizer



KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio

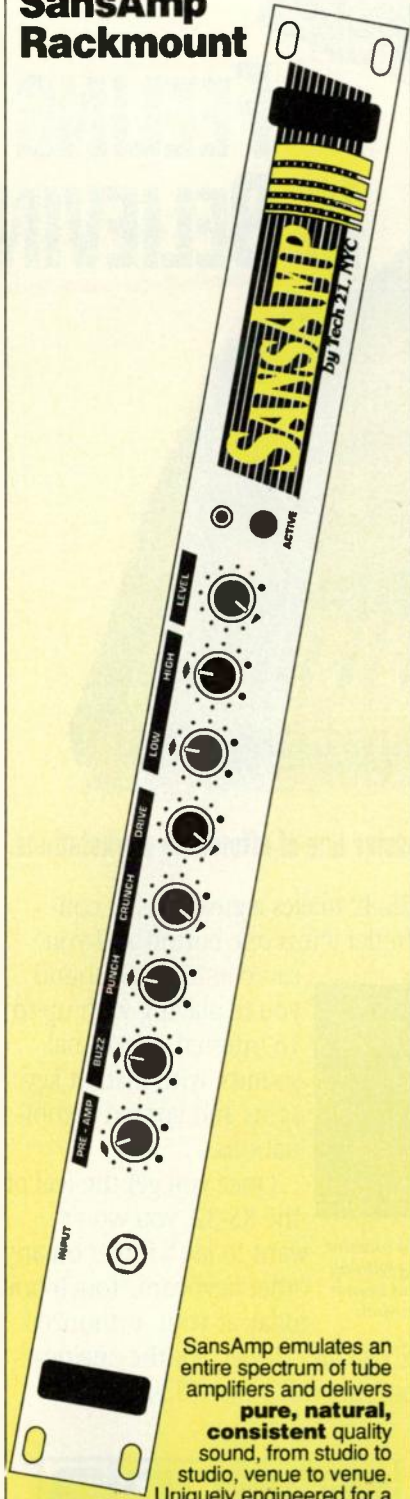


DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Modular

Tech 21 presents SansAmp Rackmount



SansAmp emulates an entire spectrum of tube amplifiers and delivers **pure, natural, consistent** quality sound, from studio to studio, venue to venue. Uniquely engineered for a variety of applications, SansAmp is designed for recording direct to tape, mixdowns, and live performances as an outboard processor, a pre-amp, and as a "monster direct box" through a P.A.

Sounds good on paper?
Prepare to be convinced!

Designed and
manufactured in
the U. S. A. by

Tech 21

1600 Broadway, NY, NY 10019
(212) 315-1116/Fax: (212) 315-0825

● 3-D AUDIO

stereo components of the signal are separated, so stereo effects such as reverb will be manipulated along with other stereo information. For example, this could result in a bit too much reverb on a lead vocal part.

The original device was fittingly named "First B.A.S.E." (Fig. 4). The newest models are the 101B and 101C. The 101B includes *unbalanced* XLR connectors that allow you to mix and match signals from -10 dB to 0 dB inputs. The "pro" version is the 101C, featuring balanced XLR connectors with ground lifts on both the input and output, increased headroom, a hardware bypass, peak and signal LEDs, and a heftier power supply. The operational circuits are identical in both units.

At \$3,000 for the 101B and \$3,500 for the 101C, B.A.S.E. is not the least expensive of the soundstage enhancers—the Hughes SRS wins that honor—but it's more sophisticated than 3-D systems such as RSS or QSound. The company is working on an all-digital version of the hardware and a B.A.S.E. chip that can be integrated into consumer playback gear.

HUGHES SRS

At a list price of \$299, the Hughes AK-100 Sound Retrieval System wins the cost-effectiveness derby hands down.

At press time, Hughes announced a new version, the Retriever (Fig. 5), which is functionally identical to the AK-100 and lists for a mere \$179.

SRS simulates a transfer function by deriving sum (left plus right) and difference (left minus right) information from incoming stereo signals. A knob controls the amount of each side that is added back into the mix. Hughes claims this method is more transparent than the delay, reverb, or harmonic-regeneration schemes often found in home playback systems. A 3D Mono mode lets you create a stereo

simulation from a mono feed.

Although the Hughes system was designed for home playback, it's not a "set and forget" device; it is adjusted for each piece of music. It can be used in-line or with a subgroup or effects bus and is useful for treating effects as well as instruments.

DOLBY PRO•LOGIC SURROUND

According to the specs from Dolby Labs, true Surround sound arguably is the most effective 3-D technique. Dolby offers two related product lines: Dolby Stereo and Dolby Pro•Logic Surround. The former is used for film formats, while the latter is a home 3-D sound system. Both systems use four channels—left, center, right, and Surround—that are encoded into the 2-channel mix. In 70 mm film applications, the four channels can be augmented with a second Surround channel for "Stereo Surround."

The center channel is sent to both the left and right channels of the 2-track, encoded mix. It is a separate signal and usually contains all the dialog plus any other onscreen sound that must be "tied" to the screen.

The Surround channel usually contains ambience and special effects and is directed to speakers behind the listener. To avoid decoding problems due to high-frequency noise, the Surround signal's frequency response is limited to the 100 Hz to 7 kHz range during encoding and decoding. The encoded Surround signal is added to the left, right, and center signals and is processed with phase shifting and Dolby B noise reduction. The decoder looks for information with the proper phase relationships and decodes them as the Surround channel. A time delay is used in the decoder to take advantage of the Haas Effect.

Dolby Pro•Logic Surround offers sonic flexibility, but it has drawbacks.



FIG. 4: Gamma Electronics' First B.A.S.E. was the company's first spatial-enhancement product. The system separates the input signal into a mono center image and elements that are exclusively left or right.



FIG. 5: The inexpensive new Hughes Retriever SRS system simulates a transfer function by deriving sum and difference information from incoming stereo signals.

The most important of these is that Surround information played through a receiver's Pro•Logic setting calls for a bandwidth of only 100 Hz to 7 kHz, which is hardly high fidelity. Most Pro•Logic decoders also offer a Music Surround mode that passes the full frequency response on the rear channels, though this technically is not Dolby Surround.

Electronic-music pioneer Wendy Carlos, who used Surround on her new

Switched-On Bach 2000 CD, feels that it poses the fewest problems of any spatial sound process. "To me, Dolby was the least offensive method, with the least damage to the timbre," she states. "Also, nothing's compromised during 2-channel playback; the encoding can be almost completely transparent."

A SOUND FUTURE

Although the idea seems to have been around forever, spatial enhancement

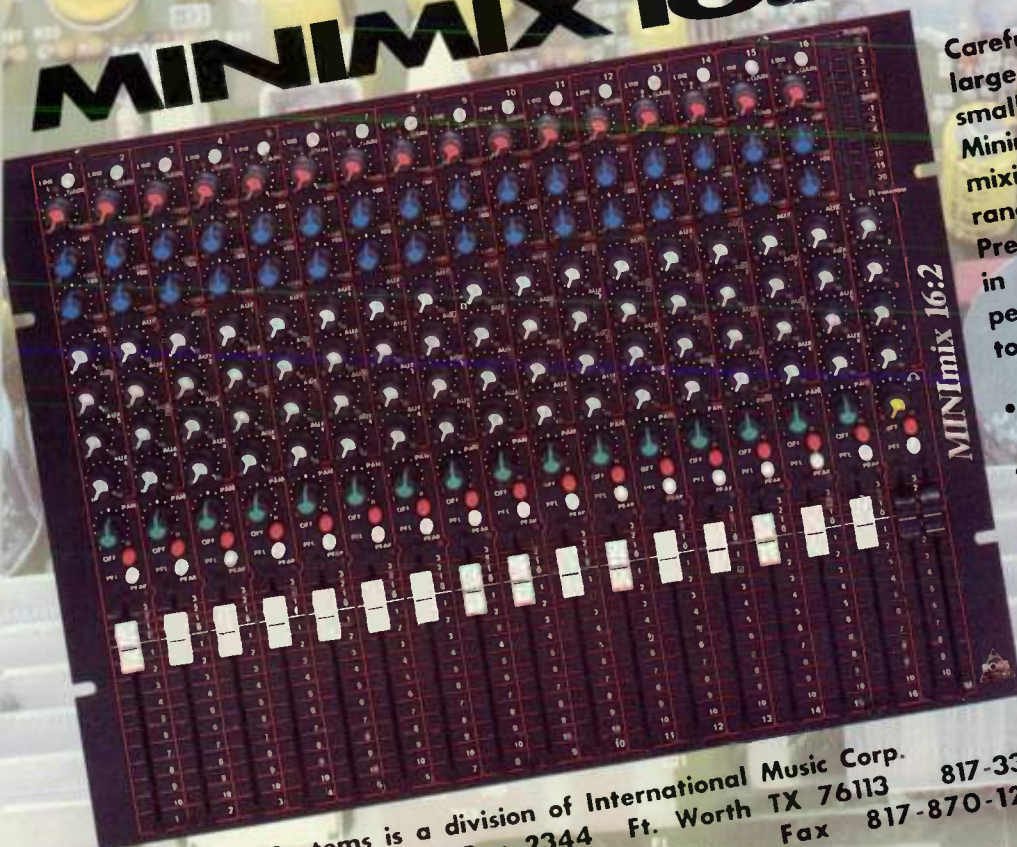
is still in its early stages. Is today's interest in 3-D audio just a passing fashion? Probably not, especially when you consider all the emerging applications, such as multimedia and virtual reality. Everyone seems to like the idea, when it works.

"This isn't a fad, it's a direction, so why not use it?" asks Wendy Carlos. James Guthrie feels that using something like QSound is a good way to get some needed depth. "I prefer to mix in analog because digital tends to sound a bit flat to me. It's a great way to get some air back into the mix."

Like any other aspect of music production, experimentation with 3-D audio is rewarding if you don't let yourself get too bogged down with it. Think of it as a seasoning, not the meal itself. Used properly, you can get some pretty tasty results.

Ron Goldberg is a New York-based writer, which explains why he can't follow his real calling as a patron of the arts.

MINIMIX 16:2



Carefully designed to offer a large number of inputs in a small package, the Ross Systems Minimix provides studio quality mixing capabilities within the price range of almost any musician. Precision engineering has resulted in exceptional sonic and technical performance with careful attention to detail insuring total reliability.

- 16 studio grade mic preamps switchable to line inputs
- 4 Aux sends
- 4 Stereo aux returns
- 100 mm long throw faders
- +48v phantom power
- PFL headphone cue
- Channel muting

Ross Systems is a division of International Music Corp.
 P.O. Box 2344 Ft. Worth TX 76113 817-336-5114
 Fax 817-870-1271





MARK JOHANN

The Digital

Digital technology is the fairy godmother of the home studio. Already, DAT recorders, inexpensive digital effects, and computer-based digital workstations have transformed bedroom "idea factories" into sophisticated production environments.

The obvious next step is for the home studio to go completely digital, with nothing but microphones, monitor speakers and non-electronic instruments tagging along in the analog domain. But here's where the magic wand falters: Current technology makes the all-digital home studio attainable, but it's not cheap, easy, or in some cases, even practical.

Every studio requires the same basic tools: sound sources (keyboards, drum machines, microphones, etc.), a mixer, dynamics and effects processors, and a recording medium. The digital home studio posts added requirements for analog-to-digital conversion to accommodate microphones and other analog sources, and digital-to-analog conversion for monitoring.

In the analog studio, these tools often are a potpourri of models and manufacturers. A Tascam multitrack deck and a Soundcraft mixer may be supported by a Lexicon reverb, a Roland delay, a Symetrix compressor, multi-effects

*Is the digital dream
an enlightened path
to sonic perfection, or
a nightmare of
dashed promises?*

Home Studio

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

SAMPLER OWNERS!

We Have the Sounds you need!

CD ROMS Available For ...

AKAI S1000/1100

(Over 400 Megabytes)

Digidesign's SampleCell™

(Over 600 Megabytes)

E-mu Emax II

(100 Banks - Packed Full)

Retail Price - \$299.95

Coming Soon For ...

Ensoniq EPS/EPS-16,

Kurzweil K2000 & Roland S-750/770

Sounds Available on 3.5 Disks For ...

Akai S900/950, Akai S1000/1100, Akai MPC-60,
E-mu Emax/Emax II, Ensoniq EPS/EPS-16 Plus,
Korg DSS-1/DSM-1, Korg T-Series,
Kurzweil K2000, Peavey SP,
Roland S-50, S-330/550, W-30 & S-750/770

Call or write for FREE Catalog with Descriptions

44 Megabyte Syquest Cartridges ...

**S1000/1100, EPS/EPS-16,
Emax II, MPC-60,
K2000 & Peavey SP**

Retail Price - \$249.95

Call for a dealer near you, or order direct.

Korg Wavestation ROM Cards ...

Volume 1 Soundtrax
Volume 2 Analog

Retail Price - \$59.95

DATA
Director™



Connects a chain
of Digital Samplers with
one or more Hard Drives

- Standard 19" Rack-Mounting
- Passive Electronics - No Power Required
- Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty
- No More Disconnecting SCSI Cables
- Chain up to Eight SCSI Devices

Retail Price \$299.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

greysounds
SOUND DEVELOPMENT

8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101
Northridge, CA 91324 • USA
(818) 773-7327 • FAX: (818) 9203
Order Line (800) 266-3475

• DIGITAL HOME STUDIO

boxes from ART and Yamaha, and so on. Interfacing problems usually are limited to 1/4-inch versus XLR connectors and +4 dBm or -10 dBV operating levels. Both of these situations can be overcome with relatively painless adjustments or adaptations.

The digital studio is not yet as amiable. For starters, getting equipment to collaborate can be difficult.

If you think sorting out pin 2 hot versus pin 3 hot conflicts is bad, wait until you consider digital interfacing (see "Keeping It Digital: Digital Audio Interfacing" in the October 1990 EM for more). The two standard digital audio formats usually found in home studio equipment are AES/EBU and S/PDIF. Both formats are self-clocking, 2-channel, and variable rate. AES/EBU usually appears on XLR connectors, while S/PDIF utilizes standard RCA or optical connectors.

Unfortunately, if your digital mixer is AES/EBU and your DAT machine is S/PDIF, a simple "adapter" cable won't save the day. Not only do the two formats have different structures, but some manufacturers interpret the AES/EBU standard less strictly than others. (This sometimes causes interface problems between units employing the same format!) In addition, neither format has provisions for synchronizing multiple data streams,



Yamaha's DMR8 combines a 20-bit 8-track tape recorder with a 24-channel mixer and three SPX1000-style signal processors.

which makes multi-source applications rather difficult.

Formats that *can* handle multiple channels (with the exception of the relatively new and not widely implemented Multichannel Audio Digital Interface [MADI]) are manufacturer-specific solutions. Yamaha, Alesis, Sony, and Mitsubishi have created their own multitrack formats, which they're willing to share with any interested third parties, but they do not a standard make. However, some manufacturers have attacked the compatibility problem with conversion devices. Yamaha alone makes five products for interfacing their format with the Sony and Mitsubishi formats (as well as AES/EBU). Also, Lexicon's LFI-10 can overcome some problems resulting from differing implementations of AES/EBU.

SYSTEM SYNCHRONIZATION

The problem of system synchroniza-



The Marantz CDR600 recordable CD allows you to mix straight to compact disc.



Roland's R-880 reverb is one of the few signal processors with digital I/O.

The Perfect Match



Finally, a wireless to match N/DYM[®] performance: the new Electro-Voice MS-2000AH wireless microphone system.

Our new N/DYM Series III microphones take neodymium dynamic technology to its highest level yet. In a rugged package, they combine condenser-like frequency response, low distortion and sizzling high output – all N/DYM hallmarks – with the lowest overall handling noise available.

In the MS-2000AH wireless system, advanced audio and RF circuitry brings out the true sound of the N/D757B microphone. Our exclusive DNX[™] companding gives you a wide, noise-free dynamic range while eliminating compander “breathing.” And the dual-receiver true-diversity design switches automatically to the receiver with the strongest signal.

The MS-2000AH has more features to optimize and simplify setup than any competitive system. A continuously variable mic level on the transmitter and audio level metering on the receiver match the wireless to the voice of the performer. Output of the rack-mountable receiver is fully

adjustable and equipped with the connectors to match any mic or line input. RF signal and diversity channel meters aid antenna setup. The internal power supply eliminates bulky plug-in adaptors.

Electro-Voice MS-2000A wireless systems*: extraordinary values with all the features you want and the superb sound of N/DYM. Visit your EV dealer or call us at 800/234-6831 for more information on **The Perfect Match**.



*Also available are MS-2000AB bodypack systems and the GT-1000 professional guitar transmitter.



QUEST EDITORS

A Universe of Sound Creation
Designed for MS WINDOWS, MAC,
AMIGA, ATARI ST, PC/XT/AT/C1
A "tour-de-force" Electronic Musician

MIDI QUEST UNIVERSAL EDITOR/LIB

Power-Packed!

MIDI QUEST has it all!

- ✓ Easy to Use Graphic Patch Editors
- ✓ Sophisticated Bank Editors
- ✓ Powerful Patch Organization Tools
- ✓ 1 - Click Sound Auditioning
- ✓ Intelligent Patch Randomization
- ✓ Multi-Tasking MIDI File Player
- ✓ Musician Friendly Help Screens
- ✓ 140+ Instruments Directly Supported
- ✓ GenDrivers Support Most Others
- ✓ MIDI QUEST - \$250 / \$300 (MS Windows)
- ✓ MIDI QUEST Jr. - \$99

Call (800) 667-3998

and we'll send you a complete list of supported instruments from Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Emu, Ensoniq, Kawai, Oberheim, Casio, and others. Or, choose from our individual Editor/Libs.



INDIVIDUAL EDITOR/LIBS \$99

Ensoniq VFX/SQ-1

Kawai K1/K4

Korg Wavestation/ex/AD

Korg M1/R/ex/T1/T2/T3

NEW! Korg 01/W & 03R/W

Roland D-5/10/20/70/110/GR50

Roland R-5/8/8m

Roland U-20/U-220

Yamaha SY/TG 22/33/55/77

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Sound Quest Inc.

131 W. 13th Ave. Ste. 2, Vancouver, V5Y 1V8, Canada
Phone: (800) 667-3998 / (604) 874-9499 Fax & BBS: (604) 874-8971

● DIGITAL HOME STUDIO

tion is even tougher. Digital audio relies on things happening at discrete time intervals. When two or more audio devices are digitally interfaced, one must provide the master timing reference and the others must slave to it. With a self-clocking interface, a digital audio input locks up to the incoming data stream and the destination device slaves to the source device. What happens, though, when several digital audio sources feed a mixer's digital inputs? How can a mixer slave to 16 different asynchronous masters?

One solution to the data stream synchronization problem is to slave everything in the system to a master clock. The master-clock concept is employed in the SDIF2 and Yamaha formats. SDIF2 uses three BNC connectors: Two transmit left and right audio data and the third carries a timing reference known as *word clock*, to which every device in the system must be capable of receiving and locking. The Yamaha format uses a multiconductor cable to separately transmit the audio channels and the master timing reference. Already, more than eight products have adopted the Yamaha format, making it potentially the most viable system for home-based digital multitrack.

However, synchronized systems are not hassle-free. Even if the data streams are clocked and locked, digital devices have finite *propagation delays* (the time it takes a signal to enter, be processed, and exit a piece of equipment). Signals that pass through a few digital processing devices may arrive at their destination a little later than more direct signals. Combating these delays requires that digital inputs be *delay tolerant*. A buffer must accept all arriving signals and clock them out synchronously. Therefore, it's extremely important that digital recordists check with the appropriate manufacturer to confirm that a device's inputs are delay tolerant.

Do all these format and synchronization problems torpedo the concept of a digital home studio? Yes and no. The technology exists, but it operates on its own terms. The digital recordist must be amenable to adapting to the medium and accepting some stringent limitations. Currently, there are three ways to configure a digital studio that are within the means of the home recordist.

PIGS FLY!

AND SOMEBODY HAS BETTER MIDI CONTROLLERS THAN ROLLS, RIGHT.

ROLLS is the world leader in MIDI foot controllers with more options and models available than anyone else, and at prices that leave competitors stammering.



The MP128 costs \$130 list and sends program changes in 13 banks of 10, (no figuring out if 1 is really 6) and can be set for any channel. It works in 1—128 or may be ordered in the 0—127 mode. The MP128 will also send MIDI start and stop as well as song select numbers.

ROLLS also makes the MP80 at \$99.99 and the programmable MP1288 at \$199.99.



MADE IN U.S.A.

ROLLS CORPORATION
6995 South 400 West
Midvale, UT, 84047
Phone 801-562-5628
Fax 801-562-5655



THE EXCITEMENT IS ONLY BEGINNING.

The ENSONIQ DP/4: Four 24-bit effects processors with effects that will add punctuation to anybody's music!

When we announced that we were entering the multi-effects arena, musicians were curious. When we introduced the DP/4 digital processor, they were interested. But now that the DP/4's been put through its paces, they're impressed!

From top studio engineers to professional reviewers, musicians have had exciting things to say about the DP/4. First, they're impressed that it's the first "parallel multi-effects processor that can replace a whole rack of equipment" - a designation made possible by the DP/4's four custom 24-bit processing

"The DP/4 is capable of so many sound permutations that it's almost like a new instrument."
NICK BATZDORF,
Home & Studio Recording

chips, each of which remains 100% dedicated to delivering top-quality sound.

Some have noted that "ENSONIQ has been able to cram every signal processing function known to man (and then some) into one box." About the 400 preset effects algorithms: "it's clear that a lot of thought went into their development" and that they're competitive in quality to those in single-effect units costing twice as much. Plus, they're "instantly usable and eminently programmable."

Musicians and engineers everywhere are

"ENSONIQ sets a new standard for versatility with the DP/4."
JIM AIKIN,
Keyboard Magazine

learning to enjoy the signal routing flexibility of the DP/4's digital patch bay and the fact that its

digital sub-mixing allows them to start mixing at the output stage - freeing up channels for their final mix.

The ENSONIQ DP/4. Great sound, unapproached flexibility, and incredible value. Get in on the excitement at your local Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the one nearest you.

"You'll love the DP/4. Simply, it has more sound variation potential than any other signal processor on the planet."
BRENT HURTIG,
Musician

ensoniq[®]
THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Please send me more information on the ENSONIQ DP/4 Also, please send me information on ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations ENSONIQ Sampling Workstations

Name _____ Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone (_____) _____

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-32, 155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355



SQ-1 PLUS 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SD-1 32 Voice Music Production Synthesizer



KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Module

● DIGITAL HOME STUDIO

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

The simplest approach would be to put everything into one box, since an integrated turnkey system obviates problems with interface formats. Yamaha's DMR8 currently holds the most promise for home studio use, although its \$34,000 price tag puts it in the yuppie wish-list category. The DMR8 contains an 8-track, tape-based digital recorder, up to 24 mixing channels, three bands of parametric EQ per channel, three SPX1000-style processors on internal send/return loops, and an internal patching system that allows a digital insert on each input. However the DMR8 doesn't include separate A-to-D converters for microphones and other

analog signals.

Other integrated systems (see the "Tape Killers: The EM Guide to Hard-Disk Recorders" in the September 1992 issue) include Korg's SoundLink, a \$37,000 8-track hard-disk recorder with a built-in MIDI sequencer, and Roland's disk-based DM80, which is available in 4-track (\$8,890) and 8-track (\$11,890) versions.

Cool Factors. Forget all the scary stuff I said about format interfacing and system synchronization, just plug in and start tracking. (Well, you'll need an A/D converter, unless you have one of those few sources with digital outs.) Neatniks will love the fact that an entire studio is contained in a single package,

because there are no messy patch bays, dust-catching effects racks, or unnecessary (and unsightly) cable runs. Portability is a major plus.

Bummers. Say goodbye to the analog realm's freedom of choice. Your tape deck, mixer, and signal processors are in one box, from one manufacturer. Pursuant to the dreaded interface problem (and the fact that most units lack send buses and multiple digital inputs for returns), you may not be able to connect other manufacturers' devices to your system. This means you're stuck with a single manufacturer's EQ, reverb, and dynamics processors. Make sure you like what you hear.



To convert your existing analog signals into the digital domain, you'll need converters such as Yamaha's AD8X.

WORKSTATIONS

Digital audio workstations usually consist of special-purpose hardware married to a personal computer that acts primarily as a control and display device (referred to as the system's "front end"). Many systems are modular and features can be increased as one's budget allows.

Cool Factors. Powerful sound edit-

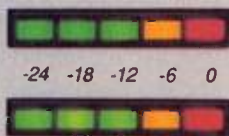
The Ultra Effect Affect:



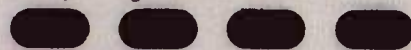
mid
programmable

20/20

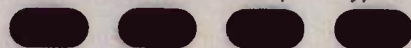
studio effects



play global store exec



edit add/del comp bypass



The SDR™ 20/20 Digital Effects Processor

is your catalyst for creativity in both the performing and recording environment. There are 21 basic effects such as EQ, Reverb, Chorus, Delay, Distortion, etc., which are totally independent of each other and may be combined in any order. These effects represent the sound cornerstones of the SDR 20/20's amazing possibilities. The innovative capabilities of this processor call for visualization more than explanation. For example, up to eight effects can be strung together in an "effect block" and each may be independently mixed and its level separately adjusted, with the final mix assignable to the preset of your choice. 128 permanent factory presets and 128 duplicate presets which may be altered, changed completely, or saved, give you endless possibilities in creating your own custom sound effects.

In addition to these numerous effects possibilities, the SDR 20/20 offers the ability to focus all processing power to a single "Ultra" effect. An example of this Ultra

ing features often are included as part of the package, and random-access audio is lightning fast. (No more waiting for your tape deck to seek out counter memory numbers, no changing tape reels, and so on.)

Bummers. Because hard-disk systems are better at manipulating sound than recording it, they are not practical as the sole multitrack recorder in a home studio. In addition, few workstations offer more than 4-track recording, and multitrack is considerably more expensive because of additional hardware requirements. For example, an 8-track *Pro Tools* system with two 1 GB disks, a data DAT backup system, an external hardware mix controller, and a mix-down DAT deck would set you back \$20,000 to \$25,000 (not including the Macintosh IIci front end).

Mixing capabilities often are limited by the availability of I/O channels (a system with eight tracks and four I/O channels can play all of the tracks only if no more than four sound simultaneously) and the lack of onboard effects processing, such as reverb,



Alesis' ADAT 8-track digital recorder – and supporting developments – may prove to be the driving force that pushes electronic musicians toward all-digital studios.

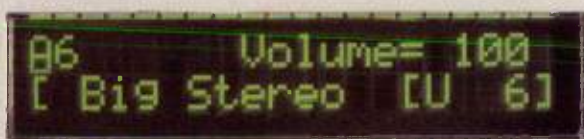
which demands substantial DSP horsepower. In addition, some musicians find it rather difficult to mix audio through computer keyboards and mice. The addition of an external mix controller, however, allows you to mix traditionally by tweaking physical knobs and faders. And remember, a workstation still requires a professional DAT deck or other mixdown medium that can produce a 44.1 kHz master recording from a digital input (which SCMS prohibits).

COMPONENT SYSTEMS

A component approach to the all-digital studio would theoretically allow the most freedom in choosing brands and features. Digital component systems offer the flexibility that analog recordists have enjoyed for years and spread subjective sound considerations across a number of manufacturers.

Cool Factors. Someday Tom Wolfe may write a book about you. Component digital audio systems are at the pioneering stage, so those who brave

Imagination Powered by Innovation



MADE IN U.S.A.



Data

PEAVEY

AUDIO MEDIA RESEARCH

effect is the "Ultra Reverb" currently included in the palette of selectable effects. With software upgradeability the SDR 20/20 can be customized to meet future studio requirements.

Balanced ins and outs with selectable inputs and a 64x oversampling 16-bit Delta-Sigma A to D converter make the SDR 20/20 studio ready and ensure low noise and better sound quality. *So, go ahead and power up your imagination through the innovations of Peavey with the SDR 20/20 Digital Effects Processor.*



Made in the U.S.A.

FEATURES

- High quality Reverb and Ultra Reverb
- Multi-effects formed from individual effects
- Independent mix and level control where applicable
- Dynamic effect parameter control via MIDI
- Remote programming capabilities via MIDI
- Balanced ins and outs
- +4 dB to -10 dB selectable and programmable
- Four types of EQ
- Software upgradeable

PEAVEY

AUDIO MEDIA RESEARCH™

A Division of Peavey Electronics Corporation • 711 A Street • Mendon, MS 39302-2898 • Telephone: (601)483-5365 • Telex: 504115 • Fax: (601)484-4278

TRI-POWER SERIES

VOCALISTS— DON'T COMPROMISE.

Don't settle for second rate sound from your performance microphone. AKG's new Tri-Power™ performance microphones are revolutionizing live performance with a pure, powerful sound that gives vocals the punch and presence to cut through to your audience. AKG's Tri-Power design team worked for years with major performers and touring sound engineers to develop mics that were perfect for live performance musicians. The resulting Tri-Power series combines the acoustic performance of our world-standard studio microphones with new levels of ruggedness, feedback rejection, high output and mechanical noise suppression. ▲ Hear and feel the power of Tri-Power vocal and instrument mics at select musical instrument dealers near you. Tri-Power is what you've been waiting for—live performance microphones from AKG.

MAKE YOUR PRESENCE KNOWN.

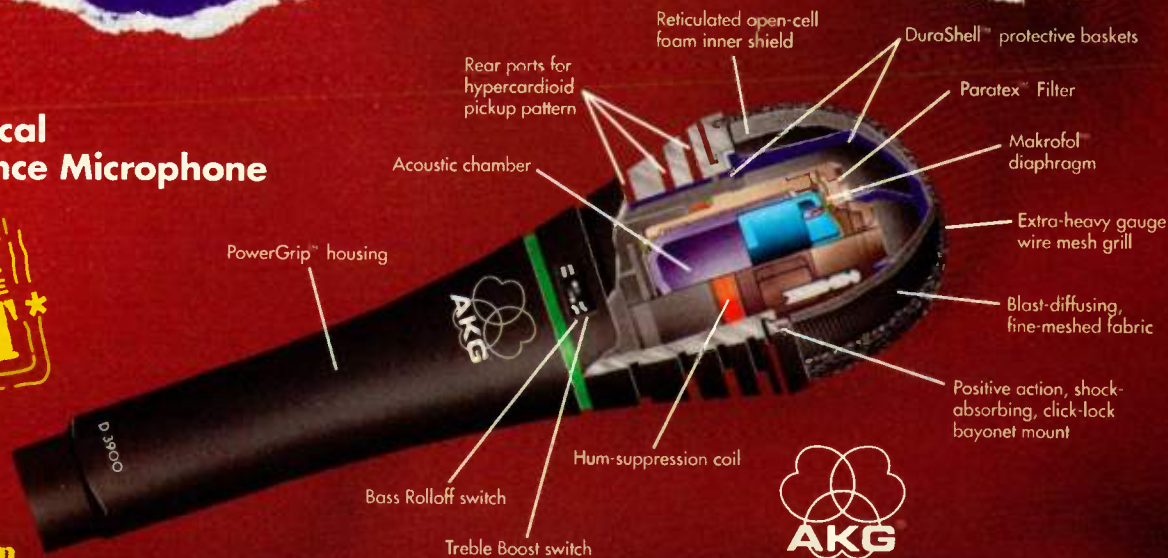
TEC
1992 NOMINEE

Tri-Power D3900 Vocal Performance Microphone

PUT IT
TO THE
TEST*

*CRANK IT UP

and compare the 3900's handling noise, feedback rejection and sonic performance against **any** other microphone.



AKG Acoustics, Inc.

1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, CA 94577
Tel: (510) 351-3500 Fax: (510) 351-0500

Tri-Power is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.

AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische u. Kino-Geräte Ges.m.b.H. Austria.
All trademarks are acknowledged. © 1992 AKG Acoustics, Inc.

● DIGITAL HOME STUDIO

the wilderness really have the "Right Stuff." Due to interface problems, we couldn't assemble a practical tape-based multitrack system around the Alesis ADAT and Yamaha's DMP7D digital mixer. However, many digital recordists do excellent work with a DMP7D linked to a hard-disk recorder (no interface hassles). Adventurous types can even produce "sound on sound" masters with a DMP7D and two DAT decks.

As far as multitrack is concerned, Alesis is planning to release the AI-1, a device that converts its proprietary multitrack format to AES/EBU (two channels at a time, of course), but at press time it wasn't available. Even so, the channel pairs will be unsynchronized unless the entire system—ADAT and destination—is locked together with time code. Theoretically, an 8-track ADAT/DMP7D system should work with four Alesis interfaces and four Yamaha interfaces handling translation chores. Unfortunately, that's a ton of cash to lay out for something as blatantly unsexy as format conversion. You'll also need eight channels of A/D conversion, which Yamaha's AD8X can provide for \$3,500. All told, it's not exactly a practical system.

Bummers. It's no fun compiling a digital component system when your options are limited. Here's the current list of choices: Signal processors with digital I/O include the Korg A1 multieffects processor, Lexicon's 300 and 480L reverb/effects units, Roland's R880 reverb and R660 equalizer, the Sony SPD-1000 multieffects processor, TC Electronics' M5000 digital effects processor, and Yamaha's SPX1000 multieffects and DEQ-5 equalizer. In the world of synthesizers, Kurzweil's K2000 and Yamaha's SY99 offer digital outputs as an option. Akai's S1100 sampler has digital out standard (both this model and the S1000 have optional digital in) and Roland's S770 sampler offers standard digital in and out. In all instances, the inputs and outputs are stereo. Regarding mixers, the only affordable model for most home recordists is Yamaha's DMP7D.

THE FUTURE OF DIGITAL

At the moment, the digital home studio is more a conceptual bonbon than a practical reality. Is there hope for this situation to change in the future? The rate of technological progress is

Software Solutions



There are many good music programs to choose from today, and several MIDI interfaces too. There's just one problem. Your software won't work if your interface doesn't. And a lot of them don't: game cards that won't play, dead-end UART cards, incompatible clones, and unreliable rogues.

There's an easy solution: Secure your software investment with a Music Quest interface. We've been making MPU-401 compatible MIDI interfaces since 1987, and with a track record for innovation, reliability, and expert support that's second to none. Because your music depends on it.

For your software's sake, choose a Music Quest interface. Recommended by more leading PC software makers than any other brand.

MIDI interfaces for IBM compatibles

MADE
IN
USA



Music Quest U.S. / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 (214)881-7408 Fax: (214)422-7094

All product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

MIDI control of

- lights
- motors
- displays
- tape machines
- projectors
- smoke / pyro
- industrial systems
- valves / relays
- air / hydraulics

Introducing THE DIGITAL ANIMATOR

Now you can run complex performance scenarios from your desk top. Create lock-sync coordination between music or midi clock, lighting and all manner of mechanical devices.

Each self-contained DIGITAL ANIMATOR offers 16 channels of 0-24 volt variable control. Fully compatible with your PC and software. Compact, safe, easily expandable, a cinch to connect.

And it costs under \$500.

Find out more:

TEL (718) 636-9535

G2DESIGNWORKS

316 Clinton Avenue
Brooklyn NY 11205
FAX (516) 367-9301

LAPTOP & PC MIDI

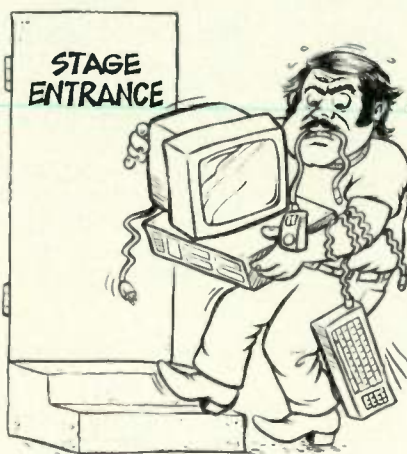
THE PRO'S CHOICE - SERIAL TO MIDI INTERFACES FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLES

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

Most professionals use computers for sequencing, composing, scoring, and patch management, as well as music business demands. KEY gives your computer unmatched portability, flexibility, and power. Simply plug into your PC - NO HASSLE - NO INSTALLATION - NO SWEAT!



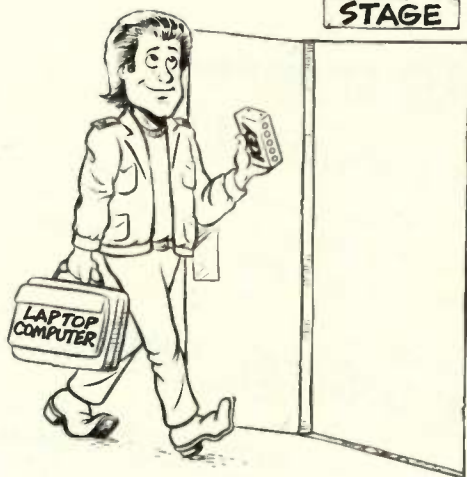
KEY INTERFACES



A
S
K

A

P
R
O



W
E

D
O

W
I
N
D
O
W
S

ASK FOR THE
NEW MS-124 (64 CHANNELS) \$179.95
With Windows Multi-Media Driver

OR THE ORIGINAL
MIDIATOR MS-101 (16 CHANNELS) \$119.95
that made MIDI a reality for so many Laptop, Notebook, and other non-PC-bus computer users.

KEY
INC.
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue
Fort Worth, TX 76116
Office (817) 560-1912
FAX (817) 560-9745
See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE
1-800-533-MIDI
(1-800-533-6434)

• DIGITAL HOME STUDIO

astonishingly rapid, but it is not realistic to expect all of the problems with the digital studio to be quickly solved. In the future, silicon-based sample-rate-conversion will be able to solve many synchronization problems, but that's still a ways off. In addition, some contributing factors are economic rather than technical. For example, the primary reason that outboard digital equalizers and dynamics processors are in short supply is because it's cheaper to build them analog.

Additionally, years of research and feedback from the field have resulted in analog designs that sound amazing. In other words, people like the sound of Neve EQs and UREI LA-4 compressors, even if they do add coloration. In fact, the coloration effect is what makes these devices popular. It takes a huge amount of R&D for a digital audio engineer to typify these "coloration preferences" and design algorithms to suit. Right now, there simply isn't the demand to justify developing these products.

Digital mixers present an enormous technical challenge because of the previously described synchronization problems and the enormous number-crunching involved. It will probably be several years and multiple generations of DSP chips before inexpensive digital mixers reach the market. In addition, multichannel digital audio standards need to be agreed upon before any significant improvements in digital audio interfacing can be made.

Piecing together an all-digital home studio is just not practical at the moment. A few pieces have begun to fall into place, but it will be well into the decade before the entire puzzle is solved. Adding digital components to an existing analog studio, however, can make a significant impact on your recording right now. This is where the current excitement lies.

(Many thanks to the following people: Gary Hall [Sonic Solutions], Michael Gore [BASE], Toby Richards [Digidesign], Paul Young [Tascam], Don Morris [Yamaha], Marcus Ryle [Fast Forward Designs], and Will Eggleston [Lexicon].)

Larry the O performs, produces, engineers, teaches, consults, and, of course, writes. He wants one of everything mentioned in this article.

**Automatic Accompaniment has arrived -
...and just got better with Version 5**

BAND-IN-A-BOX™

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM, MAC & ATARI COMPUTERS

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...

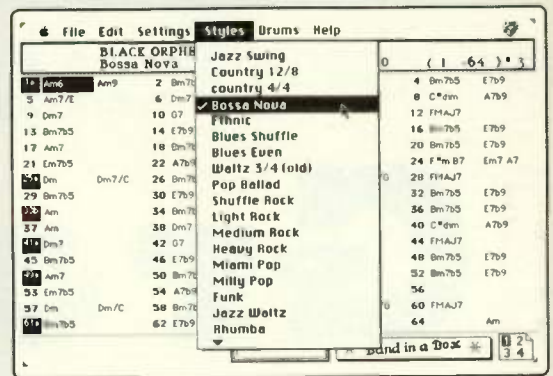
**Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of
bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles**

24 Styles built in...

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight
Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock
Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba
Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

Version 5: 2 more instruments + built-in sequencer...

The built-in sequencer lets you record melodies (or buy our MIDI-FAKE-BOOK disks which include chords & melodies). Also make your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker™ section of the program – or edit our styles to your tastes. Now there are 5 accompaniment instruments (including guitar/strings). General MIDI standard implementation (even for old synths). Plus 70 other new features!



1990
– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence



AFTER HOURS/ENTERTAINMENT
Band-in-a-Box
PG Music

WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. Band-in-a-Box understands repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeatedly surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

**PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991
Technical Excellence Awards**

**Wow! Complete State-of-the-Art
MIDI Music Studio inside your PC.**

**only
\$499
(save \$118)**

**Roland SCC1 Card bundled with
Award Winning Band-in-a-Box software**

synthesizer / MPU401 MIDI interface / cables / Band-in-a-Box software

The Roland SCC1 card is the new Sound Canvas card for IBM computers. It includes built-in General Midi (GS) synthesizer with over 200 fabulous sounds, and MPU401 MIDI interface. Just plug into headphones, amp or stereo. Band-in-a-Box software is set up to work "right out of the box" with this fabulous synthesizer, and gives you full control of the synthesizer from within Band-in-a-Box.

- 30 day Unconditional MBG on everything -



TO ORDER TOLL FREE:

1-800-268-6272 or 416-528-2368

to hear recorded demo 416-528-2180 (24 hours)

or send cheque/m.o.

for \$59 + \$3.50 shipping to: PG Music Inc. 111-266 Elmwood Avenue, BUFFALO NY 14222

Band-in-a-Box Standard Edition (24 styles)\$59

Band-in-a-Box Professional Edition (75 styles)\$88

ADD-ONS FOR REGISTERED USERS

NEW! Upgrade to Ver. 5 for registered users\$29

NEW! Midi-FakeBook with Melodies
(100 songs on disk).....\$29

NEW! Styles Disk #2 – 25 new styles for Ver. 5\$29

Any 2 of above\$49

Any 3 of above\$59

IBM with MIDI – 640K, MIDI (any MPU 401/Midiator/YamahaC1/SoundBlaster/Voyetra)

IBM with no MIDI – 640K + AdLib / SoundBlaster (reduced version)

MACINTOSH version REQUIRES 2 mb RAM (reduced version for 1 mb included)

ATARI 1040ST / 1040STE / Mega / TT – reduced version for Atari 520 Included

- 30 day Unconditional MBG -

On

Don't let a humming

Solid

sound system sing back-

Ground

up on your hit-to-be.

By Neal Brighton and Steve Oppenheimer

A friend of ours recently decided to put together his own recording studio. He spent hours talking to salespeople at the local pro audio store and left with about 30 boxes of equipment. When he set up his studio, he didn't even bother to read the manuals. After all, the salesman had already told him everything he needed to know to get started. He took an old equipment rack and threw most of his outboard equipment into it. Next, he put the mixer and tape deck up on an old table, connected his audio lines with a bunch of guitar cords, wired up his speakers and power amp, and plugged the AC into whatever outlets he could find. Then he said, "This is it, I'm ready to make music!" Not!

Sure, he was able to turn on his

keyboards and drum machine and get a sound, but the sound that came out of his speakers was like no patch he ever heard before. He had the hum from hell, and it was coming from every piece of equipment he turned on. At first, he thought that crook of a salesman sold him a bunch of cheap gear. Unfortunately, our friend didn't realize that any piece of gear sounds like garbage if it's improperly wired and poorly grounded.

GROUND LOOPS

In last month's issue, we discussed the fundamentals of house AC wiring and the principles of safe grounding. If you missed Part 1, go back and read it now. The issues covered this month are of secondary importance if your AC outlets are unsafe. (Back issues can be obtained from Mix



Even with on board ampage, theyre small enough to pick up and throw at someone. For distance, make sure theyre not plugged-in.



The Fostex 6301B self-powered monitor. Amps like an amp, speaks like a speaker, handles like a burger.

Fostex

World Radio History

Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

MACINTOSH

Sequencers

Dr. T's
Beyond
Mark of the Unicorn
Performer
Passport Designs
TRAX
Master Tracks 5
Opcode Systems
EZ Vision
Vision
CUE-The Film Music System
Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Coda
Finale
Music Prose
Passport Designs
Encore
Scoring and Printing
Mark the Unicorn
Professional Composer
Mosaic
Passport Designs
NoteWriter II
Interactive Composition

Dr. T's
Jam Factory
M
Upbeat

Editor/Libs For Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Dr. T's and Big Noise. Please call.

PG Music

Band In A Box
Editor/Libs-Samplers
digidesign
Sound Designer II SK
Passport Designs
Alchemy
Education
Ars Nova
Practica Musica
Imaja
Listen
MIDI Interfaces
Opcode Systems
Midi Translator
Studio Plus Two
Timecode Machine
Studio 3
Studio 5
Mark the Unicorn
MIDI Time Piece

IBM PC

Sequencers

Big Noise
Cadenza
Cadenza Windows
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
TRAX
Voyetra
Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold
Twelve Tone Systems
Cakewalk
Cakewalk Professional

Magnetic Music

Texture
Prism
Integrated Sequencing and Printing
Passport Designs
Enmore
Dynaware
Ballade
Temporal Acuity
MusicPrinter Plus
Musicator
Musicator
Musicator GS
Coda
Finale
Education
Temporal Acuity
Piano Works
IBIS Software
Play It By Ear
Rhythm Ace
Scoring and Printing
Dr. T's
The Copyist
Passport Designs
SCORE 3
thoughtprocessors
Note Processor
ShowTone
Interactive Composition
Cool Shoes
Sound Glob
Drummer
PG Music
Band In A Box Prof.

SoundTrek

The Jammer
Editor/Libs-Samplers
Turtle Beach Software
SampleVision
MIDI Interfaces
Roland
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, SCC-1
Voyetra
V-4000, V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm
Music Quest
PC MIDI Card
MQX-32M
Mark of the Unicorn
MIDI Timepiece
Key Electronics
MS-101, MS-103

ATARI ST

Sequencers

Dr. T's
KCS Omega
C-Lab
Creator
Steinberg/Jones
Cubase
Integrated Sequencing and Printing
C-Lab
Notator
Scoring and Printing
Dr. T's
The Copyist

Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM	Performer - MAC
Vision - MAC	Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold - IBM
Copyist - IBM	Band In A Box Prof. - ALL
Finale - IBM/MAC	PC MIDI Card - IBM
Midi Quest - ALL	MQX -32M - IBM
Studio 3 - MAC	MusicPrinter Plus - IBM

Soundware
Your MIDI Source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1992 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Call to order:
(800) 333-4554

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST

● GROUNDING

Bookshelf; tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307.)

Having established a safe electrical-system ground, turn your attention to preventing ground loops. A ground loop is formed when your equipment is connected to ground through more than one path (see Fig. 1).

The situation is complicated by the fact that op-amp inputs, bypass capacitors, and other internal components connect to ground by way of the equipment chassis. In poorly designed gear, internal ground loops can occur. If an unwanted signal (such as RFI, noise, etc.) gets into the ground line, especially in preamps and other high-gain circuits, it could get into the audio path as well. Then it travels between components, gets amplified, and makes your trained ears extremely unhappy. Sometimes there's nothing you can do about this situation short of having a professional redesign the device's internal grounding, or not using the equipment at all.

Once a ground loop forms, it acts as an antenna, aggravating the situation

by picking up radio frequency interference (RFI) and electromagnetic interference (EMI) from nearby strong AC fields. Ideally, an audio cable shield doesn't carry signals, but in real-world situations, signals flow through the shield. This creates lines of force that can be induced into the hot lead of other cables, causing noise.

RACK-MOUNTING

If you have your equipment on a tabletop, I strongly recommend you spend a little money and buy or build a rack. You spent some bucks for all that equipment, and you should protect your investment.

Make sure all unbalanced equipment is isolated in the rack. If you have both balanced and unbalanced equipment, try to keep them in separate racks, or face the

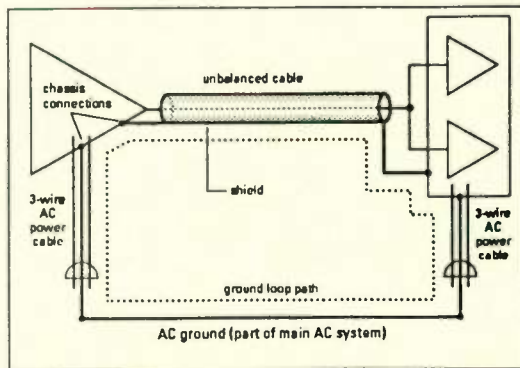


FIG. 1a: The devices in the studio are grounded through the cable shield, the chassis, and the AC ground, which can form a ground loop.

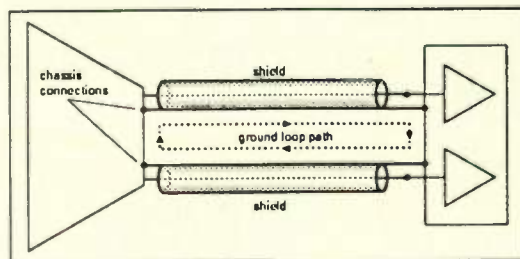


FIG. 1b: When a stereo device feeds a mixer through unbalanced lines, another ground loop can be formed.

Illustrations courtesy of Yamaha Corp.

Peace Of Mind.



Designing a sound system puts your reputation and integrity on the line. People depend on you to create a complete solution to their audio needs; to put together just the right components to satisfy the job requirements and hold up over the long haul.

Specify products from ASHLY. You have our commitment of at least Five Years of trouble-free performance.* At ASHLY, every product

we manufacture is hand constructed right here in the USA from the finest components available, and 200% quality controlled before ever leaving our plant. Designed to be the best possible investment in professional audio equipment.

Whatever your audio application, design in reliability and system integrity. Design in peace of mind. Design in ASHLY.

- ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS
- COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS
- NOISE GATES • PREAMPS
- PARAMETRIC EQUALIZERS
- GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS
- POWER AMPLIFIERS • MIXERS

ASHLY
AUDIO TOOLS FOR THE TRUE PROFESSIONAL

*All ASHLY products are covered by our exclusive Five Year Worry Free Warranty. Contact ASHLY AUDIO directly for full details.

ASHLY AUDIO INC. • 100 FERNWOOD AVE • ROCHESTER, NY 14621 • TOLL FREE (800) 828 6308 • (716) 544-5191 • FAX: (716) 266-4589



On the Streets or in the Studio, EMAX II Delivers Sampling Power.



EMAX II is also available in a compact rack version.

No matter what kind of music you make, the EMAX II is all the sampling you need to know.

You probably already know...

that the EMAX II is one of the best sounding and most powerful professional samplers available. You know it delivers 16 stereo voice polyphony, extensive digital processing, innovative synthesis capabilities and SCSI compatibility with hard drives, CD-ROM and magneto optical drives. And you know that it's supported with a huge library of superb 16-bit sounds.

You may not know...

...that the basic EMAX II now comes standard with true stereo sampling and 2 megabytes (MB) of sample memory. For power users who need maximum storage and sampling capabilities, EMAX II comes in a Turbo version with 8MB of memory and an internal 100MB hard disk drive fully loaded with sounds.

You definitely need to know...

that both the basic and Turbo EMAX IIs are now available at unbelievably low prices. No other comparably priced keyboard can offer so much power. It's not even close.

What you don't know can hurt you. So get out of the studio, off the street and into your nearest E-mu dealer for a demo of the EMAX II.



Made in the USA

E-mu Systems is a proud sponsor of WOMAD, the World of Music Arts and Dance.

E-mu Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015
U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House,
Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ
All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

● GROUNDING

possibility of unavoidable ground loops. You don't want the metal housing from each piece of rack-mounted gear to touch its neighbor and cause a ground loop, so if you are using a wooden rack, make sure you leave a bit of space between each piece of equipment.

Rack-mount gear also can find a path to ground through the rack's metal mounting rails. The most common insulation method is to use nylon washers on the front and back of the gear's rack ears. You also can run some electrical tape down the rails. Even then, rack screws can touch the rack where they go through the holes, especially since the insulating paint scrapes off the screws with repeated use.

The solution is to use nylon washers in the form of collars that go inside the screw holes. (These washers often are used for mounting voltage regulators to heat sinks.) Check your local electronics and industrial hardware supply stores. You also can use nylon mounting bolts to secure lightweight equipment that won't be moved. However, nylon bolts aren't very strong, so don't use them for touring racks or hefty gear such as power amps.

Once your equipment is in the rack, turn it around and look at the back. See that bunch of AC cords just hanging there? They are bad news when you start plugging in audio cables. AC power cords emit electromagnetic fields that can cause EMI in audio cables.

The best way to get around this problem is to clean up your wiring act. Your friend in this endeavor is the cable tie, which can be bought at any electronic parts supply house. (If you rewire your gear often, make sure to get reusable cable ties or use regular plastic garbage bag ties.) Run all power cords down one side of the rack, tying them together as you go, and terminate them at a rack-mount power conditioner or a power strip bolted to the rack's left rear side. (Most standard AC cables connect on the equipment's left side as you face the rear, but there are exceptions, as shown in Fig. 2.) Bunch the AC cables; do not bundle them into a loop. Run your audio cables along the opposite side. If you have an open-frame rack, don't wrap the cables around the support poles or you will create an electromagnet. Beware of external "wall-wart" power supplies, as they are a

major source of EMI. If these external supplies convert to DC, keep them away from AC cables, treating them like audio cables.

If all your equipment is plugged into the same grounded circuit, you reduce the possibility of ground loops. But if different parts of your rack are plugged into different circuits with different grounds, you will encounter problems when you connect their audio signals through the patch bay or mixer bus. This is particularly important if you are trying to use two pieces of equipment that are in different rooms with different AC outlets.

When all this careful wiring is done, you should have one power cord coming out of your rack and no mess. You should have AC power running down one side of your rack and audio cables down the other (see Fig. 2). Keep speaker cables away from both audio and AC cables. MIDI cables can emit RFI as well, so keep them away from audio lines. If necessary, you usually can get away with running AC and MIDI cables together.

Also remember that anything with a power transformer radiates a magnetic field that can cut right through the shielding of your audio cables, so make sure your power amp and the power supply for your mixer are at least a few feet away from your equipment. The magnetic fields drop off exponentially, so even a little distance between cable runs can help a lot.

AUDIO CABLES

Aside from the chassis ground path, electrons can go to ground through audio cables. You can take several steps to avoid ground loops here.

If your studio is a -10 dBV unbalanced system (usually RCA and 1/4-inch phone plugs), keep the entire studio that way. Don't try to wire one or two pieces of equipment with balanced lines. Keep your mixer, outboard gear, and tape deck physically close together so cable runs are as short as possible. In some cases, the best you can do with an unbalanced system is bundle the audio cables close together to reduce the area of an unavoidable ground loop, which minimizes the ground loop's potential to act as an antenna.

In a balanced-line system, the shield doesn't carry the audio signal. One way to stop a ground loop in a balanced



FIG. 2: A properly wired rack.

system is to cut the shield at one end of an audio cable, eliminating one path to ground. This is called a *telescoping shield* (see Fig. 3a). This cannot be done with a single-conductor, shielded, unbalanced-line system. However, if your system is unbalanced but your cable has two conductors plus the shield, connect one conductor to positive and one to negative at both ends, and the shield to negative at one end. If a device has a ground-lift switch or removable link in the terminal strip that disconnects the signal ground from the chassis ground, use that instead of cutting the shield (see Fig. 3b).

MIDI cables also have a ground line (pin 2, which is the middle pin), so when you connect them to different boxes, it is possible to create a ground loop. If your equipment is wired according to the MIDI specification, this shouldn't happen, but it is possible and should be kept in mind when debugging your studio.

CABLE QUALITY

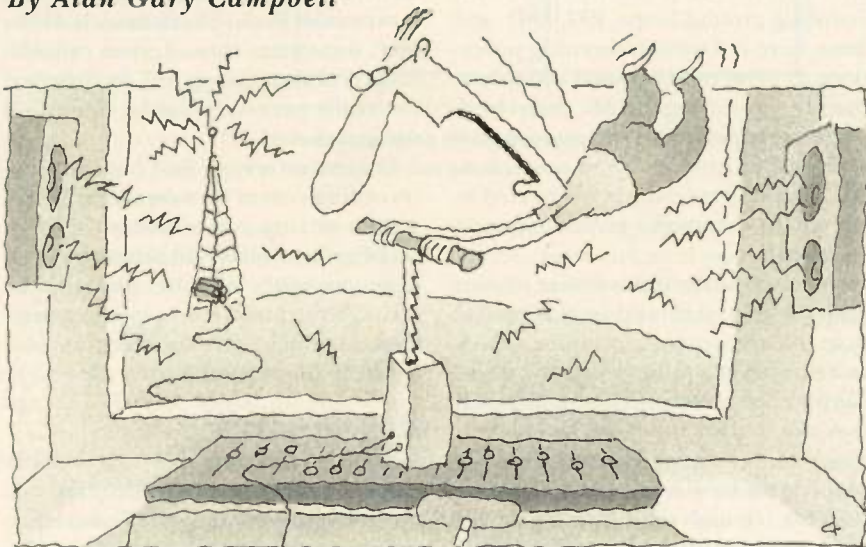
The quality of your audio cables can make a big difference in how your studio sounds. Beware of cables with poor or no shielding. Whether your studio uses +4 dBm balanced lines or -10 dBV unbalanced lines, all cables should be properly shielded.

If a cable has a poor shield, it allows EMI to enter the cable conductor(s). This interference usually manifests itself as a buzz and can be quite loud. There are three common types of shielding: braided, stranded, and foil.

Questions & Answers

By Alan Gary Campbell

Our service seer discusses building Faraday cages, quieting noisy mixers, and sending MIDI over long cable runs.



JACK DESROCHER

Q. What can I do about the FM radio interference on my el cheapo mixer? I've moved it and disconnected each input one by one, with the same results.

A. Unfortunately, radio interference is fairly common, especially in urban areas (with their crowded bands) and in outlying areas near transmitting towers. Not all manufacturers take equal care to properly shield equipment against radio frequency interference (RFI); off-brands and inexpensive gear often are affected. Equipment housed in a plastic enclosure is especially susceptible.

Take your mixer to an authorized service center to determine if it is malfunctioning or damaged. A problem as simple as a loose shield connection or a cracked bypass capacitor can provide an inlet for RFI. If the unit checks out, contact the manufacturer to determine if the model in question is known to have RFI problems. If so, ask whether an update or modification is available to fix it.

You can properly identify the source by monitoring the interference while listening to FM stations, looking for a

match. If you are certain you are experiencing broadcast FM interference, the station in question may be responsible for solving the problem, depending upon the specific circumstances. In most cases, station personnel are eager to assist with problems of this sort, in the interest of good public relations, especially when they are approached in a positive manner. Write the engineer or the station manager. If this does not yield a reply, contact the FCC.

Interference from FM stations is not as prevalent as interference from other sources, such as CB transmitters operating at illegally high power levels. Interference from illegally overpowered CB transmitters should be reported to the FCC.

Unfortunately, it may be difficult or impossible to add effective internal shielding to many mixers, especially inexpensive ones. In such cases, the only way to ensure freedom from RFI is to shield the entire studio or other room in question. This task is usually accomplished via a *Faraday cage*, a grounded electromagnetic shield grid that completely envelops the room. At a practical level, this generally involves

the installation of chicken wire (wire mesh) within the walls, ceiling, and floor. This grid is connected to a low-impedance earth ground at a single point.

Obviously, creating a Faraday cage is most easily done during the construction or remodeling of a room, but its importance should not be underestimated. Equipment that appears to offer usable but not high performance as a function of design may be RFI-degraded. Wendy Carlos reported that some of her Moog modular equipment provided only marginally stable operation before it was installed in a Faraday cage-shielded room.

A Faraday cage shields out not only man-made electromagnetic radiation, but naturally occurring radiation, as well. The effect on health when this radiation is absent is a matter of some controversy. Low-frequency geoelectromagnetic fields are not affected.

Q. Is there a simple way to reduce the output "hiss" in an inexpensive mixer? The noise really shows up in DAT recordings. I'm aware that low-noise operational amplifier ICs and other components used in better gear might be retrofitted or substituted.

SOUND ARCHITECTURE FROM THE HEAVENS!



MULTIVERB ALPHA 2.0 On rare occasions, human engineering can approach the purity of sound available in nature. The new 24 bit processing system in the ALPHA 2.0 is a digital engine capable of producing reverbs and effects with a stunning degree of accuracy and precision. The result is a quality of sound that used to cost thousands of dollars-which is why hundreds of professional recording studios around the world use A.R.T. digital processing. But divine audio fidelity is only a fraction of the innovation engineered into the ALPHA 2.0

- 7 Simultaneous full bandwidth effects at once in stereo!
- New chorus, flange and reverbs through a 24 bit VLSI processing system.
- 7 Band programmable equalizer that can be used with all effects.
- Acoustic Environment Simulator actually recreates the ambient listening area.
- A new multi-interval pitch shifter-over 2 and 1/2 octaves!
- A remote-triggerable sampler.
- A digital instrument tuner and tone/pitch generator. Tune guitar, 4/5/6 string bass and use perfect frequency tones to test P.A. system set-up.
- A new killer space phaser.
- A programmable bypass level.
- An independent programmable mixing system that lets you vary the Dry level, the EQ'd level and the Wet level.
- The most comprehensive Performance MIDI in the business is also the easiest to use.
- X-15 footpedal allows you to turn effects on and off individually and control up to eight parameters in realtime.
- A MIDI DATA MONITOR-monitors any midi data that goes thru the system.
- With over 50 effects to select from, you have an amazing range of sound combinations.



DRX 2100 Offering all the effects and the same 24 bit VLSI engine of the ALPHA 2.0, the all new DRX-2100 includes a full function dynamics processor. It features a Compressor, Limiter, Exciter, Expander, Noise Gate, Digital frequency routing and will perform 12 simultaneous audio functions with perfect fidelity at 20 KHZ bandwidth.



MULTIVERB LTX If you love the rich, lush sounds of the ALPHA and DRX, but don't have the same love for programming, the LTX is all you'll ever need. It offers over 250 of the best studio designed multiple effects combinations ever created, and is MIDI switchable. If you'd rather perform than program, but still need the purest sound in effects, the LTX offers perfection at a price you'll love.



THE SOUND OF PERFECTION



APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY 215 TREMONT ST. ROCHESTER N.Y. 14608 • 716-436-2720 • FAX 716-436-3942

● SERVICE CLINIC

A. Inexpensive mixers and the output stages of synthesizers often use garden-variety operational amplifiers (op amps), resistors, and capacitors. In some applications, particularly synths, the output level is so high that, in theory, it completely masks any noise present. In fact, the noise that comes from a mixer or synth output may have more to do with the overall circuit design than with the choice of op amps.

Nonetheless, in a mixer it is likely that some audible improvement would

be obtained by replacing standard op amps, such as the 4558 and 4136, with low-noise types. In older mixers, especially inexpensive units, replacing op amp types not intended for low-noise applications, such as the 741 or 1458, will yield a marked improvement. The replacement op amps may have a significantly different pin-out from the originals, however, which will require modification of the circuit boards. This can involve tricky and tedious trace-cutting and jumper-wiring, which in

itself can be a source of noise. Do not attempt this unless you know what you're doing.

To reduce the noise still further would require replacing any carbon-composition or carbon-film resistors with metal-film types. Also, any electrolytic capacitors in the audio path should be replaced by polyester or, preferably, polystyrene types.

A much simpler solution for mixing a limited number of line-level outputs with an absolute minimum of noise is to use a passive, resistive mixer. A do-it-yourself passive mixer project was described in "Line Mixer Duo" in the February 1990 EM. (Back issues are available for \$5 from Mix Bookshelf; tel. [800] 233-9604 or [510] 653-3307.)

Q. I need to transmit MIDI lighting controller data over a considerable distance from the control booth to the stage, up to 200 feet. Is there some type of circuit or commercial device that boosts the signal to cover this distance?

A. Anatek (tel. [604] 980-6850) claims its MIDIMatch line driver can send MIDI data up to 4,000 feet through any 2-conductor, shielded audio cable that uses XLR connectors. It lists for under \$200. According to JLC Cooper (tel. [310] 306-4131), its MLA-1 MIDI Line Amplifier (under \$300) can drive four independent, 1,000-foot MIDI lines.

You might not need these devices, though. In many applications, MIDI cables can be run in excess of 500 feet without buffers or repeaters with no data errors or other problems, even with higher-than-normal levels of electromagnetic interference. (The idea of "MIDI delay" due to cable length is ridiculous, as the electrons in the cable travel at nearly the speed of light.) I strongly suggest you try the passive

FOR ALL MIDI INSTRUMENTS

The Ultimate



SYBIL™

The First Real-Time MIDI Performance Software

Created specifically for the MIDI performer, this highly acclaimed software program lets you spontaneously create music while playing your MIDI instrument. With Sybil, you control the notes, rhythm and instrumental sounds of your synthesizer through the notes you play, in Real-Time, without missing a beat!

It's fun and easy to use with your Macintosh or IBM compatible computer. But the best thing about Sybil is that it gives you all the advantages of MIDI technology while letting you get back to what you do best... Playing Music!

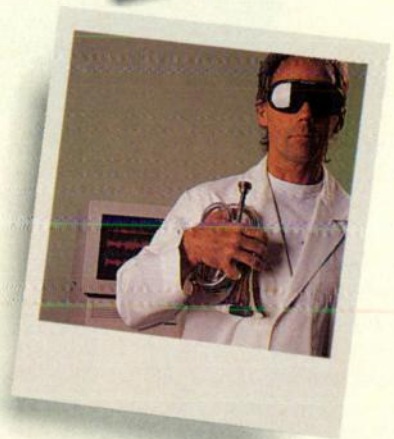
To learn more about Sybil, visit your local music store or write to:

Sybil
c/o G.H.S. Corporation
2813 Wilber Avenue
Battle Creek, MI 49015 USA

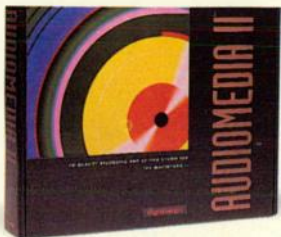


Anatek MIDIMatch Line Driver.

With Digidesign's Audiomediam II Almost Anyone Can Afford to Record Direct to Disk.



And We Do Mean Anyone.



If you thought direct-to-disk recording was only for a privileged few, think again. At **\$1295**, Audiomediam II proves that anyone can record like the pros.

That means working at the same professional CD-fidelity. With the

same awesome power to digitally edit, rearrange, and flawlessly produce the best music you've ever made.

Of course, some people may not be ready to sound this good. But that's OK. After all, *someone* has to use tape.

CALL US FOR OUR FREE BOOK

You won't believe the power that Digidesign's Mac-based digital audio & MIDI products will bring to your music. Find out how you can get on the cutting edge. Call **800-333-2137 ext. 224** and ask for our free book, *The Ultimate Home Studio*.



digidesign

1360 Willow Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415.688.0600

© 1992 by Digidesign Inc. Features, specifications and price subject to change without notice. \$1295 suggested U.S. list price. Macintosh® computer and hard drive not included. All trademarks are property of their respective holders.

EXCLUSIVE REPORTS DIRECT FROM EARWITNESSES

Tiny Wunderboxes Descend Into Hands Of Astonished Musicians

"I Knew I deserved a miracle, but three is beyond Belief!"

By Mickey O'Callahan

Special Correspondent

Politicians, military, noted scientists, and even special plainclothesmen...

The first astonishing appearance of the... as the press is called that never before have heard such powers of expression such compact packages, with to match. And what represents a first... own a high-quality processor, many plenty of use for friends.

Equally astonishing manner in which appeared — experts that such technology and size was years of... from the pre-

sent! Yet here we are, in the present, and musicians the world over are... with these most... which also provide... as to the... of their... ee new... family... is... home... as well as... as well as... and live... performance; another... sized for elec... acoustic gu... the third... "dro... ar...

Scientists Baffled by Expressive Quality of Flying Wedge 16-bit Stereo Boxes: "Whoever built these little things obviously knows something the rest of us don't."

While musicians rejoice the unexpected arrival of these digital processors, members of the world's scientific community are scratching their heads. How can such such tiny parcels produce such expressive tone?

According to Dr. Niels Hartvig-Nielsen, of the Institute of Advanced Intelligence in Ludevisk, Finland: "First we were impressed by the efficient industrial design. Then we plugged... in. What we heard was beyond the realm of... understanding."

... and others most perplexed is... "expressive"... to these... is that... unable... ot



*Superclean
• For multi-instrument & vocal recording & great for rehearsal & live-also!*

The New 9001 \$399



*• The Killer-Tone Performance System!
• For electric guitar and bass w/ Performance Pedal!!*

The New 9000-S \$429



*• For electric & acoustic guitar and bass too!
• great for Stage or Studio
• optional-Performance Pedal*

The original 9000 \$349

FIRST SIGHTINGS OCCUR ON... Mere Coincidence — or Is The...

Those who remember Elvis Presley fondly tend to dismiss accounts of his recent sightings. But even the most skeptical among us would find it hard to dismiss the miraculous appearance of three different and mysterious boxes—on the anniversary of his demise! Chris Albi and Neil Hamilton, long-time bodyguards for the singer, are featured in their unauthorized biography "Viva Las Elvis..." which details their encounters with these electronic wonders. "I can still hear him saying 'I'm not dead!'..." Albi, who is "temporarily..." Hamilton, a motorcycle...

Musician: "I Still Eat Tuna, But Now I Don't Sound Like One!"

Reports from correspondents around the globe indicate a sudden change...

Believe It.



High-Tech Tools for Artistic Expression

Zoom Corporation of America

385 Oyster Point Blvd., #7, South San Francisco, CA 94080; tel (415) 873-5885.

● SERVICE CLINIC

approach before investing in additional equipment.

To achieve long-distance performance, you must use high-quality, low-capacitance, well-shielded cable. Cheap cable is out!

In field tests on various cable samples available to me, the performance was not significantly reduced by substituting standard TTL gates as MIDI output driver ICs, as some equipment does, instead of the TTL buffers normally specified. Of course, if the cable length were further extended, the total cable capacitance would eventually be too great for any MIDI output driver to handle, and the MIDI data pulses would become rounded off and unreadable at the receiving end. This would interrupt the MIDI link, but would not harm the equipment.

Q. Can equipment that is plugged in but turned off be damaged in an electrical storm? Can lightning actually jump from an outlet to a disconnected AC cord?

A. All too often, electronic equipment that is turned off but plugged in is damaged by high-voltage surges during electrical storms. Power lines and poles take fairly frequent lightning "hits," and the power grid provides a ready discharge path that leads right to your outlets. Under such conditions, the electrostatic field at the terminals of a power switch can be great enough to ionize the air gap between terminals or vaporize internal insulation. This creates a temporary conduction path that essentially bypasses the power switch, allowing destructive high-voltage energy to enter the power supply and other circuitry. (This is a gross oversimplification of the process, but you get the idea.)

These surges can cause considerable damage, so it is important to unplug equipment during storms and during periods when it will be left unattended. Of course, in a club or concert it is not always practical to power down and unplug the gear. In such situations, an AC line conditioner is a wise investment. Note that no commercial device will protect equipment from a severe, nearby lightning hit.

An electrostatic field that is strong enough can cause just about anything to happen. But discharge from an outlet to nearby unplugged gear is no more likely to occur than a similar

discharge to any nearby object of comparable mass, density, conductivity, and potential.

Q. I've seen what appear to be heat sinks for vacuum tubes. Is this a newfangled idea? What are they for?

A. Tube heat sinks have been available for some time, but their common application seems a recent phenomenon. They are intended to increase tube life by dissipating waste heat more

efficiently than the tube envelope can. This also can yield improved performance.

Given the usual expense and problematic availability of tubes, heat sinks are a particularly good idea, especially for the hefty tube of guitar-amp output stages.

EM contributing editor Alan Gary Campbell is owner of Musitech, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

Take Control

of your MIDI system - with the most complete integrated editor/librarian and patch database system available.



"I think X-OR is absolutely fabulous. It's everything an editor/librarian should be -- all the tools you could ever want are there, but arranged so logically and ergonomically that they're never overwhelming. ...X-OR is one of these rare programs that has simplified my life and made music more fun."

Craig Anderton



HOT new editing profiles include:

- CASIO VZ-8M
 - ROLAND D-70, Pad 80, GR50, R8M, & JD-800
 - YAMAHA SY55, TG 55, SY77, & TG77
 - KORG Wavestation/EX/AD
 - ENSONIQ SQ1/2, & SQR
 - E-MU Proteus MPS
 - LEXICON LXP-15
- Plus over 100 more!**

Dr.T's[®]
MUSIC SOFTWARE, Inc.

For information and a free brochure see your local dealer or call 800-989-MIDI.

IBM OS/2 2.0

By Bob Lindstrom

IBM embraces multimedia in the latest incarnation of its 32-bit operating system.

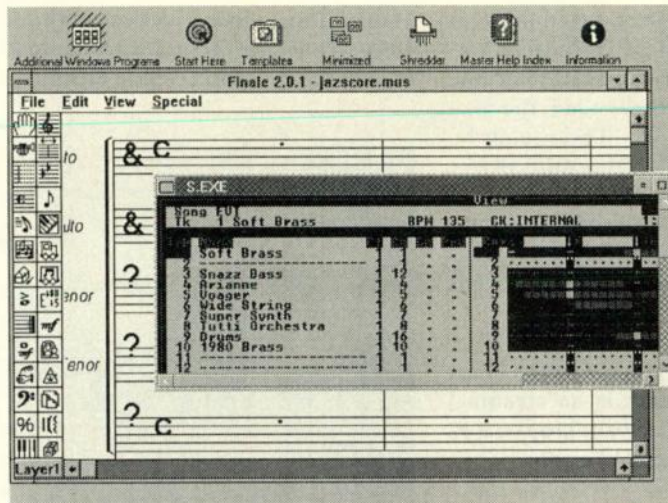


FIG. 1: OS/2 allows you to run DOS- and Windows-based music programs at the same time.

If you've recently upgraded to an 80386 or better PC with Microsoft *Windows 3.x*, you can appreciate the speed and convenience of combining today's sizzling computing power with a graphical user interface. But while 32-bit 80386 or 80486 hardware represents the ultimate power in today's go-fast PC computing, under the hood you're still driving it with 1982-vintage, 16-bit software.

Not long ago, IBM offered a solution to this hardware/software gap by releasing OS/2 2.0. This long-awaited and long-delayed alternative to MS-DOS combines a full 32-bit operating system with an integrated graphical user interface.

To its credit, OS/2 often outperforms DOS, out-interfaces *Windows*, and outlines a new future of 32-bit PC-based computing. The drawbacks, especially on the music front, are the lack of OS/2-specific music software, some compatibility problems, and hefty RAM and hard-disk storage demands. Nonetheless, the prowess and multimedia potential of OS/2 2.0 make it a tantalizing option for computing musicians.

NEAT STUFF

As a graphical interface, OS/2's Workplace Shell is rich and flexible. It's more configurable and capable than *Windows 3.x* and is the closest PC users can get to the Apple Macintosh interface. All file manipulation is accomplished easily from within the shell. Startup work environments are infinitely changeable, and there are many ways to launch and switch between programs.

IBM is positioning OS/2 as an integrating software platform because of its ability to run MS-DOS-, *Windows 3.0*-, and OS/2-based software. *Windows 3.0* applications can run in Standard mode directly from the OS/2 Workplace Shell, either in a window or in a full-screen *Windows-OS/2* session. Enhanced mode is not supported.

Similarly, multiple MS-DOS sessions can run under OS/2 (full-screen or windowed), each with its own CONFIG.SYS setup and memory management. I've effectively switched between two or more MS-DOS-based sequencers. However, I've also caused the MPU-401 interface to glitch beyond functionality and had to interrupt and close active windows.

One of the keys to OS/2's flexibility is that it is a true preemptive, multi-threaded, multitasking operating system. This allows you to run several independent programs simultaneously, whether they are DOS-based, *Windows*-based, or OS/2-based (see Fig. 1). Multitasking applications believe they have complete control of the system because OS/2 manages the system resources. You can save MIDI files from your sequencer and immediately load the file into a notation program without exiting or rebooting either program. And because OS/2 runs in '386 Protected mode, a renegade application that crashes will not bring down the entire system.

For application programmers, the multi-threaded ability of OS/2 permits development of programs in separate units of execution known as *threads*. The sequencing thread of a MIDI program, for example, might be separate from the notation thread, yet both could multitask, share data, and appear seamless to the user. When combined with the convenience of a 32-bit, large-memory model, OS/2 offers programmers an environment to create unusually powerful multimedia applications.

MULTIMEDIA HORIZONS

Musicians who have used the Commodore Amiga or the Macintosh under System 7.0 already understand the remarkable flexibility a multitasking environment can add to multimedia projects. They permit you to manipulate and synchronize software and hardware from any vendor into tight, integrated presentations.

To launch OS/2's multimedia bid, IBM released the *Multimedia Presentation Manager/2* (MPPM/2) and the *Multimedia Presentation Manager Toolkit/2*. These sets of user utilities, programming modules, user interface controls, and system software begin to tap the multitasking abilities of OS/2, combining MIDI, digital sampling, CD-ROM, videodisc, and graphics (see Fig. 2).

Under MPPM/2, OS/2 users can play a MIDI file while spooling out a digital sample of a narrator describing the music, synching the whole thing to laserdisc video. Or you could be listening to digital samples when your voice-activated appointment system interrupts to tell you that it's time for dinner. With OS/2 and MPPM/2 controlling the data flow, device sharing, and overall synchronization, no single application can dominate the system or derail real-time processes.

THE TECHNOLOGY

Structurally, OS/2's multimedia support consists of three pieces: the Media Control Interface, the MMI/O Interface, and the Stream Programming Interface. These parts are designed to make the coordination of multimedia data and devices as transparent to the end user and application programmer as possible.

The Media Control Interface is a 32-bit, device-independent programming interface that controls and communicates with all the multimedia devices in your system. It currently supports a number of logical devices, including a software amplifier-mixer (shipped with MPPM/2), audio waveform recording and playback, MIDI playback, CD audio, CD-ROM/XA (CD-ROM with interleaved audio/video/data), and videodisc.

The interface's *Media Device Manager* knows what the devices can do but not what they are. Nor does it care if you have a Korg Wavestation or a Creative Labs Sound Blaster at the receiving





Troy Luccketta
Drums for Tesla
"I do the drumming for Tesla, but when I write music, I use the Voice Crystal sounds"
Troy Luccketta



Michael Josephs
Composer TV's "America's Most Wanted" (FOX)
Sound Tracks for NBC, CBS & PBS
"The sounds are really inspiring and they have an amazing palette of colors. I'm fond of sounds that breathe ambience."
Michael Josephs

Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

<p>ROLAND JD-800 D-70 D-50/D-550 D-20/D-10/D-110/D5 U-20 R-8 W-30/S-50/S-550 S-330/S-770/S-750 Blank RAM</p>	<p>ENSONIQ SQ1/SQR SQ1 Plus/SQ2 VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1 EPS/EPS-M EPS 16+/EPS 16+M Blank E² Prom</p>	<p>KORG Wavestation Wavestation AD M1/M1R T-Series Blank RAM</p>	<p>AKAI S-1000/HD/PB/KB S-1100</p>
<p>PEAVEY DPM-3/SE</p>	<p>E-MU EMAX EMAX II</p>	<p>KAWAI K4/K4R K1/K1R/K1M K1 II/K1 IIR</p>	<p>YAMAHA SY-77/TG-77 SY-55/TG-55 SY-22/TG-33</p>
			<p>Waldorf Microwave</p>

• Sound and Memory Cards Available for these Products

EYE PRODUCTIONS, INC.
MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!

Guitarists, Keyboard Players, Electronic Musicians...

Plug in your

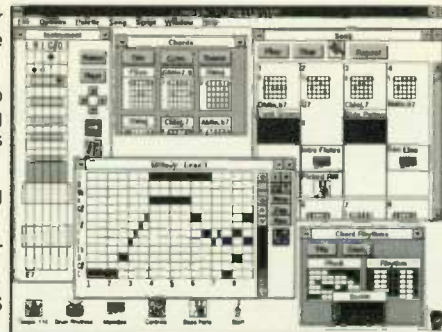
POWER CHORDS™

Power Chords is a new, fun to use, fully graphic song writing program for Windows.

- create chords on an on-screen guitar (or other stringed instrument) or have 'Chord Request' create them for you
- use the graphic rhythm editor to quickly create strumming/plucking patterns, drum parts, melodies and bass parts
- create songs by visually arranging objects representing the various parts
- record in from MIDI instruments or import and export standard MIDI files
- supports General MIDI and Roland GS standards - select instruments by name
- compatible with any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows
- create great music on-screen - input instruments not required

Power Chords requires an IBM or compatible computer running Windows 3.1 (or 3.0 with the multimedia extensions) and can use any sound card or MIDI interface supported by Windows.

Distributed by Thinkware.



Power Chords is only \$84.95!

Get the **Power Bundle** - *Power Chords* with a **Roland SCC-1** (Sound Canvas on a card). Over 300 sounds built in. Reverb and chorus effects on board. Includes overnight delivery (North America) and bonus song disk: **\$499.00.**

Howling Dog Systems
Box 80405, Burnaby, BC, Canada
V5H 3X6 Tel: (604) 436-0420
Fax: (604) 436-0425 CIS: 70044,2736



● COMPUTER MUSICIAN

end of your MIDI player. MIDI software that uses the Media Control Interface will communicate effectively with any hardware supported by one of the interface's Media Control drivers. The drivers are separate from the Device Manager and may be added individually to the MMPM/2 system.

The Media Control Interface can be controlled by writing programs to the command interface, or through use of text-based scripts processed by its String Interface. The String Interface is similar to OS/2's REXX support, or ARexx on the Amiga. The scripting commands allow you to send device commands with ASCII text strings. This enables any application to incorporate multimedia control simply by incorporating the ability to transmit script files to the String Interface.

A red flag for MIDI users is that the initial release of the MMPM/2 Media Control Interface *only* supports IBM's M-Audio card for MIDI playback and does not support a device for MIDI recording. (Fortunately, according to MMPM Toolkit/2 project leader Evi Larsen, the system software is prepared to support MIDI recording.) Oddly enough, there is no MPU-401-compatible driver. Until one is created, MMPM/2 has no way to communicate with your outboard MIDI equipment. However, this does not stop you from running DOS-based and Windows-based MIDI software under OS/2.

The second cornerstone of MMPM/2, the Multimedia I/O Interface (MMIO), buffers applications from the need to perform data-

specific processing. It allows drivers and applications to access and use data objects (sound, graphics, digital audio/video) regardless of file format or storage system (see Fig. 3). As a result, with the addition of separately programmed I/O Procedures (IOProcs), an MMPM/2-compatible application can address any current or future file and storage format. An MMPM/2 sample-playback utility could load and display a digital sample without caring whether it was in raw data, .SMP, .WAV, or some other format. The IOProc for each format will intercede to access and manipulate the file into a form usable by the program. This ensures maximum flexibility and minimal frustration when assembling multimedia presentations from several different data sources.

The third part of MMPM/2 is the Stream Programming Interface (SPI). This part of the system is never seen by applications but manages the real-time flow of data. The SPI moderates and synchronizes data flow without application intervention. Among other functions, it allows MMPM/2 to play two independent digital samples with the same device, even though neither program knows the other is operative. The SPI acts as traffic cop and streams out both samples without audio breakup.

At the present time, "MMPM/2 is more of a programming platform than an end-user interface," according to IBM senior technical staff member Scott Winters. Winters indicated that Creative Labs is developing a Sound Blaster-compatible MMPM/2 driver. Future IBM-developed enhancements scheduled for 1993 include software-only motion video playback and author-

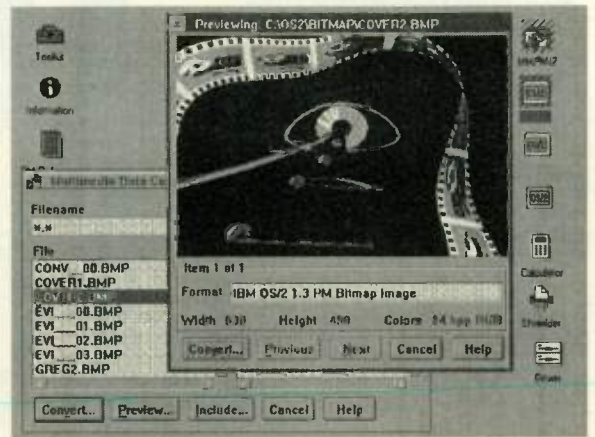


FIG. 3: The MMPM/2 Data Converter applet utilizes the MMI/O subsystem of MMPM/2 to provide users with data independence. Other MMPM/2 subsystems (SPI and Media Control Interface) provide hardware independence to applications.

ing and hardware-supported video capture using IBM/Intel's DVI (Digital Video Interface) card.

"This is our stake in the ground," said project leader Larsen. "We could have waited longer and provided more features and support, but we wanted to get something into the hands of users and developers so they could start thinking about how to use the system. This is only the beginning for multimedia in OS/2."

NOT-SO-NEAT STUFF

Unfortunately, not everything is perfect in the land of OS/2. Though OS/2 probably is the best operating system if you want to run multiple DOS applications, it won't show its true power until OS/2-specific music and multimedia applications become available. That could be several months (or even several years) from now, assuming MIDI developers see a commercial opportunity in OS/2. The MMPM/2 and MMPM Toolkit/2 are persuasive arguments for moving multimedia applications to OS/2.

Currently, OS/2 has Windows 3.0 compatibility only in Standard Mode. It will access the Multimedia Extensions, however. I effectively ran Passport Designs' Trax for Windows in a full-screen Windows-OS/2 environment. Some Windows applications may run slightly slower in full-screen Windows-OS/2 mode than under Windows 3.x (though some run faster), and in some cases, they run considerably slower in an OS/2 window.

Applications multitask superbly

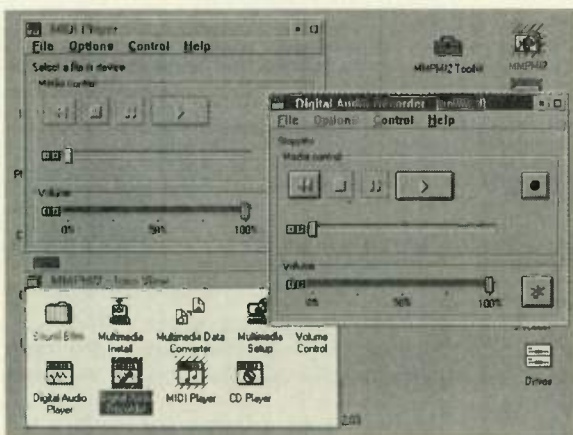


FIG. 2: The Digital Audio Recorder and MIDI Player applets included with MMPM/2 give you sound and MIDI functionality at the system level. Other player applets are available for digital audio and CD audio.

under MMPM/2—I had two self-running games, M-Audio MIDI playback, digital audio playback, and a word processor operating in real-time perfection—but MIDI clock rates currently are unstable in OS/2. Even mouse movement will tamper with MIDI clocks if you're running applications in an OS/2 window. For time-sensitive DOS and *Windows* programs, only full-screen OS/2 modes are acceptable. Adjusting the copious settings did not alleviate the problem.

The minimum system to run OS/2 with MMPM/2 is an 80386SX or better, 4 MB of RAM, and a hard disk with 30 to 33 MB of free storage space. For multimedia, add the IBM M-Audio Capture and Playback Adapter or some other MMPM/2-supported sound device. If you're using the MMPM *Toolkit/2*, you'll need 30 to 45 MB of total hard-disk space and an IBM CD-ROM drive or other CD-ROM drive supported by an OS/2 device driver. That's a pretty tall order to fill on the hardware side.

ARE WE THERE YET?

For end users interested in MIDI or multimedia applications, OS/2 is more a foundation for the future than a solution for the present. Existing and upcoming multimedia support will pave the way for outstanding creative applications, but the system possesses limited user benefits until the applications arrive.

For software developers, OS/2 may bring to the table most of the capability and the power that has been needed in an up-to-date operating system. Whether IBM can attract developer and end-user support remains to be seen, particularly in light of Microsoft's ongoing promise to release *Windows NT* (New Technology), a 32-bit version of *Windows*, within the next twelve months.

While Big Blue and Big Bill (Gates) slug it out in the marketplace, high-power computer owners must remain patient and take comfort from the assurance that the 16-bit DOS boat anchor is soon to be an operating system of the past, and multimedia is the wave of the future. In the meantime, OS/2 is an encouraging promise of things to come.

Bob Lindstrom is creative director at *Dynamix*, a computer game company.

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER
NEW & USED
ALL BRANDS
ALL MAJOR
CREDIT CARDS
PROFESSIONAL
ADVICE



Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 237-7661

"Hearing Is Believing"

Much more than just a preamp, the **Hotpatch's** unique circuitry balances the full tonal range while delivering the cleanest, purest, most powerful sound you ever heard.

Until you've experienced the gutsy sound of a Strat through a **HOTPATCH**, or the warmth and fullness of an acoustic guitar through a **HOTPATCH**, or the balls and punch of a bass through a **HOTPATCH**, or the cleanness of a recording done through a **HOTPATCH**, you won't believe what you're not hearing.

"...sparkling highs and rich lows
...two thumbs up!"

Guitar Player magazine, April '92



For more information call or write SDM Productions,
1502 N. Carson St., Suite 8, Dept. E, Carson City, NV 89701
(702) 883-4751

SDM

Multitrack Recording

By Neal Brighton

Basic
engineering
skills keep
instruments on
the right track.



DAVE EMBER

With modern techniques like MIDI sequencing and hard-disk recording taking prominent roles in current music-making, it's easy to forget the importance of tape-based sound recording. Fact is, if you record vocals, guitars, or other non-MIDI instruments, you'll use a process that dates back 40 years: multitrack recording. Technology certainly has affected recording, primarily by greatly improving multitrack recorders, but the basic techniques remain unchanged.

I'll base my discussion of multitrack recording on 4-track cassette recorders (see Fig. 1), although the techniques also apply to larger systems. If you are unfamiliar with the equipment and terminology of multitrack recording, I recommend that you read "Multitrack Recording: The EM Primer" in the January 1991 issue of EM.

PRE-PRODUCTION

Before pushing the Record button on your tape deck, think about the final product. How do you want the tape to sound? How many instruments are required? Develop a pre-production plan so you know how

to best utilize your equipment to accomplish your goals.

Let's say you want to record a standard rock tune (drums, bass, rhythm guitar, lead guitar, lead vocal, and synths), and you want your demo to sound like Nirvana jamming with Guns 'n' Roses. How do you get started? First, you must develop a *track sheet*, which is simply a piece of paper that outlines the instrument or combination of instruments that you will record on each track of the multitrack.

In the example in Fig. 2 (see p. 82), there are five parts to record in addition to any synth sounds you want to add. The synths can be sequenced and synchronized to tape, so you don't need to allocate any tape tracks to keyboards. However, most ministudios have only four tracks available on cassette tape. If you intend to synchronize a sequencer to the tape, you must use one tape track for the sync tone, leaving only three tracks available for instruments and vocals. How can you record five parts on three tracks?

The answer is *bouncing* (also called *submixing*), a process in which two or more recorded tracks are re-recorded onto an empty track, allowing the

original tracks to be used for new parts. If you decide to bounce tracks, you must predetermine the final mix of the bounced parts. Once you erase the original tracks, you're committed to the mix. This makes pre-production even more important.

Bouncing is not without problems. On a 4-track cassette, the bounced parts usually must be transferred to a single track, eliminating the possibility of placing each instrument in a different stereo position in the final mix. Also, each bounce represents another generation of recording, which leads to more noise and lower signal quality. Finally, try to avoid bouncing signals to adjacent tracks (track 1 and track 2 submixed to track 3). Sometimes a *feedback loop* occurs due to signals bleeding between the multitrack tape heads. This *crossstalk* can cause audible squeals and massive level boosts.

The synth parts are recorded within the sequencer and referred to as *virtual tracks*, because they play along with tracks recorded on tape, but are not recorded onto tape themselves. (For more on synchronizing sequencers to tape, see "Sync or Swim: Synchronizing to Tape" in the January 1991EM.)

If you want a great ear for music:

Read what musicians say about Burge's Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse™—
the #1 ear-opening method today!

"I can now hear and identify tones and the key in which a song is played just by hearing it. My sight reading has improved. I can also recall and sing individual tones at will. My music teacher and classmates are amazed at my advancement!"

"I wish I could have had this 30 years ago!"
R.B., voice

"In three short weeks I've noticed a vast difference in my listening skills." T.E., guitar

"I never before thought it was possible to obtain Perfect Pitch, but now I know it is." T.S., piano

"I can listen to a song and still hear it hours later in my mind."
D.O., guitar

"Perfect Pitch is like learning a foreign language. Before, things don't make sense, and then things become more and more clear as you progress. It's not just the memorization of a pitch. The pitch colors of the tones have a subtle feeling; every pitch is distinct and has its own 'personality.'"

"It feels like I'm singing and playing 'my' notes instead of 'somebody else's' notes—like music is more 'my own.' Improved delivery because of being able to make more natural music."
L.H., voice/guitar

"Someone played a D major chord and I recognized it straight away."

"I enjoy listening and playing more and I get new musical ideas as a result."
S.C., bass

"The information I received was worth more to me than most of the instruction I had received up to that point. Everyone who plays must know about this." J.T., guitar

"It's like hearing in a whole new dimension."
L.S., guitar

"I'm able to play things I hear in my head a lot faster than ever before. Before I started the course, I could barely do it."
J.W., keyboards

"It's so simple it's ridiculous."
M.P., guitar

"When I hear music now it has much more definition, form and substance. I don't just passively listen to music anymore, but actively listen to detail. With Perfect Pitch I can make up my own mind about what and how I feel when I hear music, and also know why I feel that way."
M.U., bass

"After just a few minutes of your instructions, I could locate an F# by ear—even when it was hidden in a group of several tones!" G.B., synthesizer

"You can imagine my joy when I listened to your tapes for the first time, went to the piano, and make the startling discovery of Perfect Pitch! I started crying and laughing all at the same time." J.S., educator

"Wow! What an amazing thing! It really worked. I couldn't be happier. I started last Halloween and can now distinguish all the notes on my piano."

Mr. Burge, I am grateful for what you have given me—I feel like a new musician. Since I am a drummer, I am very proud that I could achieve something of this caliber. I feel as if I have a leg up on those who I will be competing with in college."
J.M., percussion

"Mr. Burge has given me the key to what I once considered a closed door."
D.H., Ph.D., voice/piano professor

"I believe! It works just because it's so simple."
S.P., sax

"Perfect Pitch is an invaluable asset in my musical career. I feel if every musician could hear as I do, they would realize how useful it is and how delightful."
H.M., voice

"It brings me root of their."
R.C., piano

"It's hard to describe. It's like hearing more of the piece or the different feelings evoked because of the key it's played in."

"When I heard the first tape I could hear the pitch color differences Mr. Burge described. At first I thought it might be my synthesizer, so I tried other synthesizers. I could still hear the differences."

"Now I listen more carefully to the sounds of the notes and how they blend together. While working on a piece I was writing, all of a sudden I heard the pitch color of each note. I revised the piece immediately. I'm much happier with it now." W.H.P., synthesizer

"I can listen to myself better and hear what I'm doing, allowing me to express myself better."

"All music listening is improved quite markedly on the level of happiness, as you pointed out on one of the tapes." S.H., jazz guitar

"Never again will I listen to music as before. My playing has improved and I am able to easily transcribe note-for-note many Eric Clapton songs I had wanted to for so long." H.K., guitar

"It's amazing how easy and simple Perfect Pitch is. After understanding it, it was like the pitches were at the 'tip of my ear.'" C.L., piano

"The life and breath of feeling part of what we play can be more fully experienced through this knowledge of Perfect Pitch." D.S., piano

"I hear a song on the radio and I know what they're doing without my bass guitar."

"It all boils down to taking the time to listen." M.B., piano

"This is absolutely what I have been searching for."
D.F., piano

"I am convinced that a finely tuned ear is the greatest gift that I could ever give my students."
J.F., music teacher

"This course could replace, or at the very least, cut in half the time lavished on seemingly obsolete ear-training courses currently taught." M.S., music teacher

"My improvisations have improved. I feel more in control of what I'm doing." I.F.B., Costa Rica

"It's strange how some things that seem so hard are so simple."
D.W., flute

"I used to sleep in instead of practicing in the morning, but since starting your course I haven't skipped one day. My improvisations have improved."
M.S., piano/synthesizer

"Perfect Pitch for a musician is more valuable than gold."
E.V., guitar

"Although I was at first skeptical, I am now awed." R.H., sax

"I can't understand why it's remained a secret for so long." B.T., music student

"A few days after starting the course the music did seem more colorful and vibrant."
J.P., Australia

"I have already acquired abilities I never dreamed of having 2 years ago, as well as an overall zest for music. You've really made a difference in my life." M.G., piano, Germany

"Last Tuesday night in rehearsal I was listening to the soloist play and I recognized it. I was so excited that I nearly..."

☎ For fastest delivery, call 24 hours:

(515) 472-3100

FAX: (515) 472-2700

FREE
PERFECT PITCH
LESSON #1!

✓ **YES!** Rush me my FREE Perfect Pitch Lesson #1—taught by David L. Burge—plus a FREE Perfect Pitch Report with more info.

Please print

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Mail to: American Educational Music Publications, Inc.
Music Resources MC35, 1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556



● FROM THE TOP

Virtual tracks are mixed down along with the tape tracks onto your 2-track mastering deck.

If you intend to include sequenced synth tracks as part of your song, record or *stripe* the sync tone (either FSK or SMPTE) onto tape before you start recording any other tracks. People using FSK need to determine the length of the sequence before recording the sync tone; those using SMPTE can simply stripe the length of the tape and worry about song lengths later. Remember not to use any noise reduction on your time-code track. Noise reduction can cause your computer or drum machine to misread the time code, especially if you are using FSK.

BASIC TRACKING

Basic tracks, or *basics*, are just that: the musical building blocks upon which a song is built. In most scenarios, these tracks consist of the rhythm section parts (drums, bass, rhythm guitar, backing keyboard). If you're recording your band or working with friends, you may want to record these parts "live," with all instruments playing at the same time. This method helps you capture that elusive quality of real-time musical interaction. If you're working solo, you record each part on its own, often while listening to a basic drum-machine pattern.

For recordings done at home, keep the microphone as close to the sound source as possible. This technique, called *tight or close miking*, helps reduce ambient noise such as cars passing by. Following are some specific miking techniques (for more ideas, see the sidebar, "Tips and Tricks").

Drums. Point a dynamic mic such as the Shure SM57 close to the drum skin. Use two condenser mics such as the Audio-Technica ATM31 to pick up overhead cymbals and hi-hat. If you have only one or two mics, try placing them above the drum set. Two inexpensive PZM mics such as the Crown Sound Grabbers can be taped to the walls on either side of the drums as well.

Acoustic Guitars. Place a condenser mic pointed slightly off-axis to the sound hole about eight to ten inches away. Point the mic toward the fretboard.

Electric Guitar Amps. Place a dynamic mic eight to ten inches away from the cone of the speaker, either

straight on or at a slight angle to the cone. (For more on recording guitars, see "Recording Musician: Tracking Guitar" in the September 1992 EM.)

Piano (Grand). Place a condenser mic near the high-pitched strings and a dynamic mic near the lower strings.

Piano (Upright). Place a condenser mic at each end of

the soundboard with the lid open.

Vocals. Select a dynamic or condenser mic, depending on the vocalist's style of singing. You may need a wind screen or pop shield. The position of the mic also is highly dependent on the individual vocalist; experimentation is the key to successful vocal recording. (For more on vocal recording, see "Recording Musician: In Good Voice" in the February 1992 EM.)

If you record more than one instrument at a time, or one instrument and vocals, it is important to acoustically isolate each instrument as much as possible to minimize *microphone bleed* (one mic picking up the sound of another mic's sound source). By maintaining this separation, you can re-record and



FIG. 1: The Tascam 464 Portastudio is an example of a typical 4-track cassette ministudio.

fix mistakes on the individual tracks without requiring all the parts to be played again. Isolation can be achieved by putting different instruments in different rooms, putting baffles in front of speakers, or taking instruments such as electric guitars, basses, and keyboards straight into the mixer without using a microphone at all. (In some cases, this last technique requires a direct box.) The better your isolation, the more flexibility you will have later.

Before recording any non-MIDI parts, you'll need to sequence some or all of the synth parts. This lets you test the time code on tape and gives you something to follow as you record the tape parts. You might want to sequence a "scratch" keyboard part that outlines

TIPS AND TRICKS

BASIC TRACKING

1. Run the bass through a compressor before recording it to multitrack. This gives you a punchier sound when you mix.

2. Never record "hot" parts (meter heavily in the red) next to a sync track. Crosstalk can cause your time-code reader to get totally lost.

OVERDUBBING

1. While recording vocals, use a wind-screen, run the signal through a compressor with a small compression ratio, and use a de-esser if possible.

2. Write down everything on your track sheet: type of mic, EQ setting, any outboard gear, etc. Overdubs can and will be done repeatedly, and it's helpful to remember how you set up

the equipment in the past.

MIXING

1. Subtracting from a mix always works better than adding. Fewer effects, less bottom on EQ, and fewer instruments result in cleaner, well-defined sounds.

2. Use a "ping-pong" delay on a single sound source to make the sound move from left to right in the stereo field (about 20 ms delay time).

3. Take ear breaks when you mix. Your ears tend to get fatigued when you sit in front of speakers for long periods of time.

4. Always have another person listen to your mix.

5. Write down what you did; you may want to do it again.

the entire arrangement. This part can be erased later or replaced by other parts after the basics and/or overdubs are done.

If you are using a click track or synchronized synth parts, have musicians in different rooms, or the musicians are in the same room as the engineer, headphones are essential. Most mini-studio mixers offer a direct headphone output, which can be connected to a *headphone splitter* so that several musicians and the engineer can all use headphones.

In our example, the drums and bass are recorded while playing together. The drum part is provided by a drum machine and recorded on track 2, while the bass is connected directly into the mixer and recorded on track 3. (The drums are not recorded on track 3, because the sharp attacks might bleed over to the time-code track and confuse the time-code reader.) After you record these tracks successfully, they are bounced to track 1, which leaves tracks 2 and 3 available for overdubs.

OVERDUBBING

Overdubbing is the process in which additional parts are recorded after the basics are down on tape. You can do anything from adding lead and background vocals to re-recording parts of the basics or your entire arrangement. For example, you might record a drum machine during the basic tracking for reference, but replace it with a live drummer during overdubs.

In this process, headphones are a necessity because you need to hear what is already on tape to play along with it. One of the most important things to remember about overdubs is that noise from other instruments and sound sources should be kept as low as possible. Consequently, don't let the headphones get so loud that they bleed into a microphone.

During basics and overdubs, keep the recording level as hot as possible without distortion or excessive crosstalk between tape tracks. (The exception to this rule is the track next to the time-code track; use it for quieter background parts.) This keeps the *signal-to-noise ratio* as high as possible, resulting in a clean, quiet sound. It will take some experimentation to determine the right recording levels for your equipment, but the results are defi-

"Serving the needs of musicians since 1924"

Sam Ash[®]
MUSIC STORES

Announcing the opening
of our latest Superstore!

**THE CHERRY HILL PLAZA • 2100 ROUTE 38
CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY • (609) 667-6696**

Serving Southern NJ, Philadelphia, and the Delaware Valley

Our largest retail area with a full line of top-quality equipment: guitars, amps, basses, drums, professional and home keyboards, sound systems, lighting, recording equipment, computers, software, sheet music, band and string instruments.

FAMOUS NEW YORK CITY PRICES!

MAIL ORDER • 1-800-4-SAM ASH

In Canada: 800-726-2740 • In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696
In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119, (908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696
In New York State: (516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757

FAX US! (516) 931-3881

Can't get through? Write for specific prices:

Sam Ash Music, Dept. EM, P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802-9047

**JAM RECORD RIFF FUSE MELD MIX PRODUCE
ARRANGE EXPLORE EXPERIENCE . . .**

. . . UNTIL THE WIRES MELT

Take Control! Turn your PC into the ultimate MIDI studio with the JAMMER. Take a seat in the Producer's chair and get ready to create a musical masterpiece. An array of studio musicians and a 256-track studio await your creative command. Available for PCs with 401-type MIDI cards. Only \$175.

the
JAMMERTM

**"The Complete PC MIDI Studio"
(Studio Musicians Included)**



FREE DEMO DISK for PCs WITH 401s
Order Line: 404-623-0879
Recorded Demo: 404-623-5887

3 3 8 4 Hill Dr. Duluth GA 3 0 1 3 6

Basic Tracks	Overdub 1	Overdub 2	Final
1	1 bass + drum submix	1 bass + drum submix	1 bass + drum submix
2 drums: Roland R8 (direct mono mix)	2 lead vocal (Shure SM58)	2 lead guitar: Les Paul (Marshall through SM57)	2 lead vocal/lead guitar (shared track)
3 bass: Fender Jazz (direct)	3 rhythm guitar: Strat (direct through Boss chorus)	3 rhythm guitar	3 rhythm guitar
4 sync tone (no noise reduction)	4 sync tone	4 sync tone	4 sync tone

FIG. 2: Comprehensive track sheets are invaluable if you ever need to re-record parts or update a demo in a commercial studio. Note that the drum and bass submix (or "bounce") was predetermined for track 1, and that the lead guitar shares the lead vocal track because no singing appears during the solo section.

nitely worth the trouble.

Try not to use EQ or record effects like reverb during basics or overdubs, particularly if you aren't sure of your final sound. These are better left to the mixdown stage when you can try different settings before committing them to tape. If you are sure of your final sound, or you aren't using effects much anyway, go ahead and *print*, or record, them to the multitrack. Also, if you only have one or two effects processors, try recording some of the basics and overdubs with effects and leave others *dry*, or without effects. You can then use the processors to create different effects for different parts during mixdown. Of course, this technique requires you to have a very clear idea of the final sound.

A useful piece of outboard gear for both basics and overdubs is a dynamics processor. These devices provide such functions as gating, expanding, compression, and limiting of audio signals and thus help reduce the noise level and prevent distortion. Unfortunately, many home studio operators ignore dynamics processors in favor of another reverb or multi-effect processor. (For more info on dynamics processing, see "Pumping Gain: Understanding Dynamics Processors" in the March 1991 EM.)

In our example, the rhythm guitar feeds directly into the mixer through a chorus effect pedal and is recorded on track 3, while the lead vocal is recorded onto track 2 with no EQ. The lead guitar plays through an amplifier and is recorded with a microphone during the next overdub, also on track 2. Because the lead vocal is already on track 2, you must *punch in* during the

guitar solo section where the vocal doesn't appear. When punching in, you run the tape and hit the record button after the lead vocal stops and before the guitar solo begins. After the solo, you must *punch out* of record to avoid erasing the rest of the recorded vocal part.

MIXING

Mixing is the final process that combines all the tracks (tape and sequenced synths) and records them on a 2-track stereo master. Mixing is the difference between a good-sounding song and a really great-sounding song. A good mix has a good stereo image (left to right) and a sense of depth (front to back).

I usually start with the rhythm section. I use one reverb and quickly put together a mix of all the basic tracks. Then I add the main instrument in the mix (usually the lead vocal or lead guitar), and work everything else around it. Remember, you are mixing a song; you are not trying to create the perfect snare or guitar sound, so listen to the overall mix and don't get hung up on any one part for too long. Once all the elements are in place, with approximate relative levels and stereo placement, you can go back and fine-tune things. This process may include changing the reverb on the lead vocal, re-EQing drums or guitars, etc.

The stereo placement of each musical part strongly depends on the musical arrangement and type of music. Here is my rule of thumb: Don't place instruments in exactly the same place in the stereo field. Even slight panning can prevent instruments from "piling up" at the same location. Traditionally,

the bass, kick drum, and lead vocal are near the center. Any stereo instruments such as synths should be panned hard left and right to preserve their stereo image. Front-to-back placement primarily is determined by the volume and reverb level of each part. Loud, dry sounds with little reverb sound "up front" and "in your face." Less volume and more reverb push the part back in the mix.

EQ is best applied by cutting rather than boosting. If the sound is too dull, cut the low end instead of boosting the high end. This avoids increasing the level of hiss in the sound. Conversely, if the sound is too bright, cut the high end rather than adding bass. For some reason, many people add bass to everything; try to avoid this temptation.

When I mix, I like to consult CDs as references. Listening to other mixes is one of the best ways to learn how close you are to a really great sound. Another helpful technique is listening to your finished mix on different stereos and in different environments.

END SESSION

While multitrack hardware is constantly updated, the basic techniques will be around for a long time. Pre-production, basic tracks, overdubs, and mixdown sessions will still be going strong long after analog tape decks have died. At the rate keyboards and computers are changing, it's nice to know that you won't have to relearn the basics of multitrack recording next year, or the year after that.

Neal Brighton is an independent producer/engineer and co-owner of Sound and Vision studios in San Francisco.

The Right Connections

DYNATEK TRACK
SERIES RACK-
MOUNT DATA
STORAGE IS
AVAILABLE AT:

Sam Ash
New York, NY
(212) 719-2640

Manny's Music
New York, NY
(212) 819-0578

Gand Music
Chicago, IL
(708) 446-4263

Goodman Music
N. Hollywood, CA
(213) 845-1145

Direction Sound
Los Angeles, CA
(310) 276-2063

Westlake Audio
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 851-9800

West L.A. Music
Los Angeles, CA
(213) 477-1945

Ace Music Center
N. Miami, FL
(305) 891-6201

YRS MIDI Systems
Fern Park, FL
(407) 331-6333

Richard Audio
Montreal, PQ
(514) 733-5131

Adcom Electronics
Toronto, ON
(416) 251-3355

Saved By Technology
Toronto, ON
(416) 928-6434

Steve's Music
Toronto, ON
(416) 593-8888

High Tech Annex
Vancouver, BC
(604) 689-6639

Sound Technology
Letchworth, UK
(0462) 480-000

Soundware
Aarhus, Denmark
(086) 11 89 12

Creative Software
Oslo, Norway
(02) 64 14 30

Ceritec
Utrecht, Holland
(030) 316 353

And Music
Wiesbaden, Germany
(0611) 928 050

M. Casale Bauer
Bologna, Italy
(051) 76 66 48

SCV Audio
Paris, France
(0148) 63 22 11

Giant Electronics
Bienna, Switzerland
(032) 22 52 78

SSL

ATARI
MUSIC CENTRE

Macintosh

AKAI
professional

Roland

Hybrid Arts, Inc.

E-MU

ensoniq

digidesign

SPECTRAL

IBM

KURZWEIL

 **DYNATEK**
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

DynaTek Automation Systems Inc.,
15 Tangiers Road,
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
M3J 2B1
Tel.: (416) 636-3000 Fax: (416) 636-3011

“...sets the standard by which other synthesizers will be judged...”

***Craig Anderton,
Sound on Sound***

“This instrument is definitely going to have the competition scrambling to catch up.”

Jim Aikin, Keyboard

“...logical and intuitive...a real powerhouse for the 90's”

George Petersen, MIX

“VAST™ offers one of the few really innovative approaches to electronic sound manipulation to appear in recent years.”

*Scott Wilkinson,
Electronic Musician*

There's never been a better time to trade up. Play the K2000 today at your authorized Kurzweil dealer.



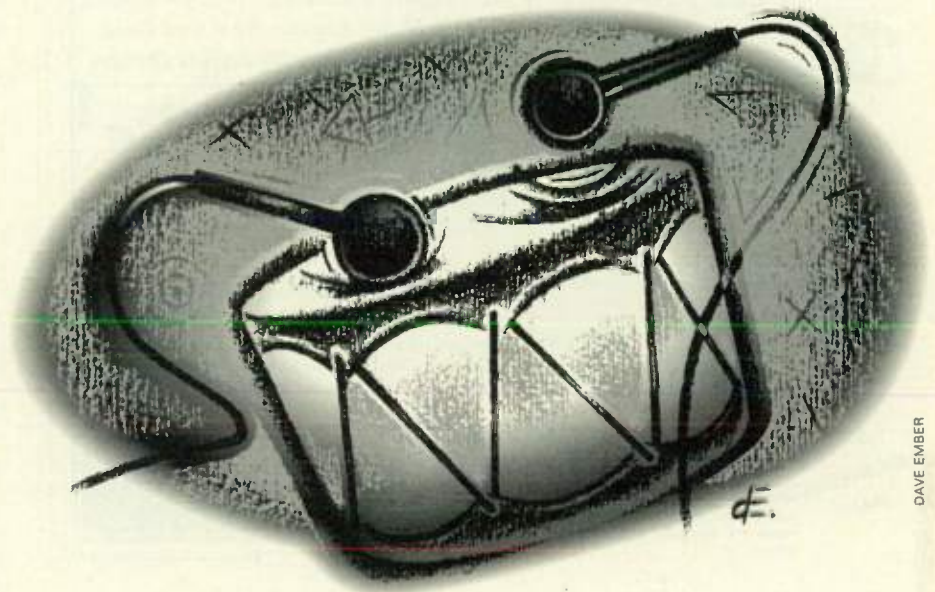
KURZWEIL

Kurzweil is a product of Young Chang America, Inc.

Tracking Drums

By Michael Molenda

*Before you can
get into the
groove, you have
to get the groove
on tape.*



DAVE EMBER

Poor Ringo. During the early years of Beatlemania, the legendary drummer was recorded with one mic on his kick drum and one mic hanging over his head. Two microphones captured the beat that drove the band that changed rock 'n' roll. Today, some engineers use two mics just to record a snare drum. Was Ringo robbed?

Hardly. The Beatles' primary recording engineers, Norman Smith and Geoff Emerick, had the ears and imagination to wring one hell of a boom-boom-snap from two microphones. And although the current style of slaughterhouse snares (often mixed louder than the lead vocal) was undeveloped in the 1960s, Ringo's drums can still rock the house.

Home and project studio owners should be inspired that the limitations of early pop recording didn't prevent Smith and Emerick from laying down a timeless thump. Good ears, decent microphones, and a little forethought empower virtually anyone to record crushing drum tracks.

PREPARATION

Drums can take forever to record

because even basic kits contain a jungle of hardware that creaks, rattles, and moans. Microphones record every sonic blemish, so pristine drum tracking requires taming mechanical noises.

When the drums are set up, check the kit for loose connections. If cymbal or tom stands rattle, wrap some foam around the noisy joint and tape everything down with heavy-duty vent tape. Whining kick-drum pedals may be silenced by spraying the moving parts with a lubricant such as WD-40.

Once everything is battened down, have the drummer play a simple beat, occasionally throwing in tom-tom fills and cymbal crashes. If everything sounds great, buy a lottery ticket immediately, because you're blessed with incredible luck. Most likely you'll hear a symphony of obnoxious drum overtones, a paper-thin snare, and more squeaks and rattles.

At this point, it's senseless to drive yourself crazy tracing minute problems. Go for the big ones. Find the new rattles exposed by the drummer's performance and tape them down. If overtones are excessive, have the drummer retune the offending drums until they produce a clean, full-bodied sound. Be

prepared to jump in and help because many drummers are clueless about timbre. (I've never regretted paying a renowned session drummer to teach me how to tune drums.)

If tuning and retuning won't kill offensive overtones, place two fingers on the drum head until you find a position where the overtones are muted. Now, cover the "hot spot" with a single piece of vent tape. Although this is an over-simplified remedy, the tape should muffle annoying tonalities. (Some drummers use commercial "ring killers," homemade muting templates cut from old drum heads, and even feminine hygiene napkins to diminish overtones.)

There's a reason for all this preparation: Drum kits that sound great acoustically usually retain that quality under the bitter scrutiny of microphones. You'll appreciate the energy spent hunting down noises and overtones when it's time to mic individual drums.

THE SNARE

Recording an absolutely slamming snare sound is the best way to get a nervous producer and/or band off your

Direct-To-Hard Disk Recording Headquarters 716-833-6111

The Goldman Difference



Price! We Guarantee
The Lowest Prices In The Country!
10 Day Cash Refund Policy!
Satisfaction Guaranteed.



1 800 724-3082
1 800 724-3083
1 800 724-3084



Gear Assurance Plus
Don't become obsolete!
Get Up-dated not Out-dated.



Many clients are surprised to discover just how much new gear we carry. If you like any MIDI product advertised in any national catalog, simply phone 1 800 724-3082. Over 95% of the time we carry it also. If you mention "The Goldman Challenge" we will most often be able to automatically discount their advertised price an additional 5%!



We Want To Know You!
Goldman's engineering and sales staff are career professionals with decades of experience, as well as master's degrees. We want to know you and to understand your needs. We even take notes when you speak to us!

**GOLDMAN'S
GEAR
EXCHANGE**

April
Catalog 61, 1992
\$.75 us

Howard Goldman
Musician's Supply, Inc.
1620 Niagara Falls Blvd
Tonawanda, NY 14150
Info (716)833-6111
Fax (716)832-6009

*New Digital Recording • MIDI • Synths
Every Major Brand • New And Used
Used Gear For Sale By Private Owners*

*Jim Sommers is Your
Chief Technical Engineer.*

10 day **FREE TRIAL**
on new & used gear!
Contact Us Before You Buy or
Sell Any Gear New or Used.
The Latest Models Are
Often Available Used!

ADAT vs
Direct-To-Hard Disk

©1992 Howard Goldman Musician's Supply, Inc.

● RECORDING MUSICIAN

back. I read about this trick years ago in an interview with master engineer Tom Lord-Alge, and it has never failed me (thank you, Tom). It's somewhat puzzling *why* a meaty snare engenders trust, considering that a good recording is composed of much more than a thwack. But don't waste time pondering psychology when you could be testing mic positions.

The classic snare miking technique involves positioning a dynamic mic an inch or two over the snare rim opposite the drummer and one inch above the top drum head. My favorite snare mic is a Shure SM57, because it records the impact of stick-to-drum without accentuating overtones. Your style may favor broader timbres, so be sure to experiment with different microphones.

Some engineers also mic the bottom head to capture the rattle of the snare springs. You can use another dynamic mic for this position, or even experiment with a condenser. (Be sure to pad the mic input at least -10 dB to avoid frying the condenser's diaphragm with massive sound pressure levels.)

Trick bag. In modern music, an isolated snare treated with an individual reverb (or even mixed "dry") enhances sonic impact. Unfortunately, getting a live snare sound without cymbals and toms bleeding into the mic is problematic. Noise gating to tape is risky, because the high input threshold required to shut out cymbal crashes can clip the snare signal if the drummer drops the intensity of his or her strokes. An expander is a more practical tool.

Simply put, expansion diminishes the level of signals under a user-set threshold. What makes this device perfect for drums is that it treats signals more gently than the brusque on/off action of a noise gate. To a noise gate, a loud cymbal crash is a loud cymbal crash. Depending on the predetermined signal threshold, the gate either shuts down the crash or lets it through. If the drummer smacks a cymbal harder than expected, the gate opens and a painfully loud sizzle bleeds into the snare mic.

Because an expander "quiets down" unwanted signals, cymbal explosions (and tom fills) are not catastrophic. When the expansion threshold is set to cut signals below the level of the snare

We Build To Suit

**We custom manufacture compact discs,
cassettes and records to your specifications.**

(513) 681-8400

QCA, Inc. • 2832 Spring Grove Avenue • Cincinnati, OH 45225

hits, the kick drum, cymbals, and toms appear discreetly in the background. During mixdown, when expansion already has recorded snare levels much hotter than peripheral sounds, careful noise gating can complete sonic isolation.

KICK DRUMS

Rap music has thrown down the gauntlet regarding kick drum sounds. Today, anyone recording acoustic drums must acknowledge the sonic power of heavily processed electronic percussion. This doesn't mean the kick drum on a folk/rock ballad should blow the doors off a Volvo, only that maximum impact is preeminent.

Really getting down with a kick drum requires a large-diaphragm dynamic mic, such as an AKG D12E, an Electro-Voice RE20, or a Sennheiser MD 421. For pop sounds, convince the drummer to remove his or her front drum head. (Double-headed drums add overtones that usually are appropriate only for jazz.) Pushing a foam pad or blanket against the rear head minimizes rings and improves the thud factor.

Moving the mic closer to the drumhead adds more thump (the mic is closer to the beater), while moving it away records more overtones.

Trick bag. If you *want* to blow the doors off a Volvo, dinosaur stomps can be recorded by compressing the signal, boosting the EQ at 100 Hz, and then running it through a noise gate to shut down the boom a few milliseconds after the initial impact. I've blown a few speaker fuses this way, but what a punch!

More subtle kicks are produced by diminishing extraneous snare, tom, and cymbal sounds with an expander. This procedure allows the kick drum to be the loudest sound recorded on tape, an obvious advantage if you desire a pounding track. Further isolation can be gained by draping a heavy blanket over the kick drum and microphone to make a "sound tent."

TOMS

Tom fills add spice to a track. Much of their power depends on the creativity of the drummer, but it certainly doesn't hurt if you make each drum sound like

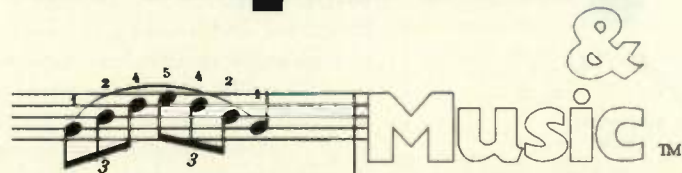
a cannon. Shure SM57s often are used in live performance miking, and serve admirably in the budget studio. However, you can record bigger booms with a Sennheiser MD 421 or similar model that hears more low end.

Place the microphone approximately four to six inches over the top drum head, listening critically for a harmonious blend of drum tone and percussive impact. You probably won't be surprised to discover I utilize expanders on tom tracks to wipe out snare and cymbal bleed. The cleaner the tom tracks, the more they'll punch out of the mix during drum fills.

HI-HATS

Since the hi-hat often is the linear time-keeper in popular music, it's important it be crisp and articulate. I usually use a condenser, such as an AKG C414, Audio-Technica AT4033, or Sony ECM-23FII, positioned three inches from the top hi-hat at a 45-degree angle. It helps to minimize bass frequencies while recording, so kick drum and tom sounds are de-emphasized. Moving the mic a few feet away from

Computers



Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

*Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers,
Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982*

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

<i>Vision</i>	<i>Performer</i>
<i>Hip Software</i>	<i>Composer</i>
<i>EZ Vision</i>	<i>Music Prose</i>
<i>Avalon</i>	<i>StudioVision</i>
<i>Turtle Beach</i>	<i>Cubase</i>
<i>Audio Media</i>	<i>Creator</i>
<i>Deck</i>	<i>Notator</i>
<i>Music Printer Plus</i>	<i>Finale</i>
<i>Atari</i>	<i>Roland</i>
<i>Emu</i>	<i>Yamaha</i>
<i>MicroWave</i>	<i>Kawai</i>
<i>Proteus</i>	<i>Cakewalk</i>
<i>Doctor T</i>	<i>SMPTE</i>
<i>Synthworks</i>	<i>Sampler Editors</i>
<i>Hard Disks</i>	<i>Synth Editors</i>
<i>CD's for samplers</i>	<i>MIDI Interfaces</i>
<i>Educational Software</i>	<i>Digital Audio</i>
<i>Beyond</i>	<i>Galaxy</i>
<i>Pocket</i>	<i>Sequencer Plus</i>
<i>Altech</i>	<i>Score</i>
<i>Alchemy</i>	<i>Encore</i>
<i>Sybil</i>	<i>Mastertracks</i>
<i>Max</i>	<i>Sequencers</i>
<i>Sound Designer</i>	<i>Books</i>
<i>TurboSynth</i>	<i>Practica Musica</i>
<i>MIDI Files</i>	<i>Harmony Grid</i>
<i>LAPC</i>	<i>SampleVision</i>
<i>Listen</i>	<i>XOR</i>
<i>The Director</i>	<i>MacRecorder</i>
<i>Farralton</i>	<i>Sideman</i>
<i>Sound Globes</i>	<i>Ars Nova</i>
<i>Texture</i>	<i>Music Quest</i>
<i>Sonata</i>	<i>Mac Proteus</i>
<i>Note Writer II</i>	<i>ConcertWare</i>
<i>Sound Exciter</i>	<i>Ad Lib</i>

MO' BETTER MIDI

for the **Oberheim OB8**

- Easy to install!
- All new hardware!
- Dual channel MIDI response!
- Pitch bend / Modulation!

We have added new features and removed a few bugs from the original MIDI interface. If you have an original interface, you can trade it in for \$50 credit. For those of you that missed the original, here's a chance to MIDI your OB-8 for only **\$175.00**

for the **MOOG Source**

- 256 patch locations!
- Pitch bend!
- MIDI clock for arpeggio!
- Sysex dump capability!
- No external switches!

Get that classic "MOOG" sound without spending the big bucks! All parameters are accessed through the front panel.

\$225.00

for the **Roland JUPITER 8**

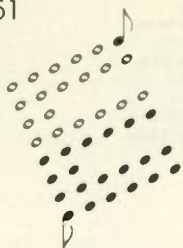
- 128 total patch locations!
- Dual channel MIDI response!
- No DCB required!
- No external switches!

Responds to note, patch change, pitch bend, sustain, volume, filter cutoff, breath controller, tune request, clock, portamento, and various sysex data transfers. Also responds to many sysex and non-registered parameters to control panel, key, assign and arpeggio modes. The note response is very fast and it works with all versions of the Jupiter 8.

\$275.00

Encore Electronics

30 Glenhill Court Danville, CA 94526
(510) 820-7551



VISA and Mastercard accepted

● RECORDING MUSICIAN

the hi-hat provides a hi-hat/cymbal perspective that can be used instead of an overhead mic if you're short on microphones or inputs.

OVERHEADS

Overhead mics record more than just cymbal crashes: They document the spatial characteristics of a drummer's personal kit configuration as important to the drummer as a guitar/amp marriage is to the guitarist.

One of the classic overhead positions is two condenser mics on boom stands, placed about three to five feet over the drummer's head. A left-side mic is pointed at the left-side cymbals, and a right-side mic is aimed at the right-side cymbals. A variation, often called the

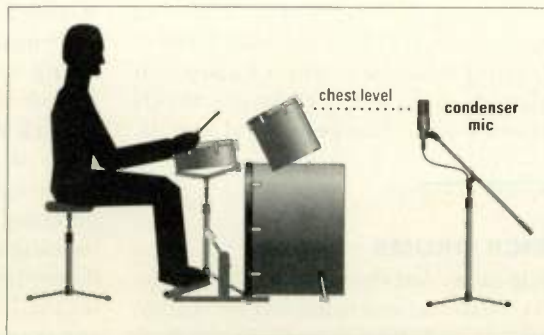


FIG. 2: A single condenser mic placed at chest level about ten feet in front of the kit gives a very clean room sound when you have a limited number of tracks.

quite robust in the overheads, often making it unnecessary to EQ the individual tom tracks. (Remember, less processing equals cleaner tracks.)

Want to join the "Back to Mono" movement of legendary producer Phil Spector? Position a condenser mic—I use an AKG C414—approximately ten feet in front of the drums at the drummer's chest level (Fig. 2). This position records the entire drum kit and sounds great when blended with the individual drum tracks. I've often used this position as my sole "overhead" mic when tracks are limited. I simply pan the kick and snare to center, then place the hi-hat to the right and the mono room mic to the left.

FADE OUT

Drums are such an integral component of rock music that scores of anecdotes exist regarding bizarre recording techniques. Elvis' drummer, J.D. Fontana, once remarked he cut many tracks by slapping cardboard boxes. New wave godfather Nick Lowe expressed an affinity for the "telephone book" snare. And, according to a Dick Clark biography, when the drums were too loud during the session for "The Monster Mash," the engineers simply moved the kit back and draped blankets over it.

The key issue of drum tracking is to do whatever it takes to drive the song. If you keep your creative eyes open, you'll find most limitations are merely challenges. After all, if you can't get a good snare tone, you can always pound on the local telephone book.

Even after enduring hundreds of drummers who should have been impaled on their drumsticks, EM associate editor Michael Molenda still loves the sound of an arrogant snare drum.

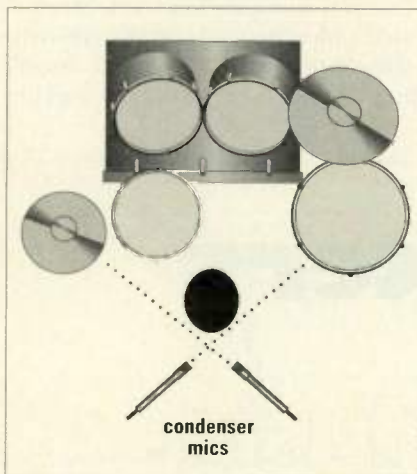


FIG. 1: Two condenser mics placed in an X-configuration behind the drummer's ears provide an alternative to traditional overhead mic placements.

"X" position, requires moving the boom stands close together over the drummer's head and pointing the left mic towards the right cymbals, and vice-versa.

Trick bag. A subtle alteration of the X-pattern involves lowering the mics until they rest behind the drummer's ears (Fig. 1). I've found this position enhances the organic sound of the drums and provides an interesting "drummer's perspective" of the stereo field. Even though the mics are lower, cymbal crispness is uncompromised. An added benefit is that toms appear

**THE FIRST
COMPACT
MIXER WITH
ENOUGH GIVE TO
STEP IN PUBLIC.**

Like sports cars, mixers all look pretty whiz-bang impressive on the outside. But, as when choosing a car, it pays to look under the hood before you drive off with a new mixer. Because the board you buy now will have a direct effect on your creative musical output for years to come. That means looking deeper than just price, number of channels or even published "specifications." It means considering a mixer's overall design approach, architecture and philosophy. It also means identifying features that you may only come to appreciate (or miss) after you've lived with a particular board for a while.

BECAUSE Mackie specializes in mixers, we're fanatics about details others overlook. That's why the CR-1604 has studio-grade discrete microphone preamplifiers, a robust internal power supply, UnityPlus gain structure and EQ points that make musical sense. It's why our mixers are ground plane RF shielded, why they have such astonishing headroom...and why numerous top producers are using CR-1604's to lay down tracks direct-to-digital, bypassing megabuck consoles until final mixdown.

**CR-1604 FANATICAL
ENGINEERING PART 2**

STUDIO-GRADE MIC PREAMPS: Only the CR-1604 incorporates discrete light-emitter geometry transistor preamplifiers instead of simple JFETs. Which is why our mic preamps deliver an honest +22dBm EIN. SOUCES THE, yet can handle +6dBm max inputs without a post-TRIM.

TRIM matches any signal from instrument levels to +10dBm (compared to +4dBm program).

ALL OUTPUTS have enough level to drive any balanced or unbalanced input. Naturally all output buffers are fully professional buffered.

7 SENDS via 4 knobs with plenty of gain above unity for special effects. **4 STEREO AUX RETURNS** with super-high headroom, low noise and enough gain to work with all levels.

MUSICALLY USEFUL EQ at 80Hz, 2.5kHz and 12.5kHz.

RUGGED, GOLD-ROLLED STEEL CASE

BETTER-THAN-DIGITAL 90dB S/N ratio with 108dB dynamic range (vs. digital with +30dB S/N and 90dB dynamic range) so you're ready for that A-DAT, DAT, or hard disk recording system in your future.

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

EXCLUSIVE: PROTECTION FROM RF

that, working in places where generated by computers, cellular and cordless phones, TV & radio stations, microwave repeaters, laser guns and other audio equipment, conventional mixers with plastic jacks are attacked internally to a circuit board, turning about traces into antennas that retransmitting antennas (drawing A at left).

The CR-1604 nails RF right at the end of the metal jacks with shielding.

capacitors that route RF back to the metal chassis around plane (drawing B at left). From A

Radio World magazine reviewer detected no audible RF through a very radio frequency probe microphone when he intentionally positioned a CR-1604 on a transmitter hill under four TV and three FM transmitter antennas, plus several microwave repeaters.

INSTRUMENTATION-GRADE, BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY not only circuitry, but provides power for extra like +48V phantom mix power, 12V DMC lamp socket, hi-output headphone amp and entrance meters like our K1000 mic preamp expander & internal full-fader mixing MIDI automation board.

DOUBLE-SIDED FIBERGLASS CIRCUIT BOARDS. Exclusive, patent pending flat mounting provides rigid, multi-point suspension, and isolates controls from external physical impact, a common source of damage in conventional mixers which couple brittle, phenolic pots directly to equally brittle printed circuit boards.

MIX AMPS WITH DOUBLE THE HEADROOM. Conventional mix amps can overload and distort when you start piling on the channels. Our gain structure lets you cram the CR-1604 with 16 hot signals and still have more headroom than other mixers running just 6 inputs. No wonder numerous famous & fanatical percussionists swear by their Mackies.

STEREO IN-PLACE SOLO maintains stereo perspective for all voices channels and returns.

Hi-economy SEALED ROTARY CONTROLS prevent external contamination. Co-molded mechanical parts contain no easily-shattered phenolic.



MACKIE.

MACKIE DESIGNS INC • 16130 WOOD-RED RD NE N°2 • WOODINVILLE, WA 98072
1-800-258-6883 • FAX 206/487-4337 • COMPUSERVE: GO MACKIE

President's Classified Section. Hold these safe as the King Of 3 or OK's "Hammond zone." Now who's looking for a vintage Vox "Continental" organ (L25 service). If you have one for sale, call Greg Mackie about on our too-free line.

The Touch Is Grand.



STUDIO 90 - For entry level MIDI musicians. Also for pros who want to incorporate a real piano feel in their MIDI rig.



STUDIO 90 Plus - Excellent for the entry level MIDI musician because it has basic MIDI control without complicated programming, but powerful enough for pros and semi-pros.



STUDIO 2001 - The flagship of the Fatar line. Powerful and versatile, it is designed for fast, efficient musical control over any MIDI system. For the professional and the semi-pro.

Fatar Midi Keyboard Controllers have 88-note full size keys with weighted hammer action and escapement...

Translation: REAL PIANO FEEL!

Blindfolded, you'd be hard-pressed to feel the difference between an acoustic grand piano and the **REAL PIANO FEEL** of Fatar's new Master Keyboard Controllers. The feel is simply incredible! And you know the better the keyboard feel, the better the musical creativity. Feel is certainly the prime consideration in purchasing a keyboard controller; add a great price, starting at \$1195., and you'll definitely want to take a serious look at these state-of-the-art controllers.

If looks tickle your fancy, then look no more. The **Studio Series** controllers are available in either a beautifully contoured cabinet with sleek body lines, or built-in to a road case for musicians on the go. Fatar, the only full line controller company, has a controller with software designed for every musician from beginner to the advanced pro.

Take the touch test at your nearest authorized Fatar music dealer.

FATAR®

Exclusively Distributed by **Music Industries Corp.**
99 Tulip Avenue • Floral Park, New York 11001 • (516) 352-4110 • Fax: (516) 352-0754

**CALL TOLL-FREE
FOR FATAR
CATALOGS
AND YOUR
NEAREST DEALER
1-800-431-6699**

International Inquiries Welcomed

Performing Rights Societies

By Michael A. Aczon

*These
songwriter's
friends make
sure you get
your piece of the
royalty pie.*



SUSAN GROSS

The working musician often spoons up a veritable alphabet soup of acronyms, such as MIDI, FSK, SCSI, and SMPTE. However, anyone planning a career in the music business should pay special attention to ASCAP, BMI, and SESAC. No, these are not designations for new and more powerful music software tools; they identify the major domestic performing rights societies.

Many musicians are confused about the role of performing rights societies within the music industry. Such bewilderment is easily cured: Performing rights societies are absolutely vital to a songwriter's career. If you value your composition chops, read on.

LICENSING LIABILITIES

Copyright holders of musical works own a number of exclusive rights (see "Working Musician: Comprehending Copyright" in the February 1992 EM). Among these is the exclusive right to publicly perform the work. In theory, no one can perform a song in public without permission of the copyright holder.

However, it's difficult enforcing this exclusive right when songs can reach

the public through radio and television, aerobics classes, and even telephone "on hold" services. For the solitary copyright holder, the task of identifying countless venues and licensing a work to each is as hopeless as clutching a fistful of sand. The majority of songwriters don't have the time or clout to collect all the royalties accumulated by their work. And the fact is, even industry hitmakers lack the means to chase pennies across the airwaves. But never fear, runaway royalties always bring performing rights societies to the rescue.

HOW DO THEY HELP?

Performing rights societies are organizations that handle the administrative details associated with the commercial exploitation of musical works. When songwriters and publishers join a performing rights society, they grant the organization the right to act in their behalf throughout various business transactions. These dealings include: compiling data regarding member compositions being publicly performed; licensing the use of the compositions to various users; keeping track of how much and to what

degree the compositions are used; collecting the money generated from use of the compositions; and distributing the revenue generated from the compositions to its members.

Performing rights societies deal only with non-dramatic public performances known as *small rights*. Uses of musical works that are not licensed through performing rights societies include *grand rights* (dramatic works for ballets, musicals, operas, etc.), *mechanical rights* (compositions reproduced on phonorecords), and *synchronization rights* (compositions on film or video soundtracks). These rights are negotiated directly between the user and the music publisher. However, once any of these media is utilized by a licensee of a performing rights society (a CD is played on the radio or a movie is aired on television), the organization's machinery kicks in to collect and distribute royalties.

WHO ARE THEY?

There are three major performing rights societies in America: ASCAP (American Society of Composers, Authors and Publishers), BMI (Broadcast Music Inc.), and SESAC (Society

● WORKING MUSICIAN

of European Stage Authors and Composers). Today, each society is best-known by its acronym.

ASCAP was founded in 1914, when a number of songwriters and publishers banded together to enforce the payment of performance rights by music users. SESAC was formed in 1931 as a privately owned company specializing in European catalogs. Partly due to ASCAP's resistance to licensing country music, a group of broadcasters formed BMI in 1940. Of course, these past philosophical differences have long since disappeared, and each society now represents all musical styles with equal enthusiasm.

CHARTING REVENUE

While methods of licensing, royalty collection, and song tracking vary, today's performing rights societies serve similar functions. Each society grants a *blanket license* allowing each user access to every composition in its catalogue.

The cost of these licenses varies. For example, a major metropolitan radio station pays a much higher fee than a one-room aerobics studio. Also, fees

PIECES OF THE PIE

Betty Novice, a non-affiliated writer who has never had a song commercially recorded, collaborates with noted BMI songstress Paula Pro. Pro is signed to one of the industry's largest music publishers, ProStar Publishing (a BMI affiliate).

The Novice/Pro song is recorded by hitmaker Fred Rocker, who owns an ASCAP-affiliated publishing company, Rocking Chair Music. In order to cut himself in on publishing revenue, Rocker negotiates with Novice for 10 percent of her half of the total publishing royalties. Giving up publishing rights has become an "entry fee" for most new songwriters. Things are different for ProStar Publishing, however. Because it is a large firm with massive industry clout, ProStar declines to share its publishing rights with the shrewd Rocker.

Upon confirmation of the song's inclusion on Rocker's up-

coming album, Novice forms her own publishing company, Novel Tunes, and affiliates with ASCAP. Upon release of the record, Novel Tunes must submit proof of release (a copy of the record) to ASCAP. Additionally, all parties must notify their affiliate performing rights societies of the various royalty splits.

Within a year, Rocker's album goes triple platinum (3 million domestic sales), and the royalty flood is distributed as follows:

Writer Distribution: Betty Novice (paid by ASCAP), 50 percent. Paula Pro (paid by BMI), 50 percent.

Publisher Distribution: Novel Tunes (paid by ASCAP), 45 percent. Rocking Chair Music (paid by ASCAP), 5 percent. ProStar Publishing (paid by BMI), 50 percent.



SONGWRITING ANGELS

ASCAP (East)
1 Lincoln Plaza
New York, NY 10023
tel. (212) 595-3050

ASCAP (West)
7920 Sunset Blvd., Suite 300
Hollywood, CA 90046
tel. (213) 883-1000

BMI (East)
320 West 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
tel. (212) 586-2000

BMI (West)
8730 Sunset Blvd., Third Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90069
tel. (310) 659-9109

SESAC
156 West 56th St.
New York, NY 10019
tel. (212) 586-3450

are adapted according to degrees of use. A featured work is weighted differently from background music. The societies then survey their licensees' use of the compositions by methods ranging from playlist logs (which are kept by the licensees) to the actual sampling of air time.

In addition, domestic performing rights societies have forged relationships with their foreign counterparts to collect revenue on each other's behalf. All income is paid, after operating costs and payments to foreign societies are subtracted, directly to the members of the societies. Half of this revenue is distributed to publisher members, and the other half goes to writer members (see sidebar "Pieces of the Pie").

DECISION TIME

Auditioning a performing rights society is as important as choosing the right drummer or record company. The nature of the licensing business gives performing rights societies access to every record company, publishing firm, successful songwriter, and radio sta-

tion in the United States (and beyond). And as a member, their contacts can be your contacts.

In addition, ASCAP and BMI sponsor artist showcases to find the hit songwriters of tomorrow. Write or call them for information on their services and outreach programs (see sidebar "Songwriting Angels"). Be sure to talk to friends who already are affiliated to get their perspectives on each of the societies. Like all artistic decisions, going with your heart usually yields the best results.

Of course, simply affiliating with a performing rights society doesn't bestow the golden key of success. You must hone your people skills to get society representatives interested in your career. And remember, the lowly ASCAP (or BMI) intern who loved your tape could be a major-label A&R president within a month.

Michael A. Aczon teaches a music publishing class for S.F. State University's MRI (Music & Recording Industry) program and practices entertainment law in San Francisco.

GIVE IT ALL YOU'VE GOT. WE DID.

Listen. You don't compromise when it comes to making your music. Neither did we when we built the ultimate 8-track cassette for you to record it with.

The TASCAM 238 Syncaset is one lean, mean, roadable machine. It's got the kind of sound quality and headroom that'll continue to impress you and your band gig after gig.

For about half of what you'd expect to plunk down for a bulkier open-reel deck, you get a

heavy-duty 8-track cassette jammed with pro features like automated punch in/out. Autolocate. Auto rehearse. Tape jog/shuttle control. Switchable dbx noise reduction. And optional full-function remote.

The synchronizable 238 also lets you lock up to your videos later on.

We put a lot into the 238 so, on stage or in the studio, you can give it all you've got.

See the very uncompromising 238 Syncaset for yourself today at your nearest TASCAM dealer.



TASCAM

© 1991 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, 213/726-0303.
dbx is a registered trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.

Reviews

Alesis ADAT 8-Track Digital Audio Recorder

By Michael Molenda
and Neal Brighton

The \$3,995 miracle is finally here, and it works!

Every musician in the world is going to own one of these things; count on it. A truly user-friendly digital multitrack for under \$4,000. No computer interface, no learning curve, and no bizarre connections. ADAT is more than a technological innovation, it's a social force.

ADAT is not *just* a tape deck; it records eight tracks of digital audio onto an S-VHS videocassette. Analog-to-digital conversion is 16-bit with 64 times

oversampling. The sampling rate defaults to 48 kHz but can be varied from 40.4 to 50.8 kHz (-3 to +1 semitones), using a front-panel pitch control.

Think of it: The professional 24-track studio is no longer the altar of master-quality sound. ADAT bestows upon anyone with recording chops the ability to track commercial,

CD-quality, multitrack masters in their bedroom or garage. As a matter of fact, there's no reason for musicians to record anything *but* masters when digital quality is openly accessible. Is this what Sly Stone meant when he sang "Everybody Is A Star?"

HOW IT LOOKS

The face of affordable digital multitrack is friendly; ADAT utilizes the

familiar tape-transport controls, track-select buttons, and autolocate switches that recording engineers have used for decades. Metering is handled by eight 15-segment LED bar graphs, and Alesis will offer an optional 32-channel remote meter bridge.

An LED display under the S-VHS cassette loading door acts as a real-time counter and provides format and error information. A digital-recording switch enables a set of rear-panel optical I/O ports. Switches for autolocation functions, input monitors, formatting, and pitch complete the handsome black front panel. The whole package fits in three rackspaces and weighs about fifteen pounds.

The rear panel (see Fig. 1) offers connections in a spacious and well-centered design. Unbalanced 1/4-inch inputs and outputs handle -10 dBV levels, while a 56-pin ELCO connector services the +4 dBu I/O. A pair of 1/4-inch jacks for the LRC remote control and optional punch in/out footswitch reside next to a pair of 9-pin D connectors (similar to those in PC-compatible computers) that carry Sync In and Out, MIDI In and Out for MIDI Machine Control and Alesis' proprietary SysEx, sample-address data, and word clock I/O. A third 9-pin D connector services the remote meter bridge. The fiber-optic I/O ports allow digital copies to be made from one ADAT to another.

At this year's AES, Alesis is expected to release the BRC remote control, which will control up to sixteen ADATs, with SMPTE and MIDI sync, digital-domain assembly editing between decks, and transport-status monitoring. The company also will offer an AES/EBU interface, an S/PDIF interface, and a 44.1/48 kHz sample-rate converter.

THE S-VHS FACTOR

Besides the digital I/O, several significant ADAT features won't be familiar to analog recordists. First, there's the tape drive. ADAT uses an accelerated



The Alesis ADAT's friendly front panel features familiar tape-transport controls, track-select buttons, and autolocate switches. Metering is handled by the eight 15-segment LED bar graphs at left, and a real-time tape counter is in the center.

THE RIGHT PLACE TO START

START HERE.

LEARN FAST.

FINISH STRONG.

FEEL GOOD.

MusicProse™

It's everything you need.

For Macintosh (Systems 6 and 7).

And NOW for Windows (3.0 and 3.1).

From the makers of Finale™.

Just \$249.

CALL TODAY.

(800) 843-2066

EXT. 804

Ask about MusicProse-to-Finale upgrades!



CODA MUSIC
SOFTWARE

© 1992, Coda Music Software. All rights reserved. Finale is a registered trademark and MusicProse is a trademark of Coda Music Software. Suggested retail price subject to change without notice. Coda Music Software, 1401 E. 79th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55425. Phone: (612) 854-1288 Fax: (612) 854-4631

FINALLY, AN EASIER WAY TO INTEGRATE DIGITAL AUDIO WITH MIDI SEQUENCING.

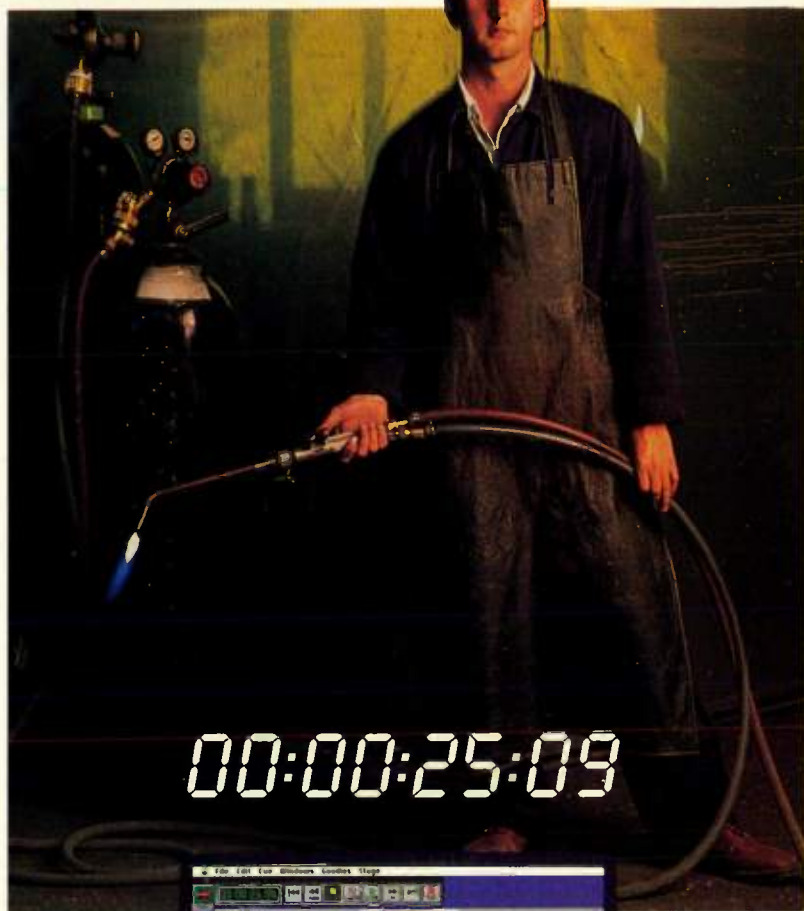
Musicians shouldn't have to waste valuable creative time working with cumbersome tools to integrate digital audio with MIDI sequencing. Passport Producer is software that seamlessly melds digital audio, MIDI sequences, QuickTime™ movies and other digital media—with ease and precision.

➡ Add digital audio to your favorite Macintosh MIDI sequencer including Master Tracks Pro 5,™ Trax,™ Performer,™ Vision,™ EZ Vision™ and Cubase.™

Producer is intuitive and easy to use so you can focus on creativity, not technology.

Passport Producer locks MIDI and digital audio together with SMPTE time code.

Link to popular audio editing tools including



PASSPORT PRODUCER™

PASSPORT.

Alchemy,™ Sound Edit,™ Pro Tools™ and Sound Designer.™

With Passport Producer, you can expand beyond music into multimedia. MIDI, digital audio, digital video, animation and presentations can be integrated for easy, lightning-fast post-production. Spot sound effects, produce jingles or score a movie. Create music videos, demos and spectacular multimedia presentations on your desktop. If you want to create really

hot musical productions, get your hands on Passport Producer...and set the world on fire. Available at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Call us for the dealer nearest you.

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Road • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport Producer is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

World Radio History

● ADAT

S-VHS videocassette drive and records up to 40 minutes of audio per 120-minute tape. The cassette must be formatted to accept digital information. Formatting isn't a major operation and can be initiated during recording, but it's best done before recording to ensure consistency. During the formatting process, ADAT records fifteen seconds of leader, two minutes of data, and then time code (starting at -00:05) until the tape ends.

The lag time while the VHS drum mechanism wraps tape around the helical head may take a little getting used to. The operation is faster than your home video recorder, but you probably are accustomed to the quicker access of stationary-head reel-to-reel and/or cassette multitracks.

Alesis deals with this lag time by allowing the user to engage the tape head. This means the tape is in contact with the spinning helical head even when the tape is stopped. When a tape is engaged, it can go into Play or Record faster and can monitor during cue and review functions. When the

Stop button is depressed once, the tape remains engaged.

Pressing the Stop button twice disengages the tape from the head to allow conventional rewind and fast-forward functions. When you're finished recording, it's a good idea to press Stop twice before re-winding. If you don't, your tape will contact the helical head throughout its entire rewind function; according to Alesis, this doesn't cause significant headwear, but it results in a slower rewind time.

HOW IT WORKS

The basic concepts behind ADAT are straightforward. Analog signals from the -10 dBV and +4 dBu inputs are routed through a Crystal CS5336 Delta-Sigma 16-bit analog-to-digital converter (ADC) with 64 times oversampling.

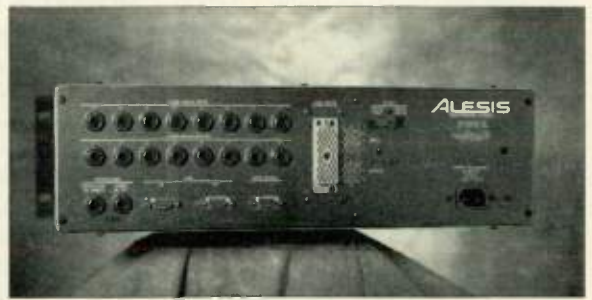


FIG. 1: There's no standard for wiring 56-pin ELCO connectors such as the one in the center of ADAT's rear panel, so you may have to wire your own cable or buy an adapter. The pin-out diagram to the ELCO's right shows the face of the female connector or the solder side of the male connector.

Each of the eight channels has its own ADC. The converted digital signals are shipped through an encoder that houses a memory buffer and data-interleaving function, and the signals then are sent to the tape heads. Data interleaving shuffles consecutive samples so they are mixed as far apart as possible. If samples are lost, chances are they will be non-consecutive, which makes error correction much easier.

Industry Standards



▲ Syncman Pro - State of the Art. Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

Syncman / Syncman Plus Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync *any* sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Syncman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

SmartSync - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.



30 North Raymond Avenue, Suite 505, Pasadena, California 91103 Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480 Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434

SPECIALISTS IN MIDI SYSTEMS
AND HOME RECORDING

Sweetwater Sound

NO HYPE NO HASSLES

For 12 years, Sweetwater Sound has been dedicated to providing the latest technological breakthroughs at affordable prices. Isn't it about time you found out why musicians and engineers around the world have come to depend on Sweetwater Sound for all their equipment needs?

E-mu Systems

Proteus/1, 2 and 3 World
EMAX II, EIII and EIII-X samplers
PROcussion module
Proteus MPS keyboard

TASCAM

Analog & Digital Multi-Track
Recorders, DAT machines
Mixers, Mastering Decks

KORG

01/W, 01/WFD, 01/WPro
01/WProX, 0/3RW, M1
Wavestation EX and A/D

Roland

Synthesizers, Tone Modules
Drum Machines, Samplers
MIDI controllers and Mixers

KURZWEIL

Music Systems

FREE Sweetwater Newsletter

New Sales • Support • Mods • Service • Upgrades

Opcode • Mark of the Unicorn • AKAI • Digidesign • Sony
Ramsa • Passport • TOA • AKG • Panasonic • Digitech
InVision • Nakamichi • JBL Studio Monitors • BBE
Fostex Recording • Lexicon • Coda • Carver • JLC Cooper
Mackie • Dynatek • Rane • Soundcraft • TAC/Amek
Crown • Anatek • Furman • Oberheim • Tannoy • Juice Goose
KAT • Stewart • Tech 21 • 3M, Ampex & Denon Tape
Macintosh, IBM and Atari MIDI software & interfaces

OTHER MAJOR BRANDS TOO! HUGE IN-STORE INVENTORY!

Our exclusive guarantee:
**"If you don't like it, we'll take it
back with no hassles!"**

Confused? What are you waiting for? Pick up the phone
and call us for friendly, FREE advice and great prices!



NO SALES TAX (except IN)
VISA • MasterCard • Discover
AMEX • COD • Trades

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46806

(219) 432-8176
FAX (219) 432-1758

• ADAT

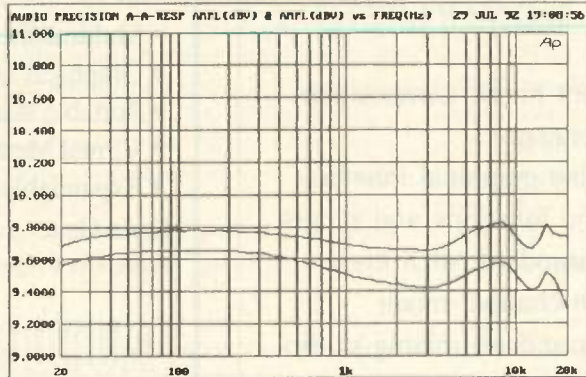
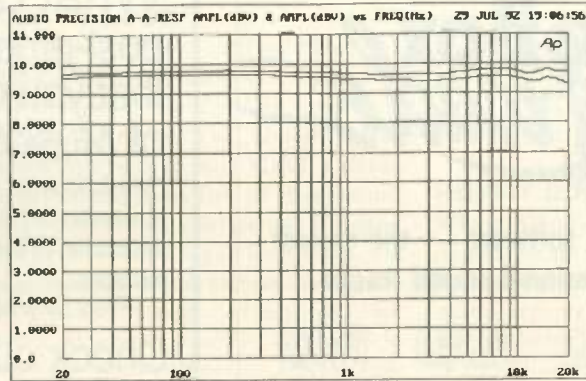


FIG. 2: This large-scale overview (a) shows ADAT's impressive, relatively flat frequency response. A close-up view (b) shows that our test units exceeded Alesis' 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 0.5 dB spec by a healthy margin, with Deck 1 flat to a tolerance of ± 0.1 dB and Deck 2 within ± 0.2 dB.

analog (on a Tascam MS16 with dbx) were left up for comparison.

Preliminary tracking utilized the -10 dBV inputs and outputs, because at press time no preassembled +4 dBu ELCO-to-XLR connectors were available. Given the short turnaround necessary to get this review in the October issue, we didn't have time to make our own cable. Luckily, Pro Co Sound (tel. [616] 388-9675) had an extra connector/snake assembly ready to ship, preventing a studio-wide nervous breakdown.

Before receiving the ELCO cable, we were stuck running -10 dBV signals through our +4 dBu system. This situation didn't make for a pristine test environment. Signals were routed from our mixer's eight subgroup sends so our hotter system levels could be turned down to accommodate ADAT's

-10 dBV inputs. Monitoring necessitated running ADAT's outputs into eight Countryman direct boxes and then (via microphone lines) into available mixer input modules.

But even encumbered with mixed operating levels and ridiculous cable runs, ADAT sounded absolutely clean. Except for a minute sharpness in the upper midrange frequencies, signals were reproduced like mirror images. Drum-machine tracks sounded as if they had never been laid to tape; visceral impact remained almost unchanged between monitoring from ADAT and listening directly to the drum machine from its headphone output. Acoustic guitars sounded crisp and distorted electric-guitar rampages were unbowed by the supposedly sterile digital medium. The clarity of vocals was astounding.

When the ELCO connector finally arrived, we cleaned our electronic house and routed ADAT more conventionally through our system. Because ADAT sounded great at -10 dBV, there was not a major increase in quality once the unit was running at +4

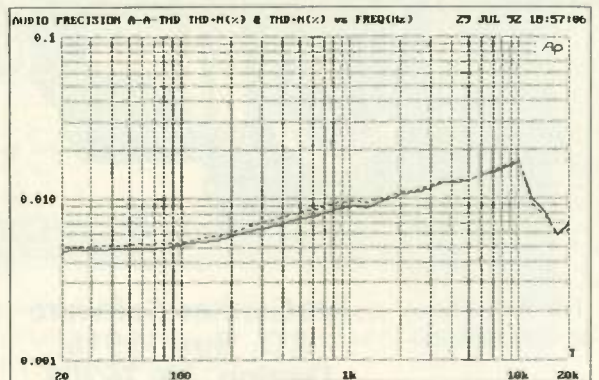
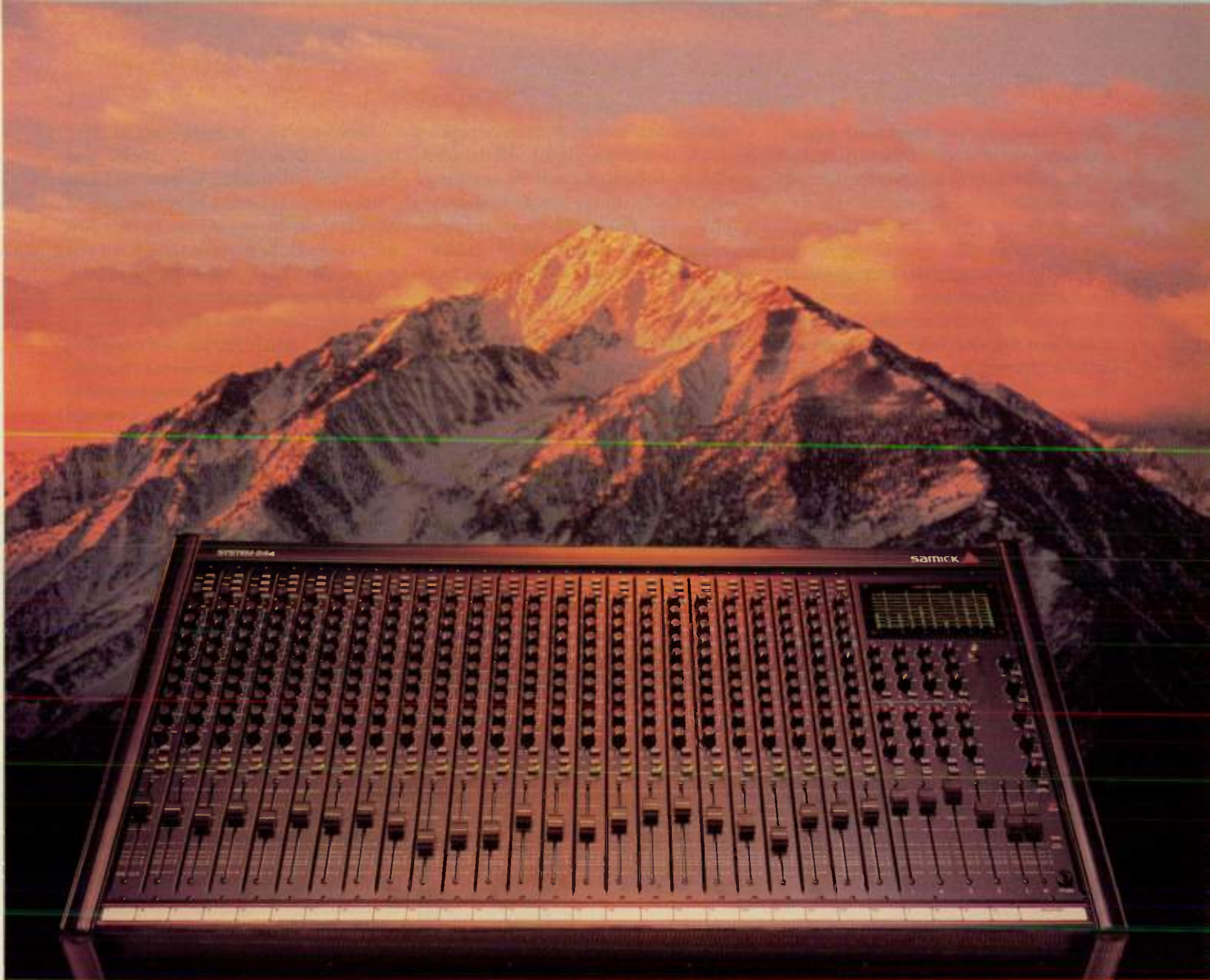


FIG. 3: At 1 kHz, one ADAT is almost right on the manufacturer's stated 0.009% Total Harmonic Distortion+Noise spec, testing at 0.00952%. The other ADAT is also extremely close, at 0.00958%. As expected, THD+N rises with frequency, but even at 10 kHz it is well below 0.02%.



Perfect For Any Environment

Admittedly, your particular PA environment probably wouldn't be this demanding. But even if it was, you'd find a Samick PA component that could handle the job.

At Samick, we've recently introduced a complete line of Pro Audio products to the marketplace: from professional-grade power amplifiers, to sound reinforcement loudspeakers, monitors, equalizers, cross-overs and much much more.

Our System Series Mixers, for example, feature totally modular construction for maximum isolation and signal quality. Available in 24, 16, 12 and 8 x 4 channel configurations, the System Series also features extensive signal patching, Stereo inserts, 4 Aux busses, and 100mm faders—all at prices that are unbelievably down to earth. And for the budget minded, the Samick SM Series Mixers deliver many of the same features in non-modular construction at even lower prices.

So when you're putting your next system together, check out what Samick has to offer. You'll find a world of products that deliver top quality and performance for any acoustic environment, while at the same time being very friendly to the most important environment: your bank account.

Samick Pro Audio
Where Dreams Begin

samick

For more information, contact: Samick Music Corporation, 18521 Railroad Street, City of Industry, CA 91749, (919) 964-4700.
For a copy of our Samick Pro Audio Catalog, send \$2.00.

Go ahead, boost the drums,
pull back the bass, eliminate
the brass section completely.
You decide which musicians
you want to offend. With
the SC-155 Sound Canvas
you're in complete control



of your music. An array of
sliders lets you manipulate
both the level and panning
of different parts in a com-
position, whether they originate
from the SC-155 or
another module. But that's
just half the story.



The sliders on the SC-155 Sound Canvas let you fade out unwanted musical elements.



(Or song, as the case may be.)

This unit also gives you the
power to compose up to sixteen-
part arrangements with
twenty-four voice polyphony
and built-in effects. And

GS Format makes it compatible
with the huge variety of
third-party Standard MIDI File
sequences. There's even a

"Minus One" feature that lets
you listen to all but one
part of a song. Which is
great news if you're a

musician. Provided, of
course, you're not one
who plays the accordion.

Roland®

Roland Corporation US, 7200 Dominion Circle,
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 213 685-5141.

● ADAT

track 8. Score three for ADAT; the sub-mix was clean.

SUSPICIOUS MINDS

Despite being thwarted in our attempts to defile the ADAT, several engineers persisted in voicing concerns.

Tape transport. The robustness of the tape transport was a consistent worry. Would the unit stand up to the punishment of professional use? After all, home studios are seldom used 40 to 60 hours a week or more, as project and commercial studios are.

Although video editing suites usually shuttle a recorder's transports harder than comparable audio applications—an MTV-style, quick-cut edit often is frame-by-frame, while an audio punch-in is measured in seconds—professional video decks often require overhauls every 1,000 hours. A project studio posting 40 hours a week could conceivably need the ADAT's transport repaired or replaced within six months. Fortunately, the machine's design should allow a qualified technician to swap drives quickly and easily.

Compatibility. Recording engineers discovered pretty quickly that DAT was no dream. Master tapes recorded on a Sony DAT deck in the studio sometimes didn't play back on the mastering facility's Panasonic deck. Because DAT manufacturers initiated error correction (and even head skew) slightly differently, compatibility is a major problem.

Obviously, ADAT is the domain of a single manufacturer. However, the stability of the formatting structure can have an impact on tapes played and/or recorded on different ADATs.

Fortunately, ADAT's S-VHS tape is 3 1/2 times wider than DAT, and its transport moves ten times faster. DAT's smaller size and slower tape speed crunches data, making it more susceptible to mechanical tracking error. ADAT's greater margin for tracking error also ensures data is read consistently between machines. In practice, we were able to swap tapes between two ADATs with no problems.

Head cleaning. Heads get dirty, and dirty heads can sabotage performance. Because they're spinning, helical heads typically encounter less tape gunk than stationary heads, but it's madness to assume they'll go through life unsoiled. At press time, there was no official recommendation from Alesis regarding

cleaning instructions. We assume, since few manufacturers officially condone prancing around inside the machine, that cleaning options will be limited to commercial cassette cleaners, which might not do a great job.

GOOD VIBRATIONS

Assuming the tape heads and transport hold up, we can't find any reason not to love ADAT. Of course, only time will tell if the system remains dependable and engenders trust from professional engineers. For now, ADAT works great, sounds amazing, and is priced right. That's good enough for us. We're buying in.

(Many thanks to Michael Gore, B.A.S.E.; Gary Hall and Jeff Mock, Sonic Solutions; George Petersen, *Mix* magazine; Marcus Ryle, *Fast Forward* Designs; Buddy Saleman, Sound & Vision studios; and Charlie Wicks, Pro Co Sound.)

EM associate editor Michael Molenda and partner Neal Brighton are independent producer/engineers and owners of *Sound & Vision studios*.

Akai MX1000 MIDI Master Keyboard

By Steve Oppenheimer

Take control of your MIDI gear without tears.

An oft-repeated dogma states that if you want sophisticated products, you have to accept a steep learning curve. If you have ever programmed a many-featured MIDI controller or synth with a tiny numerical display, you understand the implications of this repressive medieval philosophy. Few sane humans enjoy memorizing the shapes of a few dozen velocity curves to avoid constantly referring to a manual. And trying to keep track of dozens of parameters in multiple zones, sent on sixteen MIDI channels via several MIDI Out ports, is enough to make less-dedicated electronic musicians want to pull the plug. We buy this stuff to make music, not suffer the

clear-stand™ transparent utility stand



Holds music, mini-synths, drum machines, small equipment, computer keyboards.

Clear:
24"—\$49.95 + \$4.00 S&H
34"—\$59.95 + \$5.00 S&H

U.S. Patents Pending

extenda-stand™



Tired of turning pages?

Smoke only, 35" width:
\$39.95 + \$4.00 S&H

Slips onto your music stand to accommodate charts of 4 or more pages.

Call 1-800-745-5475 (10am-6pm Eastern)

Method of payment: Visa/MC American Express
 Check/M.O. payable to: Clear-Stand Add tax in NJ

Visa/MC/AmEx Number Exp. Date

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Clear-Stand™—Box 777, Carteret, NJ 07008
Please write for shipping rates outside continental U.S.A.

Millennium Music
(313) 971-7324

Featuring Eltekon Rack-Mounted Storage Solutions

Compatible with the S1100, S1000, EPS 16+, S-550, S-750, W-30, SP, EMAX-II, and Macintosh.

Load Sounds in Seconds!!
New Low Prices!!

Prices include cable and disk media.

- 1 Gig Fixed \$2549
- 650 Meg Fixed \$1949
- 44 Meg Removable \$689
- Extra 44 Meg Carts \$69
- 650 Meg Optical \$3199
- 128 Meg Optical \$1799
- CD/44 Meg Rem. \$1299

Other Eltekon products available.

Turn your desk top drive into a rack mount drive!

- 3-U High Kit \$249
- 2-U High Kit \$199

Displays Eltekon Logo!

Includes power supply and internal wiring.

We will not be undersold!

tortures of the Inquisition.

Fortunately, we don't have to suffer Torquemada-esque torture to make music. In the musical-instrument world, as in the computer industry, a host of manufacturers are heeding the call for improved user interfaces. Akai's MX1000 MIDI Master Keyboard is right in step with this enlightened philosophy, offering easy access to an extensive feature set.

Touch is critically important in a keyboard controller, so let's deal with that before delving into the features. The MX1000's velocity- and channel after-touch-sensitive, 76-key, weighted action feels pretty good, although I've played deeper, more piano-like controller actions. It easily beats the so-called "weighted" actions found on 76-key controller/synths such as the Ensoniq SQ-2 or Roland D-70. If you're not a technique purist, you can play piano licks with few compromises, and if fast licks are your bag, the MX lets you tear 'em up.

THE SCREEN TEST

The doorway to the MX1000's functions is a generous 40-character by 8-line LCD display. Like Roland's A-80 (which the MX1000 superficially resembles), but unlike most MIDI keyboard controllers, the display offers graphic, as well as numeric feedback. You can watch the velocity curves change in real time as you adjust them, and the Main menu graphically displays note ranges via a keyboard icon and bar graphs. I wish all master keyboards had comparable displays.

In addition to the Program name and number and the Key Group note ranges, the Main menu graphically displays the MIDI Out port and MIDI channel assignments of all zones. ("Key Group" is Akai's term for a range of notes mapped to the keyboard, more commonly referred to as a "zone.") You're almost always in the Main menu when performing, especially on stage, and this arrangement gives you a valuable instant overview of the current Program. A separate, highly visible, 2-character LED display shows the current program number.

At the bottom of each screen is a menu bar that identifies the current functions of the six function keys. A set of four cursor buttons and a pair of data keys navigate among the parameters within the screens. When you hold

them down, the scrolling speed increases. Akai remembered to add a panic button to the MX, but unfortunately it only sends All Note Off and Controller Reset commands. I've said it before, but it bears repeating: Panic buttons also should send individual Note Off 0 to 127 messages on all channels, because some instruments don't understand All Notes Off.

Overall, the MX offers one of the most accessible user interfaces on any keyboard controller around. It's no problem to zip around screens and tweak parameters. After the first few minutes, I never got lost.

PROGRAMS

A complete set of parameters comprises a Program, and 100 Programs are held in battery-backed RAM. Although they are numbered, you also can name the Programs, and as you navigate the MX1000's various windows, the current Program name is displayed at the top. When in the Main menu, the name shows up on the LCD in large letters. You'll appreciate that when you need to work quickly, especially onstage.

Programs can be called up directly via the two sets of ten front-panel buttons. In addition, a rear-panel jack admits a Program Up/Down footswitch that in-

crements through Programs in numerical order when in Program mode. With two footswitches wired to a single TRS stereo plug (e.g., a normally closed double footswitch), you can use one switch to increment and one to decrement.

When performing live, many keyboard players prefer to step through predefined chains of Programs. Four separate 100-Program chains can be defined, edited, and named; most MIDI controllers only provide one. In Chain mode, the Program Up/Down footswitch steps through the currently active chain.

In addition to the Program Change messages sent with each Key Group, each MX1000 Program allows you to send four independent MIDI Program Changes on any channel through any combination of the four MIDI outs. This feature enables you to select programs on MIDI-controlled effects processors, patch bays, or any other MIDI devices.

All MX1000 Program and chain data can be saved as named sets and dumped or loaded via MIDI System Exclusive or an Akai BR-16 battery-backed RAM card (\$99.95). A rear-panel Memory Protect switch keeps you from accidentally overwriting the onboard memory.

AKAI PM76 PIANO MODULE

Undoubtedly with the best intentions, Akai decided to offer an optional internal PCM sample-playback board for the MX1000 so you could play a quick gig or rehearsal with just the MX1000 and an amp. Unfortunately, the PM76 Piano Module is a guaranteed loser.

The PM76 is internally patched to the MX1000's MIDI Out D (which is still operational), and in Program mode it is addressed in the same fashion as external sound sources. In Piano mode, the module preempts all external devices and Slider 1 controls Volume. An external pot on the MX's rear panel controls the PM76's output level. Left and right audio outputs and a headphone output also appear on the rear.

The module offers ten preset sounds, which cannot be edited in any way except fine-tuning. It is not multitimbral, and it adds quite a bit of

weight to the MX1000. But the twin killers are the outrageous price (\$995) and the mediocre quality of the sounds.

The ten sounds include grand piano, upright piano, two electric pianos, a "Mellow" electric piano, honky-tonk piano, vibes, cembalo, pipe organ, and electric organ. The pipe organ is big and fat; it's clearly the best of the lot. The rest of the sounds range from decent (the electric pianos) to clearly unrealistic but usable for some purposes (the electric organ). Some sounds badly need parametric EQ. For example, the vibes' low end is far too boomy. The grand piano sounds like it was sampled in a highly reverberant chamber, but you could use it for a quick rehearsal or jam session.

The PM 76's sounds aren't downright awful, but at \$995, the deal sure is.

Do it

Do it right Drawmer

SPECTRAL COMPRESSOR DL251



- Spectral enhancement
- Switchable hard/soft knee
- Side chain monitoring
- Switchable average/peak link
- Peak-level with zero overshoot/response time

COMPRESSION

1960 VACUUM TUBE COMPRESSOR



- 8 active tube stages
- Dual mic pre-amps
- Switchable 48 volt power
- Instrument pre-amp W/EQ
- Full function compressor
- Complete VU metering

Distributed in the USA
exclusively by QMI
15 Strathmore Road
Natick, MA 01760
Tel: 508 650 9444
Fax: 508 650 9476

Drawmer

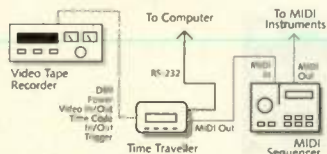
Drawmer Distribution
Charlotte St. Business Centre
Charlotte St., Wakefield
W. Yorks., WF1 1UH
England
Tel: 0924 378669
Fax: 0924 290 460

Isn't it time that you discovered
what Drawmer really means?

Are You Syncing MIDI to Video with SMPTE Time Code? Do it Right!

Fast Forward Video s P2 Time Traveller

provides Everything you need
in one compact, portable unit
\$595.00



- Generates SMPTE time code SYNCED TO VIDEO ("Genlocked")
- Converts SMPTE to MIDI Time Code for your sequencer
- Window dub
- Many other features

Dealer inquiries invited

Call **Fast Forward Video**
1-800-755-TIME (8463) for a dealer near
you, or to order with VISA/MasterCard

● MX1000

KEY GROUPS

You can define four completely independent, overlapping Key Groups (keyboard zones) for each Program, and the data from each Group can be routed to any combination of four independent MIDI Out ports. Some MIDI controllers give you more zones and layers than the MX1000, but if you use the MX's capabilities judiciously—especially in combination with a multi-port MIDI interface/patch bay—you'll have all the control and flexibility you're likely to need.

The Key Group screen (see Fig. 1) is laid out in table form, with the Groups from left to right and the parameters in a column. Each Key Group gets its own MIDI channel assignment; outgoing Program Change; Sustain Pedal on/off setting; and values for transposition (± 50 semitones), Pitch Bend range, Mod Wheel depth, Pressure, and Pressure Offset. Maximum volume for each Key Group is set in a related Preset Volume window.

KEY GROUP EDIT		PROGRAM: 01 [INITIAL001]			
	[I]	[II]	[III]	[IV]	
Ch. --- :	1:51100	2:51100	3:5950	4:MFC60	<input type="checkbox"/>
Program :	1	2	3	4	
Out --- :	A ---	-B--	--C-	---D	
Trpose :	0	0	0	0	<input type="button" value="↓"/>
	MAIN	VELOCTY	NAME	PR.VOL	K.RANG *****

FIG. 1: The Key Group screen. The arrow at the right indicates you can scroll down for more parameters.

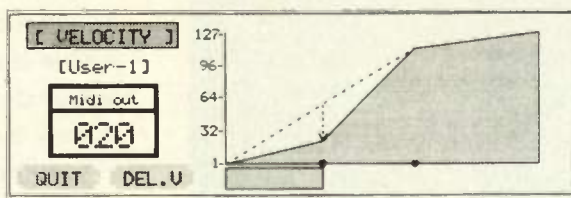


FIG. 2: In the Curve Edit screen, you can program custom Velocity curves with as many points as desired.

VELOCITY

Each Key Group has its own velocity curve. Akai provides six preset curves, which are fine for the majority of applications, but you also can program eight custom curves.

This is one of the controller's coolest features. While watching the graphic display in the Curve Edit screen (see Fig. 2), you select points (called "Power Points") along the curve. A little "nipple" at the bottom of the screen denotes the points' locations. The Data keys raise or lower the value at each Power Point, producing a custom curve. You can use an unlimited number of Power Points, so it's possible to create extremely complex curves.

A readout at the left side of the display continuously shows the outgoing Velocity values as you play, and a bar graph at the bottom of the screen reflects the same data. I relied heavily on this readout to gauge the effect of curve changes.

A Velocity Offset feature determines where the velocity curve kicks in. For instance, if you set the offset at +10

(the highest offset), using Velocity Curve 1, even a light attack gives you values in the 60 and up range. If you set the offset at -10, a comparable attack yields Velocity values around 40 because it takes more "pop" to get past the zero point and into the lower part of the curve. You also can program the highest and lowest Velocity values that can be sent by each Key Group.

Some sound modules or patches don't respond equally to Velocity messages triggered at the extreme ends of the keyboard, and sometimes you don't want a patch to respond the same at the top as it does in the middle. For instance, I have a Rhodes Chroma (analog synth) patch that, because of the way I programmed the filter, unavoidably loses level at the high notes. Anticipating such problems, Akai supplied a Velocity Key Follower feature (see Fig. 3), which lets you create a curve that scales velocity response separately for the top and bottom sections of the keyboard. As the curve's value gets further from zero, the affected range increases; at ± 10 , the Velocity Key Follow curve affects approximately $2^{1/2}$ octaves. The friendly keyboard icon shows the curve changing in real time, and a numerical value facilitates precise adjustments. By increasing the velocity response at the top of the keyboard, I leveled my analog synth patch's overall Velocity response so it became more even across the keyboard.

CONTROLLING INTEREST

If you want to send a lot of controller

Symph
in Beethoven's Op. 18
SongWright

New! Version 5.1
Mouse, AdLib, DeskJet drivers
Page Preview, Macros, Undo, & much more!

PG MUSIC PROCESSOR

Versatility
Compose • Record • Edit • Play
Transpose • Score • Publish
all in standard notation

Virtuosity
PC, MIDI, SMF entry and performance.
Real-time and stepped transcription.
9/24 pin, laser printer output.
Symbol editor/librarian.

Value \$119.95
SongWright Software
Loudoun St. S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 • (703) 777-7232

**IT JUST DOESN'T
GET ANY
BETTER
THAN THIS**

**ALL MUSIC
24 HOURS A DAY**

- **LIVE PLAYING - AS MUCH AS YOU CAN IMAGINE**
- **CUTTING EDGE TEACHERS**
- **ONE ON ONE INSTRUCTION**
- **MATH, SCIENCE, HISTORY (JUST KIDDING)**
- **REAL MUSIC CONNECTIONS**
- **GUEST ARTISTS WEEKLY**

**T H E
P R O L E A R N
S Y S T E M**

**NOW YOU CAN EXPERIENCE
MI IN 3 MONTHS, 6 MONTHS
or 12 MONTHS.
THE PROLEARN SYSTEM
IS NOW AVAILABLE**

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION
MUSICIANS INSTITUTE 1655 McCadden Place,
P.O. Box 2072, Hollywood, CA 90028

MI
MUSICIANS INSTITUTE

To talk to a counselor CALL (213) 462-1384

If you're interested in private lessons with
a qualified MI graduate instructor in your area,
please contact GradNet at MI.

**THE FINEST PROFESSIONAL MUSIC
TRAINING AVAILABLE...ANYWHERE.**



messages to multiple destinations, you'll like this keyboard. Unless you're a real nitpicker, you'll find only a few things missing. The most notable controller I miss is Poly Pressure (Aftertouch) instead of Channel Pressure, but only a few keyboards offer Poly. Besides, if you want more exotic MIDI controllers, the MX1000's merging MIDI In (discussed later) lets you add them.

The MX1000's modulation wheel is a unidirectional, dedicated controller. You can program the range for each Key Group, but not the type of MIDI Controller message. The spring-loaded pitch wheel has an excellent feel. The wheels are almost 2 1/2 inches in diameter, large enough to grab quickly yet use with relative precision. Like the mod wheel, the pitch bend wheel and Channel Pressure have range settings for each Key Group but are dedicated to their respective tasks. For each Key Group, you can program a Pressure offset that works the same way as the velocity curve offset discussed earlier.

In addition to the wheels, the MX1000's front panel includes four programmable sliders, below which are four numbered, programmable Control Switches with on/off LEDs. The sliders can send any MIDI Controller message—including switches such as soft or damper pedal—to any combination of Key Groups. You can even use the sliders as data-entry devices in case you don't like scrolling through parameter values with the Data keys. Continuous (CV, or "sweep") pedals attached to the rear-panel jacks have the same functions and controls as the sliders. Unfortunately, you have to use a Yamaha FC7 pedal or modify Roland-type pedals to fit Akai specs.

The data for each slider can be separately sent channel out any combination of the four MIDI Outs on any one extra MIDI. For example, I wanted to experiment with using a single slider to modulate the LFO rate on an E-mu

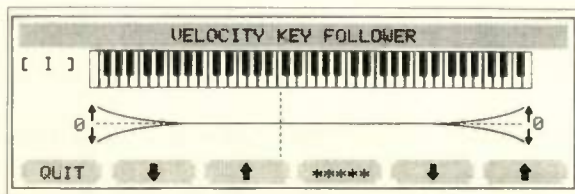


FIG. 3: The Velocity Key Follower screen lets you scale Velocity response for the top and bottom of the keyboard.

Proteus/3 and at the same time sweep the LFO rate on a Lexicon LXP-5 chorus patch. I simply programmed the two devices, assigned the slider to send Mod Wheel messages to the Proteus' Key Group, and set the extra MIDI channel and port assignment to address the LXP-5.

An important option sends global All Controller Reset messages every time you change Programs. If All Controller Reset is enabled, when you change MX Programs, all sliders and continuous footpedals are set at their default value, which is 127 for Volume and 0 for all other controller messages. This means you have to move a slider immediately after a Program change before its setting

T E N Y E A R S O F S E R V I C E

The Summer/Fall Mix Bookshelf Catalog Is Now Available!

We're celebrating ten years of supplying the recording industry with specialized, hard-to-find books and videos on musical electronics, recording technology and the music business.



Check out our unparalleled selection of information resources and take advantage of our expert, professional customer service.

Request your FREE copy of the 44-page MIX BOOKSHELF Catalog today!

MIX BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis Street #12-V,
Emeryville, CA 94608

Toll-free U.S. & Canada
(800) 233-9604 or fax (510) 653-5142



Completely Revised

- in-depth info on recordable CD
- new info on 1-bit conversion
- preview of mini disc technology

The Compact Disc Handbook

2nd Edition Ken C. Pohlmann
Hardcover \$49.95 Paperback \$34.95
Item No. 1475-H Item No. 1475

A-R Editions, Inc.

Available through MIX BOOKSHELF

To Order: Call toll-free (800) 233-9604, or (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142 or write to 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover credit cards, personal checks and money orders. Add \$3 for shipping. CA and NY residents please add state sales tax.

FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

takes effect. You can disable this in the System window, so that when you change MX1000 Programs, the sliders immediately send controller values based on their current position. By offering All Controller Reset enable/disable on the MX1000, Akai has avoided a widely criticized limitation of Roland's A-80 sliders.

Each of the four front-panel Control Switches can send a Program Change or any type of MIDI Control Change (on/off) message to any combination of MIDI Outs, independent of the Key Group. The four rear-panel footswitch jacks accept normally closed momentary switches and are functionally identical to the Control Switches. If you prefer, the switches can send a Control Change value of 127 (on) when pressed and a value of 0 (off) when released. Alternatively, a Control Switch can trigger MIDI Note On and Note Off messages for use with the Chords feature.

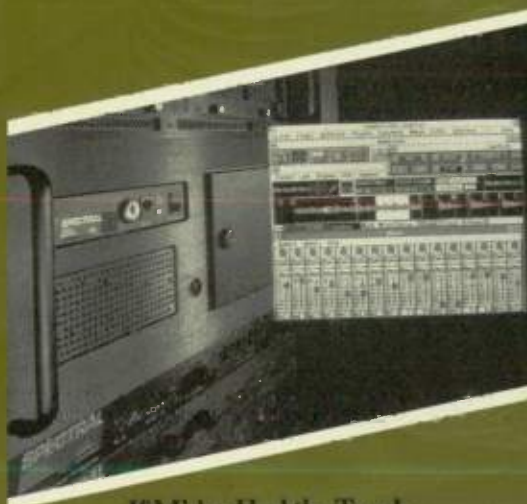
Of the MX's various Control Switch functions, the Chords feature is utterly unique. You can program up to ten 4-note chords, any one of which can be triggered from a particular Control Switch or remote footswitch. This obviously is a live-performance feature, as you could easily step-enter physically unplayable chords into a sequencer. I can't think of many uses for the Chord feature, but if you want to trigger a series of enormous spread chords that only King Kong could play, this should do the trick.

To help you keep track of your controller assignments, Akai provided a Slider and Control Switch Monitor feature. With this enabled, every time you

move a slider, or hit a control switch or footswitch, a small monitor box pops up onscreen. For sliders and continuous pedals, the box shows the Key Groups affected, the controller message, the value, and the extra (fifth) outgoing MIDI channel. For switches, the pop-up box displays the MIDI channel, controller message, value or on/off status (for a switch message), and the Out port. If you find the controller monitors obtrusive, you can disable the feature, but I found it better to keep the feature active.

MERGING AND MONITORING

With some MIDI keyboards, the MIDI In port is just for SysEx loads. Indeed, you can use the MX1000's MIDI In to load data via SysEx, control the optional internal PM76 Piano Module (see sidebar), and direct data to the MIDI Thru port, but that's just the start. A MIDI merge feature, which can be enabled or disabled separately for each Key Group, allows you to use the MX to process and route data from an external controller or sequencer. Aside from sequence-playback applications, this



If Midas Had the Touch But Didn't Want to Part With the Cold Cash...

He'd get his hands on a Spectral Synthesis Digital Studio™. Or, if he had really itchy fingers, he'd go for Spectral's fully configured AudioEngine™.

After all, any of our hundreds of customers worldwide would agree that a Spectral Digital Audio Workstation is as good as gold to the audio/video pro. Spectral's state-of-the-art technology provides the utmost in speed, flexibility and power at a fraction of the cost of other systems.

Where else can you get a truly integrated real-time digital studio—16 tracks (with 256 virtual tracks!), up to 16 channels of I/O, 16-bit sampling, editing, digital signal processing and mixing, all controllable through MIDI and completely digital—without having to cough up the big bucks.

You don't have to be a King Midas to have the very best in digital recording and editing right at your fingertips and still keep your cash flow flowing.

With Spectral, everything you touch turns to gold.



19501 144th Ave NE, Woodinville WA 98072
TEL: (206) 487-2931 FAX: (206) 487-3431

MASTERING THE DIGITAL DOMAIN

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
MX1000 MIDI Master
Keyboard

PRICE:
\$2,299

MANUFACTURER:
Akai Professional/IMC
1316 East Lancaster
Fort Worth, TX 76102
tel. (817) 336-5114

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

Put expression in your MIDI performances

INSTANT PLEASURE™ SOFTWARE

lets you put warmth and musicality in your MIDI sequences. And it's easy to use!

- ▶ IMPORT STANDARD MIDI FILES INTO INSTANT PLEASURE SOFTWARE
- ▶ RECORD YOUR PERFORMANCE
- ▶ POLISH THE RECORDING IN YOUR SEQUENCER

You also get real-time integration with other MIDI software. For home or studio use, Instant Pleasure can be learned in just a few hours, yet offers years of expressive musical satisfaction.

▶ ALL FOR ONLY \$149.00

▶ FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO ORDER CALL: (614) 297-7600 OR WRITE: MARTIN SHAWN, INC., 1445 SUMMIT STREET, COLUMBUS, OH 43201

▶ FAX (614) 294-1002 (RESELLERS ONLY)



© 1992 Martin Shawn Inc. Instant Pleasure is a trademark of Martin Shawn Inc.

● MX1000

feature lets you apply the MX1000's considerable routing and processing power to an external MIDI controller (such as a strap-on keyboard, a keyboard with Poly Pressure, or a non-keyboard controller). The MX1000 is by no means the only MIDI master controller that offers this feature, but many don't, and they should.

If you don't have a computer with a MIDI monitor program, keeping track of incoming and outgoing MIDI data can be difficult. This is especially true when you're trying to program Velocity curves and route controllers. So Akai included data monitor screens on the LCD that show the six most recent incoming or outgoing MIDI messages in real time. The feature doesn't have memory, so you can't scroll back to see previous messages, but the monitor shows enough to check basic parameter changes.

CONCLUSIONS

The MX1000 has a lot of potential and a lot to like. I've already lavishly praised the user interface and controller features. The firmware is stable, and the system never crashed or caused anything else to crash. The instrument case is extremely solid and appears strong enough to take the stresses of regular performing. According to the spec sheet, the MX1000 weighs a reasonable 20.5 kg, or about 45 pounds. (The review unit also included the internal PM76 piano module, which added a surprising amount of weight.)

I often bewail the use of wall warts, so I want to give praise where it's due: The MX1000 boasts an internal AC power supply with a standard 3-conductor, IEC-type connector. The supply is on the opposite end from the optional internal sound module, so there's no problem with induced noise. Thanks, Akai, for avoiding 2-conductor AC connectors and the dreaded wall-wart plague.

The MX1000 doesn't give you every feature you can imagine. Some master keyboards give you more zones, a few throw in arpeggiators and MIDI delays, and at least one (from Elka) lets you write SysEx strings in hex. But you can always add a MIDI patch bay for more routing capacity. MIDI delays are not in great demand, and if you want to write SysEx, you're better off doing it on a computer. It would be nice to have Poly Pressure and a proper panic

button, though. You'll have to try the touch for yourself; I could certainly live with it, but it's not amazing.

The manual is fairly easy to understand, it's in real English (!), and it's printed on recycled paper. I would have liked a few more technical details (e.g., about the merging MIDI In functions), but it didn't take long to figure things out.

The main thing that might inhibit MX1000 sales is its price: At \$2,300, this is a very expensive master keyboard. You'd pay more for Elka's MK88 or the Roland A-80, but most of the others cost a lot less. I'm pretty demanding when it comes to keyboard controllers, but this one's well-designed, and quality has its price.

If you can deal with the price, and especially if you can find a good discount, try the MX1000. It strikes a solid blow against the medieval power-versus-ease-of-use dogma.

EM managing editor Steve O. thinks he deserves a long vacation. He won't get one.

Macromedia SoundEdit Pro

By Paul D. Lehrman

The Macintosh 8-bit audio standard turns pro. Or does it?

Long before Digidesign got into the act, Macintosh users had access to some pretty hip sound tools, thanks to the built-in 8-bit, 22-kHz sound chips that come with every Mac. To get sound into earlier Macs, which didn't have built-in audio inputs, the most popular tool is Farallon's MacRecorder. This little device incorporates an inexpensive, 8-bit A/D converter with a built-in microphone and a cable that hooks directly into the Macintosh's serial port. It also comes with a slick piece of software called *SoundEdit*.

SoundEdit is fast (it deals only with sounds in RAM), has one of the most intuitive user interfaces on the market, and boasts a host of simple but

RACKRATE

A UNIQUE PRODUCT DESIGNED TO SAFELY TRANSPORT YOUR VALUABLE RACK MOUNTED EQUIPMENT.

RACK RATE FEATURES:

- Holds up to six "spaces" of equipment 11.5" deep.
- Threaded steel mounting rails w/padded handles.
- Lower weight, greater strength, lowest cost.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

EFX 22134 ROMAR STREET - CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 (818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



FOR ADDITIONAL EFX PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL: 1-800-468-3399 SAY YOU SAW IT IN ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

FX RACK

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

EFX 22134 ROMAR STREET - CHATSWORTH, CA 91311 (818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399



Tired of Being the Only Authority?

Get EM's Digital Piano Buyer's Guide!



Being the local expert on high-tech music equipment is great, but occasionally you may wish someone else were around to tell your Uncle Eugene which portable keyboard to buy.

Now there's another source of music information for those pesky relatives, neighbors and bandmates: *Electronic Musician's Digital Piano Buyer's Guide!*

The **Digital Piano Buyer's Guide** provides straightforward, easy-to-understand information on resources for **music education**...the basics of using **computers** for music...buyer's guides to entry-level **sequencers** and inexpensive synth **expander modules**...plus a special section for your uncle entitled, "Choosing the Right Keyboard."

The guide includes complete listings of currently available **digital pianos**, acoustic piano **MIDI retrofits**, and **portable keyboards**, with side-by-side comparisons and a glossary of technical terms.

EM's **Digital Piano Buyer's Guide** will open up new realms of creative expression for your Uncle Eugene...and even you might pick up a few new ideas!

Don't give them
advice—
Give them the
Digital Piano
Buyer's
Guide!

The **Digital Piano Buyer's Guide** is available for \$4.95 on newsstands and at piano dealers around the U.S., or order direct through Mix Bookshelf.

To order, call **toll-free** at (800) 233-9604 [(510) 653-3307], or write: Mix Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608.

Special Offer for EM Readers:

Mention this ad when you order the **Digital Piano Buyer's Guide** through Mix Bookshelf and pay only \$4.95 per copy—we'll cover all shipping & handling costs!

Electronic Musician

MIDI SEQUENCES

**MORE
HOT LICKS
IN EVERY
BYTE!**



If you want faithful reproduction and unparalleled accuracy in MIDI programming, then you want the live-music sound of TRAN TRACKS MIDI Sequences.

With TRAN TRACKS you get quality service, great prices and a large selection of popular songs. We support all computer formats and most dedicated sequencers.

Experience the MIDIGROOVE™—it's "music-friendly!"

Call today and play tomorrow.
5 songs or more only \$10.00 each.

ORDER LINE

1-800-473-0797

Fax (201) 383-0797

Technical Support

(201) 383-6691

Empire State Building

330 Fifth Ave. #3304, Dept. EM092

New York, NY 10118



TRAN TRACKS
MIDI SEQUENCES

AUSTRALIA • Rhythmic Bytes Ltd. • P.O. Box 433,
Hornsby, NSW 2077 • Tel: 02-482-2086 • Fax: 02-477-6069
UK • AMG • Hurst Lane, Pilvett Near Alton,
Hants GU34 3P L • Tel: 07-3088-383 • Fax: 07-3088-390

● SOUNDEDIT PRO

much defeats the whole purpose. Also, you can't use any of the effects on 16-bit files, although you can cut-and-paste and—if you don't mind the sputtering—mix.

Macromedia says they are waiting for Apple to standardize the way the *Sound Input Manager* system software handles 16-bit audio before they include any drivers for 16-bit hardware in the program. Apple apparently will incorporate a 16-bit *Sound Manager* into *QuickTime 2.0*, but no one's sure how long the wait will be.

There are a few weird bugs associated with high-fidelity files. When you preview a 44.1 or 48 kHz sound from disk, the pitch is wrong. It's not off by an octave, as you might expect, but by about a minor third. When you change either the sample rate or the resolution of any file, the loop points move. Apparently this is because the program assigns the loop points to sample numbers, not clock times, so if you change the number of samples in a file, the loop points shift. Not smart.

Surprisingly, for a mature program whose previous versions have been rock-solid, *SoundEdit Pro* is not stable. It crashes a lot when you're moving a loop point, adding silence to the end of a file, adding a new track, or just at random. (Again, Macromedia says this doesn't happen at their house.) There's a bug in the envelope function, so that if you set up a fade-out that's shorter than about one-quarter the length of the file, the fade doesn't happen.

CONCLUSIONS

SoundEdit Pro is not yet the product that will bring 16-bit audio to the Macintosh masses. For those working with 8-bit audio, it's great, but except for the mixing, the improvements in its features are incremental. Hard-disk recording is a plus, but in reality few people will be able to take advantage of it, mostly because the number of playback engines in multimedia programs that can handle hard-disk 8-bit playback is still small.

If you work with 16-bit audio and you own *Sound Tools* or *Audiomedia*, you're better off sticking with the *Sound Designer II* software that accompanied your board. *Sound Designer* may not work as quickly or elegantly as *SoundEdit Pro*, but it certainly does so more professionally and reliably. If you need a

more flexible alternative that can work with 8-bit AIFF files for multimedia applications without giving up 16-bit recording and playback, *Alchemy* is the choice, if you can afford it.

In summary, while *SoundEdit Pro's* new features are welcome, the basic utility of the program has changed little. It's still slick and as much fun as ever if you're working with 8-bit files, but anyone looking for a cheap, high-fidelity audio editing tool will not find it here yet.

Paul D. Lehrman, an overworked and undercompensated composer, author, and teacher, is working on algorithms for glitch-free reality compression and liquid-asset expansion.

Ramsa WR-S4416 Mixer

By Lori Bolender with Mike Cutter

Pro sound quality and features enter the low-price sound-reinforcement market.

Doing sound reinforcement isn't always the most glamorous work, but it sure puts you in touch with a lot of gear. At the San Francisco Hilton Hotel, we have the opportunity to work with sound-reinforcement mixers ranging from a 4-channel Shure M-267 to the high-end Soundcraft Europa. The Ramsa WR-S840 Series console is a particular favorite, and the mixer format we use most is sixteen channels, so we were excited to test-drive the new 16-channel Ramsa WR-S4416.

The Ramsa WR-S4400-series mixers include 12-, 16-, and 24-input models. They feature four subgroups, Left-Right mix (main) outputs, four auxiliary sends, and four auxiliary returns. The 16-channel mixer is surprisingly compact, considering its features. Weighing in under 50 pounds (despite the built-in power supply), it is easily set up by one person.

CHANNELS

The first things we checked were the 100 mm faders. They have a smooth

**You're a Pro.
You want more
than just a price.
You want Pro
Service...**

**grandma's
music & sound**

PRO GEAR FOR MUSICIANS!

Customer Support & Orders

800-444-5252

Prices & Information

505-292-0341

When it comes to
Music Equipment Mail Order Companies,
 there's only one number one, and ...

We're #1 HERE'S WHY!

#1 In Shipping...

- We ship more music gear than anyone — over 12,000 shipments a month to over 125,000 satisfied customers.

#1 In Service...

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage lets you buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-free ordering, knowledgeable technical support, and customer service that's dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- On-line order entry for immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and pricing info.
- Huge multi-million dollar inventory assuring you of fast delivery — most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Federal Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it the same day.

#1 In Product Presentation...

- Quality photography with lots of color photos, so you get to see every knob and button before you buy.
- Copy information that's written in musicians terms, to help you make intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, keeping you up to date on all the hot, new gear.
- Magazine quality product articles give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

#1 In Circulation...

- We mail three or more new editions a year totaling over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog ...

ZENON **ART** **DigiTech** **ADA** **KORG**

Marshall **Roland** **BOSS** **Fender**

E-MU **TASCAM** **Seymour Duncan Pickups** **DOD** **FOSTEX** **EV**

lexicon **SAMSON** **NAD** **Jackson** **Charvel** **t.c. electronic**

WASHBURN **Epiphone** **Gibson USA** **FURMAN** **Ibanez**

FREE 1 Year Subscription ...

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! **Call 503 772-5173** or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 107, Medford, OR 97501.

Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Voice™ Crystal

BLOWOUT

D50

D50, D550 RAM CARDS With 64 Sounds
TYPE M256D RAM, 6 CARDS, VC1-VC6

\$66

PER CARD

ROLAND

S-50, S-550, W-30, S-330, S-770, S-750
25 3.5" Sampler Disks, VC1-VC25

AKAI

S-1000, S1000KB, S-1000PB, S-1000HD, S-1100
26 3.5" Sampler Disks, VC1-VC26

ENSONIQ

EPS, EPSM, EPS16, EPS16+M
27 3.5" Sampler Disks, VC1-VC27

\$99

PER COMPLETE SET

EPS16+

EPS16+M 3.5" Sampler Disks,
VC1-VC25

\$149

NEW COMPLETE SET

EYE & I PRODUCTIONS

930 Jungfrau Court
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0139

(PLEASE CIRCLE)

ROLAND D50 RAM CARDS
 VC1 VC2 VC3 VC4 VC5 VC6
 ROLAND AKAI ENSONIQ
 ENSONIQ EPS16, EPS16+M

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Limited to sock on hand/add \$7 S&H for Sample Sets, \$3 S&H for RAM Cards

● WR-S4416

and consistent feel that's reminiscent of the WRS-840 series.

The input section contains two switchable inputs. Input A is an electronically balanced XLR jack that can accept an input source ranging from -60 dB to +4 dB. Input B is an electronically balanced tip/ring/sleeve (TRS) jack that can accept input sources from -54 dB to +10 dB. We appreciated the flexibility of the A/B inputs, which greatly reduce the need for adapters when connecting effects processors and/or electronic musical instruments.

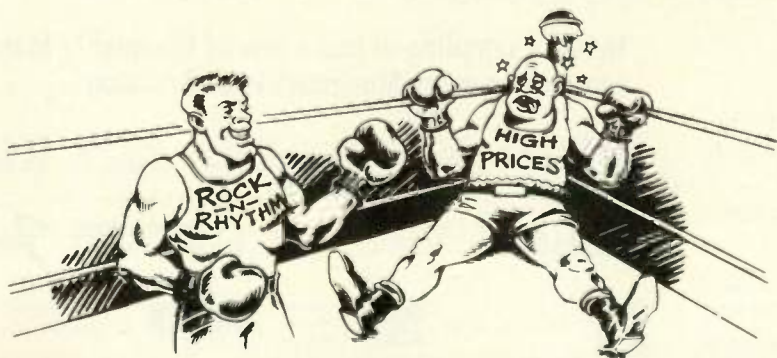
As is typical with compact boards, the channel insert is a single-point, unbalanced, TRS send/return. The majority of our equipment uses balanced XLRs, however, so we were forced into adapter hell. Obviously this board was designed for use with unbalanced signal processors.

Though we had no occasion to use it, each channel has a direct output that is assignable from the Aux 1 output (discussed later). With the myriad of effects processors used today, this is a very intelligent means of assigning channels to their own effects without burning up one of your auxiliary sends. Each channel also has its own 48-volt phantom power switch for the XLR input, a feature typically found only in much more expensive mixers.

The input gain control (trim) is a continuously variable rotary pot with a 64 dB range. The trim pot affects the A or B input, whichever is selected. We prefer the continuously variable pot over a stepped attenuator because "emergency" gain changes can be made subtly.

We had mixed feelings (no pun intended) about the 3-band equalizer section. The high-frequency band shelves at 12.5 kHz, which is useful for reducing sibilance or adding a bit of sizzle, depending on the application. The mid band is a sweepable peak/dip with a respectable range of 200 Hz to 6.3 kHz. The low band shelves at 70 Hz, which we found too low for applications such as reducing the proximity effect on vocals. For example, we needed to use the mid-range band to roll off the 200 to 300 Hz range on podium mics, which left the mids and high mids completely "exposed." A highpass filter or another band of EQ would have been useful. On the other hand, the 70 Hz low band is good for

THE PRICE FIGHTERS!



Our Service, Selection & Prices 'will
KNOCK YOU OUT!

- Keyboards • Multitrack Recorders • Microphones
- DAT Recorders • Signal Processors • Midi Software

Rock 'n Rhythm

Div. of
The Woodwind & The Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd
South Bend, In. 46637

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: 1-800-348-5003

adding low-end bump in music-reinforcement applications.

Channels are assigned to the subgroup section by pan-dependent odd/even assignment between groups 1 and 2, 3 and 4, and the Left/Right mix outputs. You can enable any combination of the three routings. Because the assignments are pan-dependent, routing channel 1 to subgroups 1 and 2 means that the channel signal goes to group 1 if the balance control is panned left, to group 2 if panned right, and to both if panned center.

The channel status meter section includes an On button, separate signal and peak LED indicators, and a pre-fader listen (PFL) button. An On/Off indicator light would be a nice addition, rather than the two-colored button; it's difficult to ascertain the channel status at a glance with the button.

Most other mixers of this type only have a peak/clip indicator (if anything); the WR-S4416's separate signal and peak LED indicators are great for setting input gains and quickly checking for signal without having to throw on the headphones and hit PFL.

AUX BUSES

The channels have four auxiliary sends. Aux 1 and Aux 2 are post-fader but are internally switchable to pre-fader via jumpers. Aux 3 and Aux 4 can be switched pre/post-fader as a pair.

The most innovative feature is the Aux 1 direct-output assign switch, which Ramsa calls "Aux Send Multiplier" (ASM). This switch allows you to use a channel's Aux 1 level pot to control the channel's direct output, bypassing the Aux 1 bus. This is useful for dedicating an effects processor to an individual channel—for instance, using a gated reverb on just the snare drum—without using up an

entire auxiliary bus. The Aux 1 bus still is available to any channels not assigned to their direct output.

The four stereo auxiliary returns have single-point, unbalanced TRS jacks, with tip carrying the left channel and ring the right channel. The returns can be assigned to pairs of the four subgroups and/or to the Left-Right mix outputs in the same pan-dependent manner as channel/group assignments. For versatility's sake, it would be nice to be able to assign the aux returns to the auxiliary sends, too. That way, you could assign an effects return to a different send bus for use as a wet monitor send.

The four auxiliary send buses, the four subgroups, and the main mix buses all have PFL capability. We would have liked to see PFL on the returns in order to listen to just the wet signal return from an effects processor, but the signal can always be returned to an input channel if this is important.

SUBGROUPS

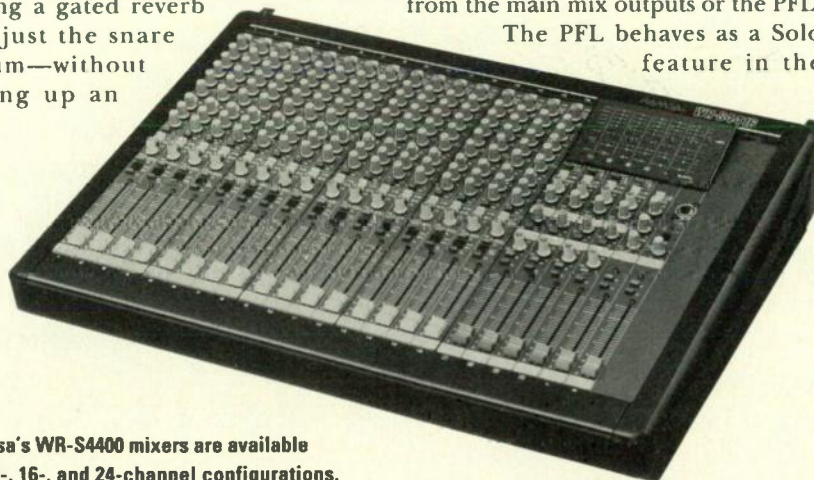
The four subgroups and the Left-Right mix buses all have an "On" button, which is great for muting the system without having to change fader settings or turn off individual mics.

The subgroups can be assigned and panned into the main mix outputs. The main mix buses have separate faders for independent control of the left and right outputs. We strongly prefer this to a stereo fader with a pan pot because we often drive our system in mono, using the left output for the main speakers and the right output for the subwoofers.

MONITORS

The monitor section derives its signal from the main mix outputs or the PFL.

The PFL behaves as a Solo feature in the



Ramsa's WR-S4400 mixers are available in 12-, 16-, and 24-channel configurations.

MusicWorks

MIDI sequencing for the PC



Don't be fooled by the price. MusicWorks is an affordable sequencer with competitive features found only in more expensive packages.

Find out for yourself by downloading a demo from our BBS at (510) 865-3856.

- 256 tracks
- 24 to 480 ppq
- MPU-401 and MQX interfaces
- Sound Blaster support
- Multi port support
- 64 MIDI channels
- Graphical user interface
- DOS based
- SMPTE-MTC
- Standard MIDI file support
- Piano roll
- Full event editing
- Intuitive tempo mapping

MYSTIC \$99

SOFTWARE

Direct all inquiries to Mystic Software, Alameda, California
Voice: (510) 865-9189, FAX: (510) 865-9563, BBS: (510) 865-3856

DISC MAKERS

Complete Manufacturing For The Audio Industry

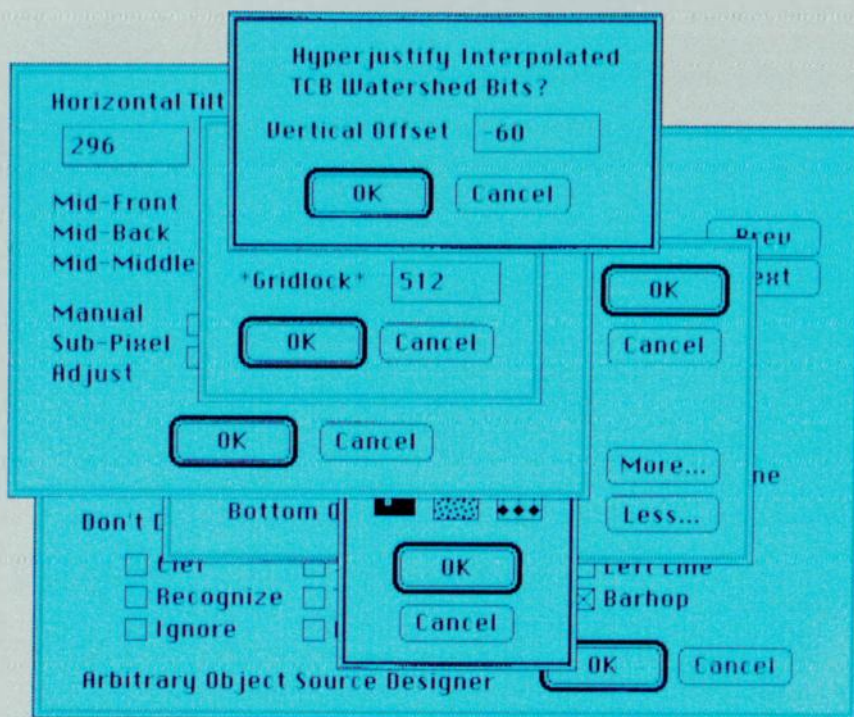
- Complete packages for:
 - Cassette Duplication, Record Pressing, Compact Disc Replication, In-house art department for design, typesetting, film work and printing, In-house mastering department for a great sounding product.
- 7 Day Express Cassettes Available!
- 300 cassettes B & W Express Series for \$550 (Includes Black & White inserts, clear shell, and Dolby HX Pro)



Call TODAY for this free, full color catalog:
1-800-468-9353
Call us toll free and we'll tell you how to get started.

DISC MAKERS

1328 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19122
215-232-4140, FAX 215-236-7763



Ok! Ok! Cancel!

Until now, producing music notation on a computer meant choosing between two evils. Simple programs with limited capabilities or complicated programs designed for computer masochists, not composers.

Composer's MOSAIC™ reclaims the elegant artistry of traditional notation while retaining the flexibility of advanced computer publishing. Without an endless sea of dialog boxes or arcane tools.



Just click-and-drag to position notes, stems, beams and articulations. They always retain their musical meaning. View and edit a voice as an individual part, condensed score and full score—all at the same time. Modify margins, staff layout, text and footers directly on the page.

Enter lyrics wordprocessor-style and then auto-flow them below any voice. Slurs and ties re-shape with a click of the mouse. Unlimited undo and redo lets you experiment without losing your ideas.

MOSAIC has both real and step-time MIDI input and playback and supports the MIDI Time Piece™. Advanced features include complex meters, cross-staff beaming, unlimited multiple voices on a single staff, automatic meter and key change warnings, nested triplets and tuplets, and more.

From complete symphonies to pop lead sheets, Composer's MOSAIC offers you the freedom to produce your manuscripts quickly and elegantly.



Mark of the Unicorn

monitor section, overriding the mix output when any PFL is pressed.

There are separate level controls for the monitor output and headphone output, and a PFL level pot that affects both the monitor output and the headphone output. We were very impressed with the flexibility of the monitor section, especially the PFL level control, which saves the operator from having to turn down the headphone level whenever PFL is pressed.

OTHER GOODIES

The WR-S4400 mixers have a number of other nice features that make them an excellent value. First, the talkback section (yes, a talkback section!) was a pleasant surprise. When you're dealing with only sixteen channels, you don't want to burn up an input for a "God mic" (a mic for a director or producer whose voice seems to come from the heavens), or to talk to the musicians on stage.

The talkback input is an unbalanced XLR on the face of the mixer and will accept any standard dynamic microphone. It can be assigned to all four subgroups as a whole, all four auxiliary sends as a whole, or the Left-Right mix outputs as a whole. The only drawback, which typically would not be an issue in sound reinforcement, was that the monitor output did not mute when talkback was engaged.

At the top of the output section is the sloped metering display incorporating six VU-response, 12-segment LED bar graphs. The first four bars are switchable between the subgroups and auxiliary sends. The last two are for the main mix outputs, but the right-mix bar graph automatically switches to a

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

WR-S4416 mixer

PRICE:

\$2,395

MANUFACTURER:

Ramsa/Panasonic

6550 Katella Ave.

Cypress, CA 90630

tel. (714) 373-7277

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

MIDI SOFTWARE

Latest Versions – Shipped World Wide

<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">IBM</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Band In A Box Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors Cadenza/Cadenza Windows Cakewalk/Cakewalk Pro Windows Dr. T Quickscore Deluxe Encore 2.5 Finale 2.0/Educational Finale Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces Jammer JL Cooper Synchboxes/Patchbays .. Laser Music Processor Master Tracks Pro 4.5 Midi Jukebox Arcade Miracle Piano System Multisound Musicaid 2.0 Music Quest Interfaces Music Printer Plus 4.1 Music Prose Music Time Musicator GS Note Play O-View Proteus/ O-View VFX Pianoworks Play It By Ear/Rhythm Ace Roland LAMP-1/SCC-1 Roland MPU w/Cakewalk Roland Sound Canvas Sample Vision 2.0 Score 3 Sequencer + Gold Showtune Songwright V 5.1 MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0 Voyetra V-24SM / V-24S XOR by Dr. T 	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">MACINTOSH</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alchemy 2.0 Altech MIDI Base/Pascal Altech EX Interface Automedia II Band-In-A-Box Ballade Cubase / Digital Cubase Encore 2.5 Finale 2.5 / Music Prose 2.0 Mi Bac Jazz MIDI Mixer 7s by MOTU Miracle Piano System Opcode Galaxy / Galaxy+ Ed. Performer 4.0 Digital Performer Composer's Mosaic MIDI Time Piece by MOTU Music Time Protazoa Proteus Editor Sound Tools II Studio+ 2 / Studio3 Interface Studio IV/Studio V Turbosynth 2.0 Upbeat 2.0 Vision/EZ Vision by Opcode XOR 	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">ATARI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avalon 2.0 Band In A Box C-Lab Human Touch C-Lab Explorer M1 / Explorer 32 ... Creator 3.1 Cubase Lite Dr. T Copyist (all versions) Dr. T KCS OMEGA Dr. T Tiger Cub Dr. T XOR Edit Track Gold EZ Score+ Interval Music Sys K1/K4 Ed. Hybrid Arts Edit track Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track II Hybrid Arts Gen Edit Genwave Univ. Sample Ed. M Trax by Passport MIDI Quest Generic Editor 2.0 Niche Notator 3.1 (Soft link) NEW Notator Alpha OMEGA Protazoa Proteus Editor SMPTE Track Gold Steinberg Cubase 3.0 Steinberg Mix+ Super Librarian Unitor II
--	---	---

AMIGA

- Bars & Pipes Professional
- ECE MIDI Interface
- M
- MIDI Quest Generic Editor
- Patchmaster
- Take Note

ATARI STe w/ 14" Mono. Monitor \$599

LEIGH'S computers

1475 Third Ave. • New York, NY 10028
 (212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689
 (800) 321-MIDI (321-6434)

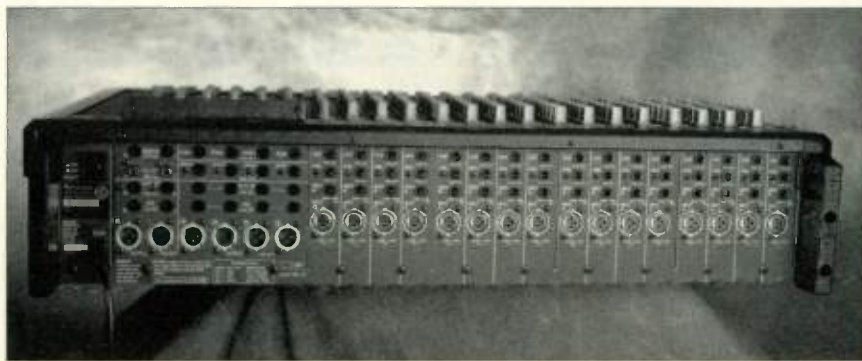
MAKING TRACKS?

TAKE EM WITH YOU!

If you are moving, send us a copy of your subscriber label, fill in your new address and mail to:

**EM • P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204,
or call 1-800-888-5139**

<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">OLD ADDRESS</p> <p>NAME _____</p> <p>ADDRESS _____</p> <p>CITY/STATE/ZIP _____</p> <p>PHONE _____</p> <p>FAX _____</p>	<p style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">NEW ADDRESS</p> <p>NAME _____</p> <p>ADDRESS _____</p> <p>CITY/STATE/ZIP _____</p> <p>PHONE _____</p> <p>FAX _____</p>
--	--



Ramsa's WR-S4400-series mixers offer balanced XLR and unbalanced 1/4-inch inputs, TRS insert points, and direct outs on every channel.

PFL meter when any PFL button is pressed. We appreciated the slightly raised and sloped meters, which were easy to view when sitting at the mixer, thus eliminating the need for a cumbersome meter bridge.

The four subgroup outputs and the left-right mix outputs have electronically balanced XLR jacks; single-point, unbalanced, tip/ring/sleeve insert jacks; and unbalanced sub inputs that accept TRS or tip/sleeve plugs. The left-right mix buses also have RCA phono outputs for 2-track recording. The auxiliary sends and the monitor outputs all accept unbalanced TRS or tip/sleeve jacks. In general, the mixer has enough patching versatility for most applications.

CONCLUSIONS

We had two opportunities to use the mixer: at a series of business luncheons featuring keynote speakers with multiple video tape rolls, and at a series of entertainment evenings featuring gospel and gospel-rock performances. Both systems incorporated a flown Meyer sound system with subwoofers.

The business luncheons included a small lighting mixer that was set up next to the Ramsa. We were impressed with the solid grounding and the absence of interference from the lighting mixer and associated video monitors. We also needed to key our walkie-talkies right at the mixer, which induced absolutely no noise.

The mixer was quiet and clean, with no apparent crosstalk. Some appropriate "sound adjectives" would be "warm" and "transparent." Not surprisingly, the sound quality reminded us of the WRS-840 series mixers. The output section was flexible enough to drive a stereo pair of main speakers,

subwoofers, and one set of delay speakers, while all the auxiliary sends were still available for video and audio recording feeds and monitor mixes.

For the money, the WR-S4416 offers an unmatched mix of quality and features. Bottom line: We loved it!

Lori Bolender has been production manager at the San Francisco Hilton for four years. She previously did sound reinforcement with Pro Media for six years. Mike Cutter has been a sound engineer at the Hilton for three years and a recording engineer at OTR studios for seven years.

Soundtrek The Jammer ProGenitor MusicSculptor

By Bob Lindstrom

The Jekyll and Hyde of algorithmic composition programs for PC-compatibles.

If computers are so smart, why don't they ever grab a synth and take a few choruses? They expect me to do everything on my own. I have to whack out the percussion tracks. I have to hammer down the keyboard parts. I have to pull the tunes and harmonies out of thin air. They can't even come up with one decent piece of counterpoint.

Two recently released programs for PC-compatibles prove that computers don't have to be dumb. Soundtrek's *The Jammer* and *MusicSculptor* from ProGenitor Software apply artificial intelligence and computer composition

techniques to MIDI sequencing. Neither seems likely to transform your musical life, but they do demonstrate that computers don't have to be passive tape-transport clones.

THE JAMMER

It's a slow Sunday afternoon; nothing's happening. Suddenly, the creative juices start to flow. You leap to your synth, flick on the computer, and get ready to jam. But first you have to lay down a rhythm track, crank out a progression, and pile up a bass line. By the time you're prepared to play, the juices have dried up, and it's back to the Sunday funnies.

The Jammer is intended to rise to this occasion and immediately step out with changes, percussion parts, a bass line, and a comping rhythm part for those moments when you need a backup group. It isn't so important if they aren't the best sidemen in the world, they just have to be ready now.

Getting started with *The Jammer* is as straightforward as selecting one of over 100 musical styles and variations (Blue-easy, Easyrock, Hrokjazz, Funkrock, and other more cryptic 8-letter file names, as dictated by MS-DOS), punching in the number of measures you want in the first section, and hitting F7. The program automatically configures its instrument set, writes a chord progression, and creates backup parts.

If the results aren't to your liking, poke F7 and regenerate parts until you get the chords, bass, or percussion you want. And if you like the changes but hate the bass, *The Jammer* lets you leave the chords untouched and regenerate a new bass line, or vice versa.

When you have an accompaniment that works, *The Jammer* provides up to 232 additional tracks so you can sequence your own parts. Editing options are limited to some simple cutting and pasting, which is consistent with Soundtrek's commitment to fast execution at the expense of a complete set of features. You'll probably want to export your piece to another MIDI sequencer for polishing, but *The Jammer* will carry you far along the road to completion. And if innovation isn't an issue, the program's competent, if slightly bland, backups may get you to a fully realized score.

The Jammer's text-based user interface is designed to support rapid-fire progress through the program. Almost all

options are available in pull-down menus and are mouse-selectable, avoiding the numerical entry and guesswork that might stand between you and immediate results.

TRACKS AND MEASURES

Up to 256 tracks are available in the Tracks window (see Fig. 1). *The Jammer* reserves the first 25 for its own use, although you can commandeer them, too. In addition to a set of standard tape-transport controls, status lines at the bottom of the screen indicate the current style and mix (instrument setup), the number of measures, the current measure, and the time of day (a constant reminder that you have deadlines to meet, I guess). A menu bar provides access to the program's features.

Within the Track window are toggles to Solo, Mute, or Play each track. You can set the relative volume level of each track, change the relative Velocity values on each track (a good way to mix different parts on the same MIDI channel), transpose tracks, change the MIDI channel assignment, and read the number of clocks and bytes used by every track.

You'll spend most of your time using three main parameters for each track: Mode, Composer, and Style. The Mode parameter toggles between Comp, Erase, and Keep, allowing you to re-compose, clear, or retain the selected track. The Composer parameter lets you choose between several instrumental techniques, including Bass, Rhythm (keyboard or guitar), and a variety of percussion (Kick Drum, Hi-Hat, Tom Tom, etc.). Selecting the Bass Composer for a track generates a single melodic line based on chordal notes. The Rhythm Composer pounds or arpeggiates chords, while the Kick Drum Composer slaps a punctuation from time to time. You needn't apply these Composers to the indicated instrument, which could lead to some interesting results.

The Style parameter summons a window in which you further refine the Composer setting. For example, the Style window for the Rhythm Composer lets you choose chordal or arpeggiated accompaniment; one-shot or repeated chords; and syncopated rhythms or rock-solid, beat-bound back-ups. The Hi-Hat Style window offers a range of options from constant, steady

MICRO SOUND

Digital Audio Workstations

38 Stereo-Tracks

When even 24 tracks are not enough...

Use hundreds of stereo segments to build hour+ Mixes with up to 38 playing at the same time! Create and move audio segments as easily as MIDI sequencing.

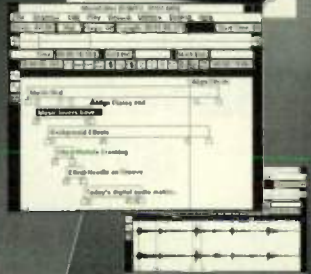
Sample precision graphic wave editing allows instant, seamless changes to be done/undone/redone at any time, while zone mixing further increases speed.

Record master files direct to disk using simultaneous record/play overdub and sync optionally to MTC, SMPTE or Video for sample precision synchronization.

Ready to run 486-33/50MHz Workstations starting at \$7,795 with 96 track-minutes @ 44.1KHz. Add to your computer - \$3,690.

Ask today for a free 24 page brochure to discover how MicroSound will improve your quality and productivity.

Quality Digital Audio, since 1977



(919) 870-0344

Fax: (919) 870-7163



Micro Technology Unlimited



156 Wind Chime Court
Raleigh, NC, USA 27615

WAITLESS EQUIPMENT

AT LIGHTWEIGHT PRICES

THE HEAVIEST NAMES

GHS, GIBSON, TAKAMINE, FENDER, MUSKIE MAN, OD, LO, CP, RS, ABIAN, TAKAMINE, MARTIN, MARSHALL, TASCAM, GALEN, STRAPS, SNAPS, EFFECTS, LIGHTS, STAGES, TAMA, NORRIS, ZILDJIAN, DRUM, GRETSCH, SONOR, BEYER, PAISTE, R. I. M. S., ROLAND, PEARL, BEYER, ADA, MORLEY, YAMAHA, AUDIO-TECHNICA, DIGITECH, EMERSON, REGAL, REMO, ARMADILLO CASES, DIGITECH, EMERSON

THOROUGHbred
MUSIC

Pro-Audio, Guitars,
Amps, Lights, Drums
Keyboards, and
All Accessories

1 (800) 800-4654

In Florida: (813) 238-6485
Fax: (813) 238-5443

2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610

Power MIDI Transcription



ShowTune \$79

"For flowing MIDI Files into standard notation quickly and easily, the final word is this: ShowTune"...

Home and Studio Recording

And more **Power Music Software:**

The Note Processor

Full pro scoring \$295

Triple Forte

MIDI workstation \$249

Free catalogue, orders and info:

thoughtprocessors 800-535-TONE

584 Bergen St. • Brooklyn NY 11238

Tel: 718-857-2860 • Fax: 718-398-8411

● THE JAMMER/MUSICSCULPTOR

hits to unpredictably staggered punctuation. The Style selections vary depending on the specified Composer, and *The Jammer* encourages you to experiment by mixing various options. This capability gives you a surprising degree of control over the complexity of the final result. All of the Composer and Style settings can be saved in a Style file for future use.

The Progression track is the first of the 256 available tracks, and it determines the chords played by *The Jammer*. In this track's Style window, you select major or minor modes, time signature, chord types (jazz, pop, blues, breezy), chord progression types (monochordal, polychordal, or conventional I-IV-V), verse or refrain patterns, and the frequency of chord changes. As in all the Style windows, the options are simple and few but the interaction between multiple choices can get pretty complex.

The other major display in *The Jammer* is the Measures window. Here, chord names are displayed in their numbered measures. Besides letting you read the chord names while playing along, the Measures window allows you to edit or enter your own chord changes at any eighth-note position.

The menu bar provides a number of functions, including loading and saving Song and Style files, copying and deleting measures from the Song or individual tracks, and defining patch and drum-note assignments. You can select tempo, punch in and out of algorithmic composition and MIDI recording, and insert new measures into existing scores. Again, the limits are more numerous than the feature set, but they are all aimed at achieving ease of use over complex options.

JAMMED UP

My initial reaction to *The Jammer* was enthusiastic. Of all the "instant" music programs I've seen, *The Jammer* seemed best able to generate ear-pleasing, useful results in a number of utilitarian styles. The user interface is simple to understand and even simpler to use, and the interactive aspects of the pro-



FIG. 1: *The Jammer's* Track window provides controls and status information for the entire song as well as individual tracks.

gram provide plenty of audible feedback.

As time passed, that first blush of enthusiasm faded a little. The program's bass lines started to sound a bit repetitive. The chord-clawing approach to keyboard accompaniments tended to be predictable. The percussion lines proved to be more reliable than imaginative. Everything embodied the blessing and the curse of conservative music-making.

Eventually, I realized I would rarely use *The Jammer* to unjam a creative block. I also realized that it serves a different purpose than *Band-In-A-Box*, to which it undoubtedly will be compared. Although *The Jammer* offers far more accurate control over chord placement and the complexity of each part, there are no data disks of ready-made song progressions, and generating short intros, breaks, and endings is not quite as direct. On the other hand, *BLAB* doesn't generate its own chord progressions.

While *Band-In-A-Box* makes it easy to practice playing existing tunes, *The Jam-*

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

The Jammer

PRICE:

\$175

MANUFACTURER:

Soundtrek

3384 Hill Dr.

Duluth, GA 30136

tel. (404) 623-0879

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

ZETA
EVOLVE
OR
DIE

ZETA MUSIC MIDI & STRINGED INSTRUMENTS
2230 LIVINGSTON ST. OAKLAND, CA 94606
510-261-1702 • 800-622-6434 • fax: 510-261-1708

DOING MUSIC & NOTHING ELSE

THE MUSIC BUSINESS WEEKEND SEMINAR

PETER C. KNICKLES - INSTRUCTOR

EXCLUSIVELY SPONSORED BY



Magazine

Music Business Seminars, Ltd.

Est. 1986

Here's What To Expect...

- * Earn a GREAT LIVING! - Regional or National!
- * Build a large & loyal following within 6 months!
- * Attract an indie or major label record deal!
- * Raise \$5-10,000 annually within 60 days!
- * 7 ways to place your songs and catalog!
- * Get your share of airplay, videoplay and publicity!
- * Buy non-equipment basics at wholesale prices!
- * 8 places to distribute & SELL your CD or cassette!
- * Produce a super video for under \$200!
- * Stop the "it-costs-us-to-play" syndrome!
- * Get top name management & agents to call you!
- * 21 ways to locate professional musicians!
- * FREE A&R/T-100 Directories (\$90 value)!
- * FREE PAN Membership (\$225 value)!
- * FREE gifts & resources - too many to list!
- * 100% Money-Back Guarantee!
- * Available on Cassette * And much more...!!!

VIDEO INTERVIEWS/COMMENTS!

Garth Brooks Aerosmith MTV's Kurt Loder Mr. BIG
Mark Knopfler Dread Zeppelin Mick Fleetwood Doro
Chick Corea Phil Collins Karla Bonoff Bill Graham
Randy Newman Michael Bolton Kris Kristofferson
Robert Plant Dirt Band Jeff 'Skunk' Baxter k.d. lang
EXTREME Todd Rundgren Megadeth A&R/industry!

SEMINAR HELD IN OVER 21 CITIES!

Boston New York Philadelphia Baltimore Washington DC
Atlanta Orlando Miami Houston Dallas Phoenix San Diego
Los Angeles San Francisco Portland Seattle Denver St. Louis
Minneapolis Chicago Detroit Cleveland - call for more!



JOHN CAFFERTY/BEAVER BROWN

"I've been 'doing music and nothing else' for over 15 years. Along the way my band and I have been lucky enough to accomplish a few goals. We've had platinum albums, top 10 singles, number one videos, movie soundtracks, national/international tours. But like most musicians I know, we had to learn everything the hard way. We made plenty of mistakes and paid for them with both time and money that we couldn't afford. But we hung in there, worked very hard and over many years we learned what we had to know about the music business.

I highly recommend this seminar to anyone who is serious about making their living with music. For those who are just starting out this information is a must. For those of us who've been around the block a few times it will not only help to fill in the blanks of our music business education but it is also a great motivational tool. It is never too early or too late to learn.

Peter Knickles is a wonderful teacher. His course is straight forward, thorough, easy to understand and right on the money. There are other sources to get some of this information but it may take you years to learn what Peter can teach you in a matter of days. You will learn how to start, build and maintain a career at every level in the business. You must have this information to succeed on a professional level. "

John Cafferty

Multi-Platinum Award Winning Songwriter/Performer

1-800-448-3621

FREE BROCHURE & FREE JOURNAL SUBSCRIPTION

Produced By Music Business Seminars, Ltd., 87 Lafayette Road, Hampton Falls, NH 03844

mer is a first-rate sketchpad that can hammer out some solid rhythmic foundations while you experiment your way into a chart-topping masterpiece. After the sketches are done, the serious musician probably will move to a more complete sequencer. I might use *The Jammer* to slap together some ideas or even drop its output unaltered into a non-critical music bed, but I wouldn't expect surprises or challenges. *The Jammer* is like a fellow musician whose chops aren't spectacular, but who's fun to be around, plays in tune, shows up on time, and doesn't drink all your beer.

MUSICSCULPTOR

On the other side of the planet is ProGenitor Software's *MusicSculptor*. ProGenitor makes some heady claims for this program, including the ability to "create entire compositions (not just accompaniments)" with its algorithmic and interactive composition tools.

This claim is true; *MusicSculptor* can create entire scores on its own. However, it takes a more indulgent audience than I've ever encountered to fully appreciate the generally "out" results that are likely to mark some of your initial efforts to use the program.

In fact, *MusicSculptor* is not a tool for the working mainstream musician. The program carries a copyright belonging to the University of North Texas and one of the two programmers is Phil Winsor, a UNT professor who has done considerable research in the field of algorithmic music composition. By and large, *MusicSculptor's* output has considerable theoretical interest but little to charm the ear of the commercially giggering crowd.

After *The Jammer* had lulled my ears into middle-of-the-road euphoria, *MusicSculptor* came on like an audible cataclysm. The module that generates jazz-style scores spat out a mind-tweaking sequence of notes that recalled Zappa's *Jazz From Hell* album. The tunes were angular, the drum patterns were mechanical, and the harmonies were often dissonant and acerbic. The dissonant tunes and sudden brass outbursts from the New Age module are not the mellow music you might expect. In short, no matter what the manual or ads imply, chances are excellent that you won't be dropping any of *MusicSculptor's* often quirky and surprising sounds directly into that music

bed for the local used-car dealership.

After unsuccessfully struggling to discern any mainstream musical applications for *MusicSculptor*, I decided it was better to consider this as a piece of software that will help you explore the often untrodden and sometimes untreadable field of computer-music composition. In this context, *MusicSculptor* is an ingenious, intriguing, and sometimes captivating experimental tool for the musically adventurous.

WHAT IT IS

At its heart, *MusicSculptor* is a serious algorithmic composition program that generates its own pitches, controller messages, velocities, and so forth. It also can algorithmically alter MIDI data from any source. The program makes its decisions on a track-by-track basis



**After *The Jammer*
had lulled my ears
into middle-of-the-
road euphoria,
MusicSculptor came
on like an audible
cataclysm.**

using a number of techniques, including randomly selected values from a range, or weighted values from a statistical distribution.

Entire multitrack scores can be created in various musical styles by selecting autocompose modules from within *MusicSculptor*. Two modules—New Age and Minim—are provided with the program, while two additional modules—Jazzier and Serial—are available from ProGenitor for \$49 each. Some of these modules generate scores of up to thirteen parts, each of which might use four or more synth voices, so you need some serious gear to hear everything.



FIG. 2: *MusicSculptor* provides the ability to copy and delete tracks, mute/play tracks, step-enter note data, and edit data in an event list.

When you select a module, *MusicSculptor* unloads itself, loads the module, executes the composition process, then reloads *MusicSculptor* with the generated MIDI data. The modules automatically generate all MIDI parameters of a score, including orchestration. ProGenitor notes that it is possible to program your own autocompose modules using any programming language and use them within *MusicSculptor*.

Without a lot of playing with the algorithmic muscle of *MusicSculptor*, your results are likely to have more cerebral than audible appeal. At first hearing, many of the program's creations are muddy and incomprehensible. In many cases, this can be fixed in the mix. It helps to use sample-based instruments with imitative sounds rather than synthesized textures. Start with the computer-controlled settings of the autocompose modules. Then spend some time fine-tuning the instrument settings and octave-transpositions of the individual parts.

When *MusicSculptor* needs a seed number to generate random values, it asks for one; no coy graphics, no mathematical dissertation. The onscreen "explanation" is vague and not very explanatory. If you really want to know, you can read Winsor's book, *Automated Music Composition* (UNT Press).

Graphic curves can be applied to MIDI continuous controller data by selecting one of the standard waveform patterns (sawtooth, linear, square), or by drawing your own. A curve librarian saves your algorithmic artwork.

MusicSculptor includes a simple MIDI sequencer with up to 60 tracks. The text-mode user interface lacks the convenience of a Windows-based sequencer, or even a polished text interface like

Cakewalk's. Unlike *The Jammer*, however, *MusicSculptor* provides the function and flexibility to bring full scores to completion without exporting to another sequencer. The program provides the ability to copy and delete tracks, mute/ play tracks, step-enter note data, and edit data in an event list (see Fig. 2). A virtual memory mode allows the playback of sequences that are too large to fit in RAM.

DRAWBACKS

The user interface is downright puzzling at times. Even though this is almost a compliment for algorithmic software (believe me, it can get *much* worse than this), the shifting patterns of menus and sometimes indecipherable names for functions make the learning curve long and steep.

Navigating through the user interface can be slow and cumbersome. Just muting a track requires that you click on the track to select it, then click on the mute button to call up a menu, and click on the menu to toggle between Play and Mute. Not only that, none of these operations can be performed while the sequencer is playing.

You probably think displaying a file directory when opening a file is standard procedure by now. Nope; when you try to load a file, *MusicSculptor* prompts you for the file name but doesn't tell you the names of the files you already have saved. If you don't have a good memory or a notepad full of file names, you're out of luck.

MusicSculptor's Standard MIDI File capabilities have a few serious bugs. My efforts to import Standard MIDI Files

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

MusicSculptor

PRICE:

\$495

Introductory price \$299

MANUFACTURER:

ProGenitor Software
PO Box 13916
Denton, TX 76203
tel. (817) 565-3185

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

Memorize This Number!

1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!

Call Century Music Systems Now!



**CENTURY
MUSIC
SYSTEMS**

PC MIDI For Less



If you've been looking for a low cost MIDI interface for your IBM PC or compatible, then check out the PC MIDI Card. It's MPU-401 compatible to run over 100 popular programs. In your computer, and with your instruments. And most importantly, it'll work like you expect. Because it's made by Music Quest, the name that means MIDI interfaces for IBM compatibles.

The PC MIDI Card
U.S. / Canada
1-800-876-1376



Music Quest

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

PC MIDI Card™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged.

PC MIDI For More



For the well-equipped MIDI studio, consider the industry standard MQX-32M. Its dual MIDI ports and SMPTE synchronization will meet your most demanding requirements. And, with its MPU-401 compatibility and the included Windows driver, it supports all serious MIDI applications for IBM. Choose the MQX-32M and see what standards are all about.

The MQX-32M
U.S. / Canada
1-800-876-1376



Music Quest

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075
(214) 881-7408 Fax: (214) 422-7094

MQX-32M™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged.

drummer 1.0 was
the best selling drum
program on this planet.



With **drummer 2.0**,
we're thinking just
a teeny bit bigger.



- New** Supports MPU, Key, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, C1 & more.
- New** Saves 11 different kinds of format 0, 1 & 2 MIDI files.
- New** Loads MIDI files—all formats.
- New** Real-time recording from any MIDI instrument.
- New** Real-time control from other MIDI devices.
- New** Twice as many patterns at once.
- New** Pattern swing.
- New** Expanded metric structures with start-time/duration rescaling.

- New** Mute, Solo and Output Port settings for each instrument.
- New** MIDI Metronome.
- New** Global channel assignment.
- New** Score Page Looping with section selection.
- New** Integrated pattern Librarian.
- New** Integrated Notepad.
- New** Improved file windows.
- New** Many new editing commands.
- New** More customizing options.
- New** More keyboard shortcuts.
- New** And a bunch of other stuff.

Drummer 2.0 is just \$99. Registered owners of Drummer 1.0 may upgrade for \$29.95 + shipping. Drummer 2.0 Demo Pack \$5. VISA/MC accepted.

Cool Shoes (Inter-Galactic) Software
P.O. Box 2359 ■ Kenersville, NC 27285-2359 ■ (919) 722-0830

● MUSICSCULPTOR

inevitably resulted in rhythmic chaos as parts slowly pulled out of sync with each another. MIDI files exported from *MusicSculptor* (in both Type 0 and Type 1 formats) couldn't be imported to *MasterTracks Pro* or *Trax*. They either failed to load or crashed the system. Two tracks with identical note-on values would not play in sync with each other.

OUT

The Jammer and *MusicSculptor* almost could be called right-wing and left-wing music programs. *The Jammer* is conventional, conservative, and reliably dedicated to giving you more of the



**The Jammer and
MusicSculptor could
be called right-wing
and left-wing music
programs.**

same. *MusicSculptor* is daring, full of promises, often impressively effective, and sometimes disappointing. In both cases, neither program performs quite as well as you hope it might. Gee, that sounds an awful lot like the current presidential election.

Both products come from relatively young companies and, as such, exhibit a certain lack of polish. The most notable example is in their documentation. In each case, the documentation contains a thorough rundown on the features of the product, but you'll spend a longer-than-normal amount of time trying to find information within their pages.

However, depending on your aesthetic orientation, you might find a welcome use for either of these products when you have a pressing need to get some MIDI data into a file. It's still true that if you want something done well, you have to do it yourself. But sometimes, if you just want something done, one of these programs can help accelerate the process.

Bob Lindstrom is a composer/conductor and creative director of Dynamix, a computer-game publisher.

GOODMAN MUSIC

**World's Largest Selection Of
Keyboards, Synthesizers,
Drum Machines, Samplers,
Sequencers, MIDI, Pro Sound,
Computers, DAT Machines,
Music Software
& Multitrack Recording Gear!!**

Call 1-800-842-4777

FAX 310-429-6543

LONG BEACH

4145 Viking Way
(Near Intersection of
Bellflower & Carson)
(310) 429-9795

WEST SIDE

4204 S. Sepulveda Bl.
(Culver exit off 405 Fwy.)
(310) 558-5500

UNIVERSAL CITY

3501 Cahuenga Bl. W.
(Lankershim Exit
Hwd. Fwy., Turn Left)
(213) 845-1145 • (818) 760-4430

WEST COVINA

544 Azusa Ave.
(1 block N. of the
10 Freeway)
(818) 967-5767

SHERMAN OAKS

4631 Van Nuys Blvd.
(1/2 block S. of the
101 Fwy.)
(818) 784-6900

ANAHEIM

1676 West Lincoln Ave.
(Corner of Lincoln and
Euclid)
(714) 520-4500

MC, VISA, AE, OPTIMA, DISCOVER

Symetrix 425 Dynamics Processor

By Neal Brighton

**The 425 is just what the
dynamics doctor ordered.**

Although multi-effects processors with reverb, delay, chorus, and other effects have been available for quite some time, compression, limiting, expanding, ducking, and gating traditionally have been handled by separate units. But these days, manufacturers are starting to combine these elements into products that make it a breeze to clean up less-than-perfect signals. One of the newest such units is the Symetrix 425 Dual Channel Compressor/Limiter/Expander.

THE UNIT

The Symetrix 425 provides two channels of powerful dynamics processing that would have cost an arm and a leg in years past. Each channel provides three dynamic processors in a serial configuration: The signal passes through a compressor, followed by a limiter and expander.

The 425 utilizes what Symetrix calls IDP (Integrated Dynamics Processing). A dynamics processor uses a VCA (voltage-controlled amplifier) to change the dynamic range of an audio signal. With IDP, Symetrix has integrated several dynamics processors so they share a single VCA. This reduces the amount of electronics required for each individual processor, making the product a lot less expensive to manufacture.

I was immediately impressed by the 425's ease of use. The unit has only three buttons: a bypass button on each channel and a button that links the two channels for stereo operation. But despite this simple interface, Symetrix didn't eliminate any important controls. With balanced XLR inputs and outputs in addition to unbalanced 1/4-inch inputs and outputs, connecting the unit to almost anything is a snap.

Like most multi-mode dynamics processors, the 425 has a sidechain input that enables the unit to function as a sibilance controller ("de-esser") or a ducker. Admittedly, there are better

Wherever you live, there's a great local music store

In some places, it's hard to get the best keyboards, computers, mixers and multitrack recorders. And mail order houses just don't give you the service and support you need. But now, you have a great local music store no matter where you live that gives you expert advice and product support. Call E.U. Wurlitzer Music & Sound or circle our name on the reader survey card. We'll send you complete information on the products and services we offer.



E.U. WURLITZER
MUSIC ★ SOUND

Call now or circle our entry on the reader survey card to receive free information about our products and services

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



**Medium to Heavy Duty
Keyboard Cases**

- Prices starting at \$126



Heavy Duty ATA

- Custom and stock sizes
- Quick turn around



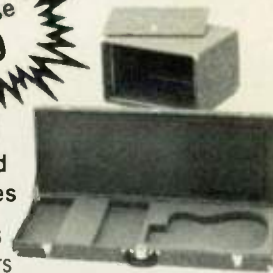
**Heavy Duty AMP
and Effect Racks**

- Prices starting
at \$129



**Carpet Covered
Hardshell Cases**

Available for: guitars racks
keyboards mixers



**DISCOUNT
DISTRIBUTORS**
The Case Specialists

**FOR INFORMATION
AND FREE BROCHURE**

Call **800 346 4638**
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Access II	501	132	Korg	558	31
Akai	502	13	Kurzweil Music Systems	559	84
AKG Acoustics	503	56	Leigh's Computers	560	121
Alesis (1622 Mixer)	504	2	Lexicon	561	24
Alesis (DataDisk)	505	3	LT Sound	-	132
American Educational Music Publications	506	79	MacBeat	562	136
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	507	69	Mackie Designs	563	89
Ashly Audio	508	63	Mark of the Unicorn (MIDI Time Piece I)	564	14-15
Sam Ash Music Stores	-	81	Mark of the Unicorn (MOSAIC)	565	120
Bananas at Large	509	133	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)	566	123
BeBop Systems	510	17	MIDIMAN (Syncman)	567	97
Behringer	511	16	MIDIMAN (MM-401)	568	115
Big Noise Software	512	67	Millennium Music	569	105
Century Music Systems	513	127	Mix Bookshelf	570	110,140
Clear-Stand	514	105	Music Business Seminars	571	125
Coda Music Software	515	95	Musician's Friend	572	117
Computers & Music	516	87	Musicians Institute	573	109
Cool Shoes Software	517	128	Music Quest	576	57
Creative Potentials Unleashed	518	136	Music Quest	577	127
D.A.T. — Audio Gallery	519	66	Mystic Software	578	119
The DAT Store	520	115	New Sound Music	579	135
Digidesign	521	71	Novation	574	43
Digital Piano Buyer's Guide	522	113	Opcodes	580	37
Disc Makers	523	119	Passport (Encore & Pro+4)	581	8-9
Discount Distributors	524	129	Passport (Producer)	582	96
DOD Electronics	525	147	Peavey Electronics	583	54-55
Drawmer	526	107	PG Music	584	59
Dr. T's Music Software (QuickScore)	527	10	PolyQuick	585	137
Dr. T's Music Software (X-oR)	528	73	PS Systems	586	102
DynaTek Automation Systems	529	83	ProGenitor Software	587	99
EarLevel Engineering	530	137	QCA	588	86
EFXX Products	531	112	Rane	589	12
Electro-Voice (EV)	532	51	Rhythm City	590	77
EM Back Issues	533	139	Roland (A-30)	591	29
EM Reader Service	534	138	Roland (SC-155)	592	104
E-mu Systems	535	64	Rolls	593	52
Encore Electronics	536	88	Ross Systems	594	47
Ensoniq (KMX-16)	537	35	Samick	595	101
Ensoniq (KS-32)	538	45	SDM Productions	596	77
Ensoniq (DP/4)	539	53	Martin Shawn Inc.	597	112
Europadisk	540	135	SongWright Software	598	108
E.U. Wurlitzer	541	129	Sonocraft	599	133
Eye & I Productions	542	75	Sound Quest	600	52
Eye & I Productions	543	118	Soundtrek	601	81
Fast Forward Video	544	108	Soundware	602	62
FATAR	575	90	Spectral Synthesis	603	111
Five Pin Press	545	66	Sweetwater Sound (Peripherals)	604	27
Fostex	546	61	Sweetwater Sound (Retail)	605	100
Furman Sound	547	98	Tascam	606	92-93
G2DESIGNworks	548	57	Taxi	607	103
G.H.S. Corporation	549	70	Tech 21	608	46
Howard Goldman's Musician's Supply	550	86	Thoroughbred Music	609	123
Goodman Music	551	128	thoughtprocessors	610	124
Grandma's Music & Sound	552	116	Tran Tracks	611	116
Greysounds Sound Development	553	50	Twelve Tone Systems	612	40
Gulbransen	554	138	The Woodwind & The Brasswind	613	118
Howling Dog Systems	555	75	Yamaha (SY35)	614	4
JBL Professional	-	148	Yamaha (SY85)	615	22-23
Kat	556	32	Zeta Music	616	124
Kawai	557	7	Zoom	617	72
Key Electronics	-	58			

RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

OCTOBER 1992

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about *EM's* editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. "DIY: Build the EM Dual Compressor," p. 25	701	702	703	704
b. "Personal CD Recorders," p. 30	705	706	707	708
c. "3-D Audio," p. 38	709	710	711	712
d. "Cover Story: The Digital Home Studio," p. 48	713	714	715	716
e. "Computer Musician: IBM OS/2 2.0," p. 74	717	718	719	720
f. "From the Top: Multitrack Recording," p. 78	721	722	723	724

FREE Information for Readers of Electronic Musician

FOR FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, USE THESE READER SERVICE CARDS.

1 Circle the reader service numbers on the card that correspond to each advertisement listed in the index on the opposite page.

2 Print your name and address on the card and answer ALL questions below.

3 Affix a stamp and mail!

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS: Reader service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Electronic Musician* cannot guarantee response from all advertisers.

Electronic Musician

6400 Hollis St. #12, Emoryville, CA 94608
Issue date: October 1992
This card not valid after January 1, 1993

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone # () _____

1. Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?
a. Yes b. No
2. Please check the ONE best description of your music involvement.
 01. Full- or part-time pro musician
 02. Aspiring professional musician
 03. Recreational or amateur musician
 04. Other _____
3. Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.
 05. Record in a professional studio only
 06. Record in both pro and home/project studios
 07. Record in a home/project studio only
 08. Have not recorded yet

4. Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?
 09. Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, or SE/30
 10. Apple Macintosh II series or LC
 11. Atari ST
 12. Commodore Amiga
 13. IBM PC or compatible
 14. Other brand _____
 15. Don't use a computer for music

RATE THE ARTICLES
IN THIS ISSUE!
→
SEE FACING PAGE
FOR DETAILS.

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716
717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724

Electronic Musician

6400 Hollis St. #12, Emoryville, CA 94608
Issue date: October 1992
This card not valid after January 1, 1993

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone # () _____

1. Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?
a. Yes b. No
2. Please check the ONE best description of your music involvement.
 01. Full- or part-time pro musician
 02. Aspiring professional musician
 03. Recreational or amateur musician
 04. Other _____
3. Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.
 05. Record in a professional studio only
 06. Record in both pro and home/project studios
 07. Record in a home/project studio only
 08. Have not recorded yet

4. Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?
 09. Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, or SE/30
 10. Apple Macintosh II series or LC
 11. Atari ST
 12. Commodore Amiga
 13. IBM PC or compatible
 14. Other brand _____
 15. Don't use a computer for music

RATE THE ARTICLES
IN THIS ISSUE!
→
SEE FACING PAGE
FOR DETAILS.

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716
717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724

FREE INFORMATION



Information for Electronic Musician Readers

Use the reader service cards on the previous page for free information on products advertised in this issue of *Electronic Musician*.

Place
stamp
here

Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department
PO Box 5323
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323

Place
stamp
here

Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department
PO Box 5323
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323

SAVE
OVER
\$64



Electronic Musician is your complete guide to the technology that links electronic gear and computers with the world of music.

SUBSCRIBE

Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- Two years (24 issues) for \$29.95. SAVE OVER \$64!
- One year (12 issues) for \$19.95. SAVE OVER \$27!
- Bill me later (U.S. only) Payment enclosed

Name

Address

City State

Zip Phone

Add appropriate state sales tax where required. Offer good in U.S. only. Foreign subscriptions must be prepaid with U.S. funds. Canada and Mexico add \$15/year. All other foreign countries add \$30/year. Basic annual subscription rate is \$24.

B21005

Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- Two years (24 issues) for \$29.95. SAVE OVER \$64!
- One year (12 issues) for \$19.95. SAVE OVER \$27!
- Bill me later (U.S. only) Payment enclosed

Name

Address

City State

Zip Phone

Add appropriate state sales tax where required. Offer good in U.S. only. Foreign subscriptions must be prepaid with U.S. funds. Canada and Mexico add \$15/year. All other foreign countries add \$30/year. Basic annual subscription rate is \$24.

B21005

SUBSCRIBE TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN TODAY



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Electronic Musician

P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204-9830



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

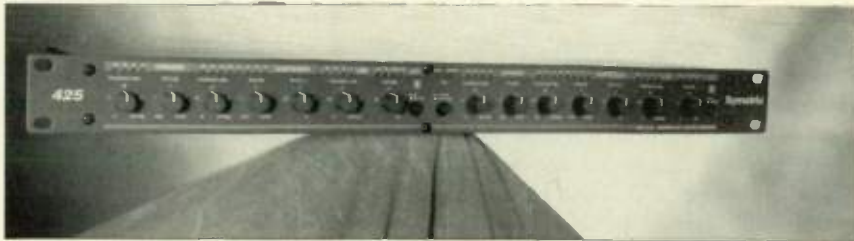
Electronic Musician

P.O. Box 41525
Nashville, TN 37204-9830



World Radio History





The Symetrix 425 provides two channels of dynamics processing, each of which has a compressor, followed by a limiter and expander.

duckers on the market, but the 425 can do the job in a pinch. For sibilance control, you need an external equalizer, but most home studios have some type of outboard equalization.

USING IT

The compression section has all the standard functions most engineers are used to: a compression ratio up to 10:1 with an adjustable release and threshold. The attack time is fixed at 200 ms. If you don't want the compressor to be active in the chain, simply turn the threshold control to Bypass. The limiter is permanently set with a 200 ms attack time and a ratio of 20:1, but it does have a variable threshold, which is all you need in a studio application.

I was quite surprised to find little bass coloration as I increased the compression ratio. Most units in this price range have a tremendous bump in the low end, but the 425 was clean and clear until I really started pushing it. I also appreciate the inclusion of an expander instead of a noise gate. In most multi-mode dynamic processors, I avoid using the gate because it's

impossible to get a smooth sound. The expander on the 425 did a good job of eliminating headphone bleed, pops, coughs, etc. I also found it useful for cleaning up noises on lead guitar tracks.

Although I did not have the opportunity to use the 425 in a live situation, it certainly has all the right elements for this application. This unit would be perfect for live vocals. The expander would help reduce feedback problems, the compressor would deliver more punch to the audience, and the limiter would be perfect for vocalists who don't quite have their technique down.

The only weakness I found in the



I was immediately impressed by the 425's ease of use.

unit was the control pots. All of the pots are mounted on the PC board rather than the front panel. Consequently, the pots have a weak, floppy feel and may not hold up as well as the pots in the Symetrix 500 series gates and compressors. According to the company, this was a conscious design decision. Apparently, the inevitable physical shocks that all equipment endures on the road are distributed more evenly to the PC board, and the pots are less likely to break than if they were mounted to the front panel.

THE BOTTOM LINE

The Symetrix 425 is a great unit for the price. It offers a lot of dynamics processing for the dollar, and it is one of the cleanest-sounding units in its price range. The controls are simple to use but very effective. On top of all of this, its manual is one of the best and easiest to read that I've ever seen. All in all, it's a heck of a good buy.

Dr. T's Interactor

By Robert Rich

Go interactive with this iconic, Mac-based music-programming language.

For over twenty years, Morton Subotnick has been composing music that stretches the boundaries of human-machine interaction. Many of his compositions require custom electronics, using software to track a performance while processing and augmenting the sounds of a live soloist. Dr. T's *Interactor* began its life as a tool developed for one of Subotnick's compositions. Its creator, Mark Coniglio of Interactive Music Systems, has since developed it into a unique graphic software environment optimized for building interactive performances.

Interactor joins a respectable list of music software designed to help composers stretch the limits of MIDI. The program resembles a high-level music-programming language, but it fills a niche left open by music languages such as Opcode's *MAX*, Frog Peak's *HMSL*, and Ilip Software's *Hookup*. Like *MAX* and *Hookup*, it uses graphic icons to represent various musically related functions. By patching these icons together on your Macintosh screen, you can build custom MIDI applications and create some fairly complex performance setups.

Every creative tool reflects the influences of its designer, and *Interactor* is no exception. You hand over many creative decisions to the software, and its decisions color your sound. There's a great deal of flexibility built in, but not enough to be overwhelming. *Interactor* compromises between simplicity and versatility by giving you lots of programming muscle within well-defined parameters. It doesn't try to do everything; instead, it excels at real-time accompaniment and interactive MIDI performance.

OVERVIEW

Interactor follows a clear hierarchical structure. At the beginning of any

Product Summary

PRODUCT:
Symetrix 425
Dual Channel
Compressor/Limiter/
Expander

PRICE:
\$579

MANUFACTURER:
Symetrix
4211 24th Ave. West
Seattle WA, 98199
tel. (206) 282-2555

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
AUDIO QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

A SINGER'S DREAM!



REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

Listen..



Before You Buy:

- Time Delay
- Reverberation
- Crossovers
- Noise Reduction
- Compressor/Limiters
- Expanders
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

LT Sound, Dept. EM-9, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

● **INTERACTOR**

action, an Event must occur. *Interactor* only acts when it gets a stimulus, but stimuli can include more than just notes. You can program *Interactor* to respond to any MIDI message, to Macintosh key presses or mouse movements, to onscreen graphic controls, or to internal timing events.

To get *Interactor* to respond to an Event, you string together a number of Operators. *Interactor* supplies over 80 Operators, each of which performs a specific action when triggered by an Event. A collection of these Operators forms a Statement, which you read from left to right. Statements cannot branch or loop, but simply form a chain of actions.

To build complex actions you collect a number of different Statements together in a Scene. All the Statements in a Scene can operate at the same time. Typically, a Scene defines the musical behavior of *Interactor* at any moment. Scenes can jump to other Scenes automatically, thus changing the personality of the program. You also can call an entire Scene as a sub-routine. A Scene Group is an ordered list of one or more Scenes. A Document can hold up to eight Scene Groups. While only one Scene in each Group is active at any time, all the Groups in a Document can be active at once.

You work with *Interactor* in one of two modes: Edit or Performance. *Interactor* opens its documents at the top of the *Interactor* hierarchy, in Edit Mode, showing you its Scene Group window. From there you can start editing a Scene by opening up the Scene Edit window, or you can enter Performance mode. In Performance mode, *Interactor* shows you its Controls window, which provides an

assortment of interfaces including text fields, sliders, knobs, indicators, and pop-up menus. Of course you must configure these controls in Edit mode before you can do much with them in Performance mode.

DIVING IN

To create an *Interactor* Performance, you must navigate an assortment of windows in Edit mode. Most of the editing happens in the Scene Edit window (see Fig. 1), where you build strings of Operators and tell them how to behave. Other edit windows are called up when you need them by selecting them from the Mac's menu bar.

To start building a Statement in the Scene Edit window, you grab some Operators from the Operator Select window (see Fig. 2). The Operators come arranged in categories, but you can rearrange them as you wish.

Operators come in two main types—Conditional and Action. A Conditional Operator tests whether a certain range of events occurs. If the desired event occurs, it passes a "true" to the next Operator in the Statement; if not, it passes a "false." An Action Operator performs a task whenever it gets a "true" message and sends a "true" down the chain. If a "false" occurs anywhere in the chain, the Statement stops operating until the next event kicks it into action. Usually you want to start a Statement with a Conditional Operator so that only certain events make the Statement execute; if you don't, the Statement will try to execute once every timing cycle, which occurs 1,000 times per second.

If you want an Operator to execute only once, you can assign a flag telling

ACCESS II

WE BUY AND SELL NEW AND USED
MACINTOSH EQUIPMENT.

**MACINTOSH CPUs
& HARD DRIVES**

WE HAVE THE **LOWEST** PRICES ON THE
HIGHEST QUALITY AUDIO AND MULTIMEDIA
HARDWARE AVAILABLE ANYWHERE.

**MULTIMEDIA &
VIDEO SYSTEMS**

WE OFFER EXPERTISE TO INSURE THAT THE
NEXT MAC YOU BUY WILL BE THE LAST ONE
YOU'LL HAVE TO BUY FOR A LONG TIME.

**MARK OF THE UNICORN
MIDI PRODUCTS**

BEFORE YOU BUY OR SELL A MACINTOSH
OR PERIPHERAL, GIVE US A CALL.
OUR OBJECTIVE IS TO SAVE YOU MONEY.

**CD-ROM DRIVES
LASER PRINTERS**

800-662-5606

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE · SALEM, NH 03079

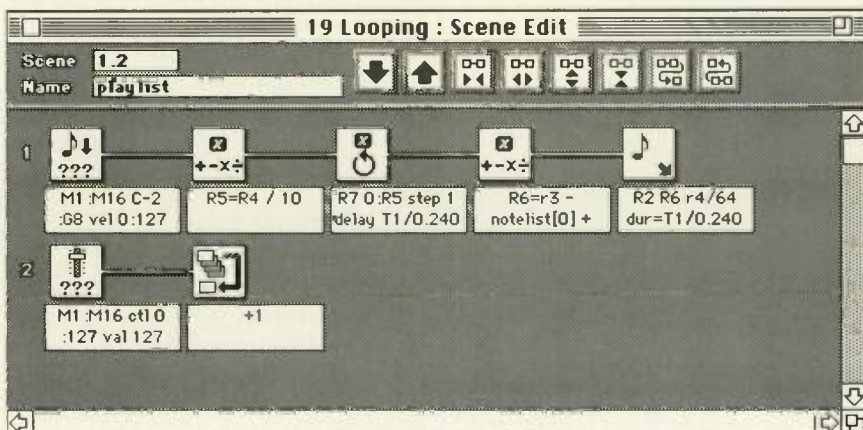


FIG. 1: *Interactor*'s Scene Edit window, showing a Scene with two Statements. Here you build strings of Operators and tell them all how to behave.

it to return "false" after its first execution. The next time around, the Statement will stop executing as soon as it hits that Operator. You also can assign a flag telling it to remain "true" after the first pass; the next time around, the Statement will skip that Operator and execute the next one in the chain. These flags are useful if you want *Interactor* to send setup commands to your MIDI rig at the start of a performance, or if you need to initialize some internal settings.

Interactor supplies too many Operators to list in this short review, but here's a summary. Conditional Operators include tests for any type of MIDI message, Mac input from mouse or keyboard, timing event, or movement of onscreen controls. Other Conditionals work within *Interactor*, testing for numerical relationships between variables or matches within lists of values. *Interactor* also provides some logic Operators, which let you build if-then-else statements. Action Operators can send all sorts of MIDI messages, including SysEx; play, record and modify sequences; interact with any of the eight Timebases used to keep tempo; read, store, and modify any of the variables; perform a range of operations with Lists; and write messages to the Controls window to let you know what's happening or provide instructions to a performer.

By double-clicking on an Operator, you gain access to one or more text fields that define the Operator's behavior. You can enter data into these fields via MIDI as well as from the Mac. Operator fields can hold both constants and variables. A constant can be a number, a symbol (C3 instead of 60), or a simple mathematical expression (C2+12 instead of 60). *Interactor* provides some built-in symbols, such as note names, but you can define other substitutions in the Symbols window if you want. (If you're a programmer, think of the Symbols window as a way to define global variables. In fact, *Interactor* always uses global variables, which contributes to

its excellent speed performance.)

Interactor refers to its variables as Registers, and provides 112 of them. The program reserves the first four Registers, R1 to R4, to catch the essential parts of an incoming MIDI message. For example, if the message is a Note On, these Registers will store the message header, channel, note number, and velocity. You can create expressions with Registers (e.g., R4+7-R9), but these expressions can't get very complex.

LISTS AND TRACKS

The Lists window gives you access to one of *Interactor's* more powerful features. Lists hold strings of generic values that *Interactor* can apply as gestures, note values, mathematical constants, or whatever else you like. You can display and edit List values graphically, numerically, as MIDI note names, or in hexadecimal (see Fig. 3). You can type values in by hand, draw them with the mouse, or record notes or gestures directly into a List by playing a MIDI controller. Once you have entered these values, you can use them for anything. For example, you might grab numbers randomly from a List to generate Velocity messages while reading the same List backward and forward to generate pitches. You could also examine a List for values that match incoming MIDI notes, using those values to locate a performer's place in a score while playing an accompaniment from a sequence.

Interactor's Tracks window lists all the Tracks currently in the Document. *Interactor* imports, records, and exports Standard MIDI Files and holds up to 256 sequencer tracks in memory. One *Interactor* Track can hold sixteen channels of MIDI data, assignable to either the modem or printer port on the Mac. *Interactor* cannot yet speak directly to multiple-output MIDI interfaces such as Opcode's Studio 4 and 5 or Mark of the Unicorn's MIDI Time Piece I and II, but it can use Apple's *Patch Bay* and *MIDI Manager* programs to assign

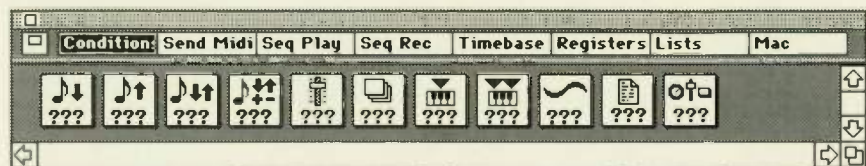


FIG. 2: The Operator Select window, showing a choice of Conditional Operators. The Operators come arranged in categories, but you can rearrange them as you wish.

MAXELL'S MUSIC MASTERING MACHINES

New Professional MS Master
Studio Cassettes



DEMO TO THE MAX!!

- Maxell High Bias XLII Formulation.
- Available in 20,30,60, & 90 Minute Lengths.
- Call or Write for Our A/V Catalog.

Distributed Nationally by:

SONOCRAFT™

THE LEADING DISTRIBUTOR OF MULTI-MEDIA PRESENTATION PRODUCTS
575 Eighth Ave. New York, NY 10018
TEL. 800-274-7666 FAX 212-564-9488

The News is Out!



The latest edition of our audio and musical hardware catalog is hot off the presses. Call the number below, or circle our reader service number to receive your free copy!

BANANAS AT LARGE

ORDER LINE:

1-800-786-7585

FOR INFORMATION: CALL 1-415-457-7600

1504 FOURTH ST. • SAN RAFAEL CA 94901

● INTERACTOR

outputs to these interfaces.

Interactor provides eight Sequence Players. Each can play one sequence at a time from the 256 available. All Sequence Players can run simultaneously using up to eight different Timebases. Timebases have a resolution of 480 ticks per quarter note and can change tempos independently. Unfortunately, the current release of *Interactor* does not allow you to sync any of its clocks to an external source like MTC or SMPTE; however, future releases might include this feature.

This program offers a variety of ways to modify sequence playback beyond changing tempos. You could, for example, scale the note Velocities of a Track with a continuous controller while the Track plays, or use a List to generate note transpositions. You can use such tools to conduct and mix a live performance, or to build applications resembling Dr. T's *M* or *Jam Factory*, which perform random and cyclic modifications on prerecorded material.

To get the most out of an interactive application, you need good performance controls. *Interactor* lets you configure your own user interface in the Controls window (the same window you see in Performance mode). You can assemble an array of sliders, dials, toggle and momentary buttons, pop-up menus, text fields, and status indica-

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Interactor MIDI programming language

PRICE:

\$279

\$249 for registered users of Dr. T's programs

REQUIREMENTS:

Mac Plus or better with System 6.0.3 or later; System 7.0-compatible (but not 7.0-savvy); 1 MB RAM; hard drive

MANUFACTURER:

Dr. T's Music Software
124 Crescent Rd., Suite 3
Needham, MA 02194
tel. (617) 455-1454

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

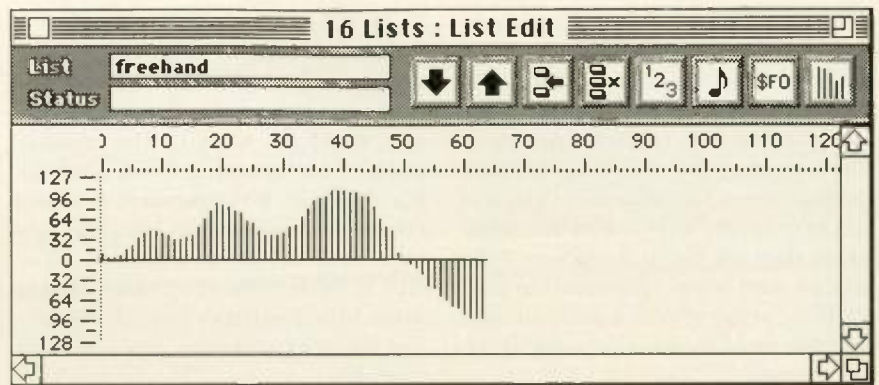


FIG. 3: In the List Edit window, you can display and edit List values graphically, numerically, as MIDI note names, or in hexadecimal. Lists hold strings of generic values that *Interactor* can apply as gestures, note values, mathematical constants, etc.

tors, most of which can respond to incoming messages and send messages of their own.

The default window provides message fields that tell you the status of Sequence Players, active Scenes, and all eight Timebases. Double-clicking on a control opens a window that lets you define the control's type (slider, field, etc.), what it responds to, what it sends, its range, and the font it uses for its display. These controls are flexible enough to let you build a SysEx editor with knobs and sliders, conduct an orchestra of Sequence Players, instruct a performer with running commentary, or do any number of strange things to the parameters of an *Interactor* Scene.

IMPRESSIONS

Interactor succeeds in providing a flexible and intuitive programming environment. It bears the marks of an elegant tool, developed by people who use it. Like any language, however, *Interactor* has a fairly steep learning curve. This program won't do much for you right out of the box. Luckily, the manual is very good (despite having lots of typos), with almost 100 pages of tutorials. Working through these tutorials is the best way to learn *Interactor*. In fact, the tutorials contain some information you won't find elsewhere in the manual.

Naturally, *Interactor* has a few weak spots. The fact that it only works with integers puts limits upon its mathematical abilities. For example, you can't use a trigonometric equation to generate wobbly, periodic, pitch-bend curves. You can do this sort of thing fairly easily in *MAX* or *HMSL*. (You

could use *Interactor*'s Lists to compensate somewhat for this weakness by drawing a complex curve in the List, then scaling it as needed for output.) Furthermore, each Operator has only one input and one output, preventing you from branching or combining Statements. Because the chain of events only moves from left to right, you can't build feedback loops or other dangerous but interesting chaotic structures. Although these features sound a bit esoteric, their addition might make *Interactor* as well-suited for algorithmic music as it is for interactive accompaniment.

Among the more mundane improvements, *Interactor* could benefit from the ability to synchronize its Timebases to MIDI Clocks or MTC. Also, *Interactor* responds slowly to the Mac keyboard during performance. This slight time delay makes it difficult to trigger events or sequences from the Mac; instead, you should trigger them via MIDI. In most other respects, *Interactor* is lightning-fast. Author Mark Coniglio says he's trying to improve *Interactor*'s response to Mac events, and he's also adding MTC compatibility, so hopefully both of these complaints will be moot by the time you read this review.

When I first saw *Interactor*, I thought the simplicity of its left-to-right linear patching structure would prove limiting compared to *MAX*'s flexibility. In fact, this structure lends itself to efficient and relatively trouble-free programming. If you want to modify the playback of a sequence, perform pattern-recognition or random permutations of musical phrases, record and control loops and arpeggios in real-time, or

otherwise employ your Mac as a performance companion, you won't find a better tool than *Interactor*. Furthermore, because of *Interactor's* programmability, the boundaries between what it can and can't do are by no means fixed; a lot depends on your facility with its patching language.

The more I work with *Interactor*, the more I like it. It's an elegant and easy-to-use live-performance programming language. Rather than trying to do everything imaginable, it tackles a well-defined range of tasks in an integrated and intuitive environment. The designers of *Interactor* did their best to make editing as simple as possible without sacrificing depth or flexibility. It continues to surprise me with its almost clairvoyant, musically useful features. *Interactor* is a refreshing piece of software.

Robert Rich plays electronic music. He wants you to unplug your TV, question authority, fight censorship, love someone, stop consuming junk, and make glorious noise.

Yamaha DTS70 Drum Triggering System

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

Acoustic percussion takes another step into the MIDI world.

Even though the drum preceded the keyboard by thousands of years, development of sophisticated percussion controllers has lagged far behind that of keyboard controllers. After Bob Moog's percussion controller, there wasn't much to report until Simmons introduced their pads and accompanying brain-dead synthesizer.

In the last few years, things have improved. A few systems, especially the KAT drumKAT, perform great triggering and processing feats. But most of the available products still miss the point: Drummers want to trigger synthesizers and samplers from their drums and pads, and they need the same level of system control offered

by master keyboard controllers.

Yamaha, who makes drums, synthesizers, and trigger pads, seems a likely candidate to understand this need, and the DTS70 is the company's first attempt to respond. In two rackspaces, the DTS70 packages twelve trigger inputs with processing; twelve fast, analog trigger outputs; and a MIDI input that can be merged with the two discrete MIDI outputs. Its MIDI capabilities go well beyond basic "one trigger-one note" functions and provide master-controller functions such as transmitting multiple program changes for a single received program change. Unlike other systems, the DTS70 works with whatever kind of pad, pad-controller, or trigger you prefer.

PHYSICAL LAYOUT

Physically, the DTS70 is uncomplicated. The rear panel has two rows of trigger input and output jacks, with a 3-position Level-Select switch over each input. Above the MIDI In, Out 1 and 2, and Thru jacks are three 1/4-inch jacks for footswitch control of program change, increment and decrement, and bypass. A 3-wire, non-detachable (sigh) power cord completes the back.

The front panel is highlighted by an 80-character LCD and a 2-character LED program-number display. A typical button selection is underneath: data increment/decrement, cursor control, Page Up/Down, Mode Select, Edit Compare, and power. A MIDI In connector (which disables the one on the back) and a MIDI Out (a split of MIDI Out 1) are conveniently placed on the front panel. It's pretty straightforward.

SETUP

Connecting triggers and MIDI sound modules to the DTS70 is too obvious to describe, so I'll start with parameter setup. The Level Select switches serve as a first line of defense in accommodating the wide range of levels received from the variety of acceptable inputs (pads and different drums).

Triggering from drums is much trickier than from pads, because drum acoustics are complex. False triggering is the highest hurdle to overcome, and the DTS70 has three parameters to deal with it. Self Rejection is the time period the DTS70 waits after the initial strike before recognizing another strike. Although this parameter is



LEARN JAZZ IMPROVISATION WITH YOUR MIDI SEQUENCER!

INTRODUCING JAZZ THROUGH MIDI™
A FUN AND EXCITING NEW METHOD FOR LEARNING JAZZ.

Now you can learn authentic jazz solos, study jazz theory, practice scales, and jam with your own jazz band anytime you want. Jazz Through Midi has levels of skill for beginning, intermediate and advanced players, and features a variety of popular jazz standards and practice exercises in the following jazz styles: Bebop, Modal, Blues, Latin, New Orleans and Fusion. Leadsheets are also provided with complete transcriptions of all the solos. Requires a midi soundsource with drum sounds. Available for Mac, IBM, Atari, Amiga (Type 1 Midifiles) Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Ensoniq, and Korg sequencers.

 **\$49.95** 

NEW SOUND MUSIC
P.O. Box 37363 • Oak Park, MI 48237
Phone: (313) 355-3643

Audiophile Quality...

EUROPADISK, LTD.

US' Most Complete Facility!

New, Low Cost Packages with Free Graphic Design!

- **CD Production**
Complete, Low-Cost Packages
- **Cassette Duplication**
Finest European Equipment
- **12" Dmm Vinyl**
Cleanest, Hottest 12" Vinyl
- **Printed Graphics**
In-House Art Dept. - Free Design!
- **Mastering Studios**
Neve DTC & Digital Editing

Call or FAX for Complete Catalog

EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
☎ (212) 226-4401
FAX (212) 966-0456



Music Educators Dream!

A complete music midi lab.

"If you or your student can think of it,
we can probably do it!!"

Creative

Potentials

Unleashed

Network & single user systems are available.

For information

call: 704 652 9346

or: 704 652 3329

C. P. U., Inc.

705 Rutherford Road
Marion, N.C. 28752

Look for
our
multimedia
products
soon!!

Available from

one source :

keyboards,

computers,

software,

networks,

training,

service

& support.

Sequencing *Scoring*
Keyboard Tutorials
Theory tutorials
Ear Training * & more*

A professional staff with over 25 years experience in the music education field as well as over 50 years experience in computers have come together to help you make your music lab the most exciting place on campus. One source; one phone call.

● DTS70

primarily intended to eliminate accidental bounces, it also is usable as an effect, as it can extend to 400 milliseconds. Other Rejection is adjusted to keep an input from being triggered when a nearby drum is struck. The wild melee of vibration that occurs at a drum hit can make it difficult to get an accurate level reading; the Wait setting determines how long the DTS70 waits after the initial strike before trying to read the level of the input. The Gain parameter allows you to fine-tune input levels in software.

Optimal setup of these parameters can be a chore. Typically it requires a lot of experimentation with values and observation of the interactive effects. Yamaha provides several aids to reduce the "futz quotient." The Autoset function lets the user choose from one of five input types (pad, snare, high tom, low tom, and bass drum); the machine then requests that the pad or drum be struck three times. The DTS70 sets the trigger parameters to its best guess at optimal values; you can then adjust them manually, as needed.

In the Trigger Learn mode (which must be enabled for the Autoset function to work), striking any pad or drum connected to the DTS70 immediately selects it for editing. The input level is displayed as a percentage of the full range, along with the current switch and software-gain settings. It's a handy little time-saver. I tend to tune my drums low and leave them fairly ringy, but the Autoset function gave me reasonable starting points every time.

TRIGGER PLACEMENT

Trigger placement and processing are not exact sciences, so reviewing a product like the DTS70 demands consideration of several possible trigger-placement methods to evaluate the effectiveness of the processing. I had spotty luck mounting the triggers directly on the drum heads, as Yamaha suggests, because firm mounting required damping the head more than I found musically desirable.

This problem is not a concern if you are using acoustic drums merely for triggering in the studio and not acoustically, but I used them in live performance for both purposes. Shell-mounting gave better results, although I still had to spend a good bit of time moving the triggers and massaging the trigger-processing parameters before I got

something consistently usable. The effort I had to expend was not due to any shortcoming of the DTS70; it's simply the nature of the beast. Perhaps future systems will have even more sophisticated detection software.

MIDI CAPABILITIES

The twelve analog trigger outputs are for triggering older, pre-MIDI equipment, or samplers and drum modules that accept analog triggers. Unfortunately, because they don't go through any of the digital circuitry, the Bypass function has no effect on them. In fact, there is no way to disable these outputs, either collectively or individually, which is most unfortunate if you only want to trigger from your drums at certain points in a performance.

However, it is likely that more people will make use of the DTS70's substantial MIDI capabilities anyway. As if to make up for the lack of trigger-out bypass, a software bypass offers the ability to disable all MIDI output, a functional duplication of the Bypass foot-switch jack.

The DTS70's two MIDI Outs carry discrete datastreams, giving it 32-channel operation. For each input, the DTS70 lets you set the MIDI note that will be sent (displayed by note number as well as name), the channel and port over which it is to be transmitted, and the gate time (length) of the note sent for each trigger. The maximum gate time of five seconds should be fine for virtually all applications, with the exception of very long samples or synthesized sounds. I usually like to set up one or two pads for long sounds and would love to have a longer gate time,

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

DTS70 Drum
Triggering System

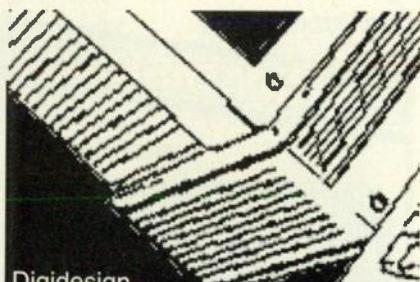
PRICE:

\$945

MANUFACTURER:

Yamaha Corp.
6600 Orangethorpe Ave.
Buena Park, CA 90620
tel. (714) 522-9011

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	◐
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	
VALUE	●	●	●	●



Digidesign,
Opcode, Toa,
Coda, Passport,
Mark of the Unicorn,
Ramsa, Roland,
Emu, Apple, ART
Anatek, Mackie,
Dr.T's, J.L. Cooper,
Kawai, Microtech, Panasonic, Chinon
Pacific Coast, Tascam, Rapco,
Ultimate Support, Prosonus & much,
much more...

FREE
CATALOG!

1-800-MAC-BEAT

1-505-473-4929

call the experts...

Mac BEAT™

1314 Rufina Cr., Ste. A4 Santa Fe, NM 87501



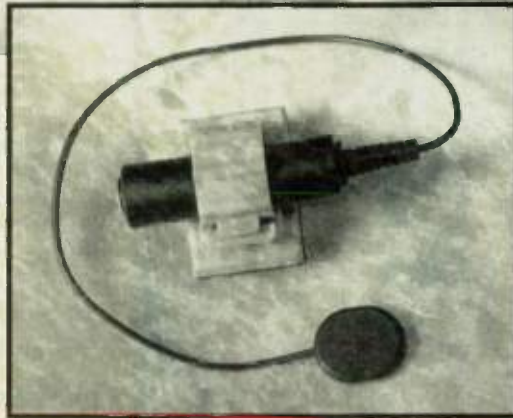
Yamaha's DTS70 drum trigger system offers advanced MIDI master-controller functions and provides twelve trigger inputs with processing, twelve analog trigger outputs, and a MIDI input that can be merged with the two discrete MIDI outputs.

but for most applications, five seconds is plenty. (If you want to use longer samples, you can set your sampler so the entire sound triggers from one Note On. With a synthesizer, you can use the sustain pedal.)

The MIDI Learn function simplifies mapping of inputs to MIDI outputs by enabling the DTS70 to "listen" to the MIDI In and set the note and channel to match an incoming MIDI note. Thus, assigning an input to a drum machine sound is as simple as striking the drum or pad and then pressing the button on the drum machine for the desired sound. (This assumes that the drum machine sends note messages when you play its buttons.)

Three parameters deal with velocity. One sets upper and lower thresholds for the input range. Any incoming trigger with a level within this range (e.g., more than 20% and less than 90% of full range) will generate a note. The second parameter sets the available range of outgoing note velocities, and the third selects one of seven velocity curves. I found these parameters to be useful selections, with a value that worked well for every kind of sound I tried to trigger. Another nice touch is the display of velocity value output for each strike.

Multimode allows each input to generate more than one output note. When set to Stack, every strike on that input produces up to four simultaneous notes, each with its own note num-



The DTS70 can be used with Yamaha's optional DT-10 triggers (above), or with whatever kind of pad, pad-controller, or trigger you prefer.

PETER DIGGS

ber, channel, and port. Chords or component synthesis (where a composite sound is created from several component sounds) are created this way. The Xfade setting sets a velocity crossfade of two to four notes each, again, with separate parameters. The Alt setting steps through the four notes as a mini-sequence, each strike sounding the next note. A Multi Parameter Copy function lets you set up all the parameters for one note and copy the entire parameter set to the other three notes. The machine can automatically set up a velocity crossfade for any combination of the four notes.

Multimode is one of the master controller functions that sets the DTS70 apart from a simple trigger-to-MIDI box. I could have used more than four steps in the Alt setting, but with twelve inputs, I can accomplish what I need by using another input for more notes. I obtained a nice velocity layering effect (as opposed to a velocity crossfade) by making a stack of two sounds and setting the low threshold of input range to about 65%. When I struck the drum softly, I got one sound; when I hit it hard, I got both.

If twelve inputs are not enough for you, or you want to add continuous controllers, the DTS70 can merge

MIDI
POWER
TOOLS
To Go!

HYPHER 2 MIDI 2.0

IS...

powerful Macintosh MIDI programming made easy—with HyperCard!

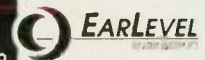
versatile—remap, delay, zone, filter, record, and play back MIDI events, create MIDI slider controls, work with sysex, and more

great for interactive presentation and education, editors, librarians, custom control of your MIDI studio, algorithmic composition...

Call or write us for more information!

21213-B
Hawthorne
Blyd., Ste 5305
Torrance, CA
90509-2881

tel.: (310) 316-2939
fax: (310) 540-8459



professional Audio Supplies

immediate shipment



AMPEX BASF maxell TDK 3M



labels cassette boxes albums



CD packaging reels and boxes

ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886
Los Angeles
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

PolyQuick

1243 Romel Road, Des Plaines IL 60016
16018 C Adeline Str. Irwindale CA 91702

MIDI In with the internally generated data and spit the combination out either port.

It would be nice to have one or two jacks that accept continuous controllers or footswitches and convert them to MIDI, but perhaps Yamaha doesn't think drummers need them. I disagree: I like to control effects parameters such as wet/dry mix, delay regeneration, and reverb time from footpedals or sliders, and I sometimes need volume-pedal control for fades. The merge function at least makes it possible to do this as long as you have another unit to do the controller-to-MIDI conversion. Because there is a MIDI In and trigger outputs on the rear panel, it also would have been useful for the DTS70 to work as a MIDI-to-trigger converter, but I suppose you can't have everything.

PERFORMANCES

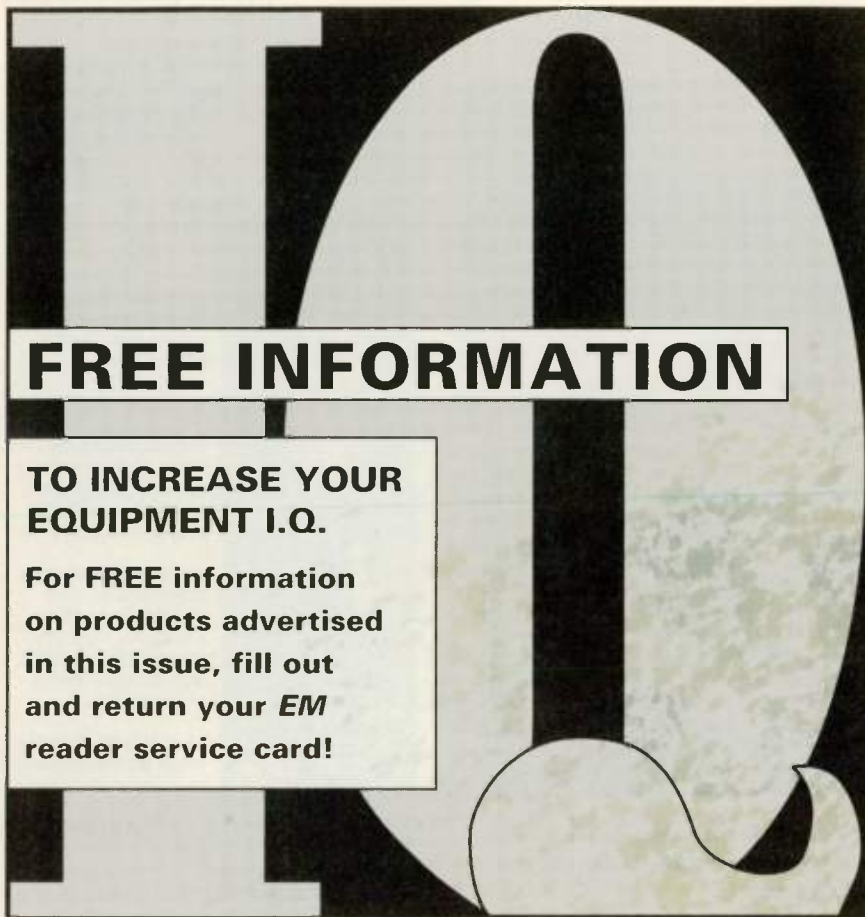
Another excellent system control feature is the DTS70's ability to generate up to 32 separate program changes—one for each channel on each port—each time you select a Performance (complete trigger and MIDI setup for all twelve inputs).

There are 48 Performance memories, and four ways to select them: from the front panel; via footswitches or pads plugged into the Increment/Decrement jacks; the Special Function Pads feature, which turns inputs 10 to 12 into Bypass, Increment, and Decrement triggers; or an incoming MIDI Program Change. Incoming Program Changes can be mapped arbitrarily to Performances, and Performances can be linked into up to 32 Chains of 32 steps each. In Chain Play mode, increment/decrement functions step through the Chain.

CONCLUSIONS

All in all, the DTS70 is filled with useful features and performs as advertised. Even if you already have an Octapad or similar pad-controller, the Yamaha system's processing power makes it a good supplement.

Like any advanced piece of gear, it takes time to get the DTS70 programmed, in addition to the time spent getting the triggers placed well. But it certainly is time well-spent, allowing drummers to bring to their electronic instruments the sophistication they richly deserve. ●



FREE INFORMATION

TO INCREASE YOUR EQUIPMENT I.Q.

For **FREE** information on products advertised in this issue, fill out and return your **EM** reader service card!

Control Your MIDI Studio With Your Acoustic Piano

When you retrofit your acoustic piano with Gulbransen's easily installable KS20, you bring the touch and sound of a true acoustic instrument into the world of MIDI. Live or recording, it quickly and easily controls volume, tempo, attack rate, tuning and pitch-bend. Chaining and 64 presets gives you real-time control of all 16 MIDI channels and up to four keyboard zones.

"The device does an absolutely wonderful job of translating pianistic nuance into MIDI messages. . .superior to regular MIDI keyboard controllers"

Electronic Musician, August 1992

"...The KS20 is the best thing around as far as MIDI piano retrofits are concerned...These are the guys you should call."

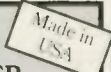
Keyboard Magazine, May 1992



"Wonderfully responsive... I love it! Gulbransen makes the only professional quality piano MIDI adapter on the market."

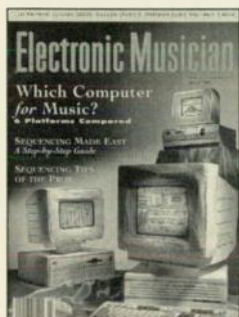
Chick Corea

GULBRANSEN
 TURNS YOUR PIANO INTO A MIDI CONTROLLER
 CALL (800) 677-7374 or (619) 296-5760



EM Back Issues

COMPLETE YOUR COLLECTION OF ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN NOW!



1992

SEPTEMBER 92

- Buyer's Guide: Hard-Disk Recorders • Grounding Principles Explained • Recording Great Guitar Tracks

AUGUST 92

- Buyer's Guide: Compact Mixers • Conquering Notation Software • Avoiding Onstage Nightmares

JULY 92

- Automate Your Home Studio • MIDI in the Church • Combating MIDI Delays

JUNE 92

- Buyer's Guide: Studio Monitors • Sound Bytes: Creating Great Samples • Music on Film: Shooting Your Own Video

MAY 92

- The Future of Analog Recording • Pop Art: The Philosophy of Hit Songwriting • Make Your Drum Machine Swing: Grooves from Session Pros

APRIL 92

- Buyer's Guide: Stomp Boxes • Playing for Profit: Making Money Making Music • MIDI Goes to School

MARCH 92

- Which Computer for Music? 6 Platforms Compared • Sequencing Made Easy: A Step-by-Step Guide • Sequencing Tips of the Pros

FEBRUARY 92

- Buyer's Guide: Headphones • War of the Worlds: Guitars vs. Keyboards • Basic Electronic Music Terms Defined

JANUARY 92

- Buy the Right Gear: Working Through the Equipment Maze • Getting Grants and Funding for Music • Pitch Shifting Applications

1991

DECEMBER 91

- Buyer's Guide: Microphones • Digital Union: MIDI Sequencing and Digital Audio Recording • Production Tips: How to Juggle Music & Musicians

NOVEMBER 91

- Making Multimedia: Blending Music, Computers & Video • Legal Beagles: Using Music Lawyers to Get a Deal • A Beginner's Guide to Microphones

OCTOBER 91

- Buyer's Guide: Digital Effects Processors • MIDI Guitar! Choosing a System & Making It Work • Cut the Hiss: Decoding Noise Reduction

SEPTEMBER 91

- Buyer's Guide: Notation Software • Orchestration: The Art of Arranging for Electronic Instruments • Mixing with MIDI



AUGUST 91

- Buyer's Guide: Sequencers • General MIDI: MIDI for the Masses? • Acoustical Conditioning: Treat Your Studio Right

JULY 91

- Video & Music: A Musician's Guide to Video, Scoring, & Audio Post Production • Designing Your Sound System

JUNE 91 - SOLD OUT

MAY 91

- Buyer's Guide: Cassette Mini-studios • Home Studio Production Tips • Exploring Apple's MIDI Manager

APRIL 91

- Buyer's Guide: Hardware Sequencers • Live Recording • Making the Gig: A Survival Guide for Live Performance

MARCH 91

- The Computer as a Musical Instrument • Sampling from CDs • Riding the Bus: Mixers Explained

FEBRUARY 91

- Buyer's Guide: Expander Modules • Beyond Sequencing: Interactive Performance • Wiring a MIDI Studio

JANUARY 91

- Unveiling the Mystery: The Basics of Electronic Music • Fundamentals of Multitrack Recording • Synchronizing Sequencers to Tape

1990

DECEMBER 90

- Frontiers of Digital Signal Processing • MIDI Troubleshooting Software

NOVEMBER 90 - SOLD OUT

OCTOBER 90

- Going Digital: Hard Disk Recording • Basics of Digital Audio • Digital Interfacing • Printers for Music Notation Software • Cool Tricks with EQ and Filter Effects



SEPTEMBER 90

- Buyer's Guide: Educational Software • The Basic Home Studio: Putting It All Together • MIDI Interfaces for Your PC

AUGUST 90

- Buyer's Guide: Drum Machines • Creating Dynamic Drum Patterns • Hot Drum Tips From Dance Music Producers • Exploring the Power of Real-Time MIDI Control

JULY 90

- Fantasy Becomes a Reality: New Frontiers in Music Making • Signal Processing & Psychoacoustics • How to Make Your Projects Look Professional

**Call for complete list of available back issues.*

ORDER INFORMATION

To order EM back issues, just fill out this order form indicating your selections and send it along with your payment to: Electronic Musician Back Issues, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Call toll-free 1-800-233-9604 or 1-510-653-3307 or 24-hour FAX line 1-510-653-5142.

Check or Money Order Enclosed Mastercard Visa American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me the following issues:

mo/yr	mo/yr

SPECIAL VOLUME DISCOUNT!

Order four or more issues for only \$4.50 each! (Canada-\$5.50 each; Foreign-\$6.50 each). Order ten or more issues for only \$4.00 each! (Canada-\$5.00 each; Foreign-\$6.00 each).

	U.S.	Canada	Foreign
Price per copy includes shipping & handling	\$5.00	\$6.00	\$7.00
VOLUME DISCOUNT (4-9)	\$4.50	\$5.50	\$6.50
VOLUME DISCOUNT (10+)	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$6.00
Number ordered	x		
Subtotal	=		
Please add 8.25% tax for deliveries in CA only	+		
Total enclosed	=		

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. All non-U.S. orders payable in U.S. funds by International Money Order or by check drawn on a U.S. Bank, or include credit card information.

CLASSIFIEDS

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Attention Mac & Atari users!!
Now your Mac or ST can have the feel of a tape recorder with the Mac-K..AT or ST-K..AT remote controls from Friend-chip. Control up to 21 transport & edit functions (14 for ST) from this compact unit. Available now, Mac-K..AT, \$199; ST-K..AT, \$149. Call (800) 726-6491, or send check/MO to: Euro-stuff, 4455 Torrance Bl., Ste. 159, Torrance, CA 90509 (CA res. add 8.25%).

MIDI Retrofits: velocity and aftertouch for pianos, organs, Rhodes. Models available with voices and disk-based sequencer. Product reviews: May *Keyboard* and August *Electronic Musician*. Gulbransen (800) 677-7374. Fax: (619) 296-7157.

The MIDI-Metro visual metronome translates MIDI clock into a beat you can see. Forget about click breakthrough. Forget high volume foldback, and even forget headphones. Make the MIDI-Metro part of your studio or stage set, and **kick the click**. Call toll-free (800) 726-6491 now, or write to: Euro-Stuff, 4455 Torrance Blvd., Ste. 159, Torrance, CA 90509.

MIDI bass pedal controllers by Elka. Diversify & expand. Mix MIDI w/bass pedals & you have much more than just a bass-octave note controller! 13- & 18-note models are specially designed to be interfaced w/MIDI instruments (computers, synthesizers, master modules, etc.), enabling unlimited potential & expandability. Includes carrying case. Music Industries Corp., 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001. (800) 431-6699 for free information.

DON'T GET BEAT
When you need equipment call
8TH STREET MUSIC
(800) 878-8882
Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!
8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St. Philadelphia, PA 19107

INSTRUCTION

Be a recording engineer. Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. Free information. **Audio Institute of America, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.**

Dr. Maury Deutsch: Symphonic composition, modern arranging, Schillinger, multimedia, improvisation; applicable to computer electronics, films, TV, theater. Send for catalog: 150 W. 87th St., NY, NY 10024. (212) 724-4722.

Los Angeles Recording Workshop. Intensive hands-on training on nine consoles. Housing and financial aid available. 12268-EM Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 763-7400.

Learn Cakewalk quickly!!! Our video walks you through the manual step-by-step so you can see how to do it! Available in English, Spanish, and French. Send MO for \$29.95 + \$3.50 S & H to: Multimedia International, PO Box 260786, Tampa, FL 33685. (813) 889-9198.

LEARN TO PLAY ANY KEYBOARD AND READ MUSIC OVERNIGHT !!!
With this new and exciting 84 minute video production
"BEGINNING KEYBOARD"
Includes a fourteen lesson study book. ~~\$29.95~~ now on sale **\$19.95**
with \$3.50 VHS only **CK-VISA/MC**
Phone (881) 292-6331
611 Lacey Way
No. Salt Lake, Ut 84054

atp

Frustrated with owner's manuals?
Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim.
All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF
6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree. The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI work stations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.**

Videos for Roland Sound Canvas and Roland U20. Cover all functions and aspects of programming & operations. Sound Canvas 90 min., U20 2 hr., 10 min. \$39.95 ea. Check or MO to: Video Instruction Service, PO Box 1905, Simi Valley, CA 93062. (805) 523-8462.

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

Factory-direct flight cases for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality; low factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering, (800) 837-CASE.

MT-32 OWNERS AND D-110, D-10, D-20 OWNERS MODIFICATIONS FROM REAL WORLD INTERFACES

MT-32: Battery Back-Up
Less Noise & Distortion
50 Reverb Settings
Front Panel Memory Access
D110 Reverb Sounds
Individual Outputs

D-110: 5.4 db More Gain
2.2 db Less Background Noise
New Reverb Outputs

D-10 & D-20: 5.4 db More Gain
4 New Outputs
Smoother Reverb

Call for Free Brochure
L.A. Custom Instruments
1979 N. Lake Ave., Altadena, CA 91001
(818) 797-8529

MacRACK™
19 in. rack mount kit for your macintosh lc, si, ci, 700

Quick & easy installation of your mac in a foam-lined, flight-proof enclosure featuring lockable fold-down front panel & fan port. check or mo for \$200 + 15 shipping. specify model. allow 4-6 weeks UPS delivery. No P.O. Boxes, lifetime warranty.

Digital Audio Systems
box 52, 3941 miami, fl 33152
305.666.2890 fax 305.666.5284
dealer inquiry welcome

Simmons SPM8:2 mixer users. Now save & load setups thru MIDI sys. ex. Eprom/Mod \$50. SYNTHLAB, 2729 Newbold St., Raleigh, NC 27603. (919) 832-3559.

MAKE YOUR MUSIC LOOK AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS!
Print your music on our new heavy weight computer paper made specifically for music! Special 28lb stock is heavier & more rigid than that found in office supply stores!
500 Sheets (Continuous) - \$34.95
500 Sheets (Single-sheet) - \$24.95
Check/MO • Add \$5.00 Shipping • NJ add 6% tax

23 Gates Rd.
fine music Somerset, NJ 08873
(908) 873-0764

Electronic Keyboard & Cassette Specialists EXPANDERS

AKAI 8MB Card \$567
EPS-4X \$197
TX16W 1.5MB \$147
K2000 16MB RAM \$427
Lifetime Warranty
SCSI • CD-ROM • HARD DRIVES
W30 SCSI I/F \$179
RAM CARDS

SOUND LOGIC™

CUSTOM IBM COMPATIBLE MIDI COMPUTER SYSTEMS
MULTIMEDIA
VIDEOS • BOOKS
SOUNDS • SAMPLES
MIDI INTERFACES

Turtle Beach MultiSound \$794
Includes full version Wave for Windows

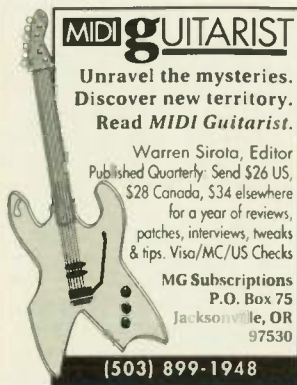
800/753-6558
INFO 619/789-6558
FAX 619/789-4170
1125 ELEVENTH STREET
RAMONA, CA 92065
FREE US SHIPPING

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

Musician's Guide To Home Recording. Unique guide from the publisher of *Keyboard* magazine reveals practical techniques for recording great music with minimum technology and training. Includes step-by-step descriptions of creative techniques, emphasizing concepts that apply to any recording situation, amateur or professional. 173 pages. Check/MO \$19.95 (CA, NY & TX purchasers add \$1.65 state sales tax, IL \$1.40, GA \$1.00, Canada \$1.40) + \$5 S & H (\$8.50 outside U.S.) to **Keyboard Books, Dept. EM675, 600 Harrison St., San Francisco, CA 94107.** Visa/MC orders call (408) 848-5296.

Sell your gear through EM Classifieds: (800) 747-3703

CLASSIFIEDS



MIDI GUITARIST
Unravel the mysteries.
Discover new territory.
Read *MIDI Guitarist*.

Warren Sirota, Editor
Published Quarterly: Send \$26 US,
\$28 Canada, \$34 elsewhere
for a year of reviews,
patches, interviews, tweaks
& tips. Visa/MC/US Checks

MG Subscriptions
P.O. Box 75
Jacksonville, OR
97530

(503) 899-1948

****A great deal!** Real-time cassettes**—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 eves.

Looking to release worldwide, new hard-beat techno/rave electronic dance composers and musicians! We also produce masters. Send demo tape to: Peter R. Schleger, Teaspoon Music, 200 Central Park So., New York, NY 10019.

****Cassettes duplicated****
The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563. (800) 242-2015.

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Canadian user groups. Sound Canvas (101 tutorials), Proteus, U220/U20, D-110. Module-specific sequences. Martunes, 2586-B Waterloo St., Vancouver, BC V6R 3H5. Martin, (604) 736-2434.

Korg owners—Read, write, format, or copy Korg disks on IBM-PCs with our Korg Diskette Manager (KDM) software (\$22). **Transfer sequences to/from Standard MIDI Files.** Each package, T1/T2/T3 or 01/W FD includes KDM and costs \$44. **Alesis, Ensoniq, Yamaha** available. Visa/Mastercard accepted. **Giebler Enterprises**, 8038 Morgan Road, Liverpool, NY 13090. (315) 652-5741.

IBM Users Group exchanges MIDI information, help & ideas. For free newsletter: Jeff (813) 697-2293.

Gig-proven MIDI sequences. Top 40, 50s and 60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukee, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964, or (206) 254-3187.

Best of the Real Book Sequences—IBM or Roland. Sound Mind. About \$0.30 per song. Send for free list. Demo \$10, or top 160 songs \$50. Robert Williams, 520 N. Pegasus St., Alexandria, VA 22304, or call (703) 370-2943.

Arranger's Tool 3. Searches for the right chord in any key. **Harmonizes** your melody. Spells 720 chords. Plays thru MPU401 compatible. *iff.* For IBM compat. \$24 + \$3-S/H. VHV, 24690 Saddle Pk. Rd., Malibu, CA 90265 (310) 456-2207. CA res. add \$2.

Books, Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
- Synthesis & sampling
- Drum machine patterns
- Recording • Composition
- Music business • A&R Lists and more

All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY... EUROPADISK, LTD.

US' MOST COMPLETE FACILITY!

- Cassette Duplication
- Compact Disc Production
- DMM Vinyl Pressing • Custom Graphics • Mastering Studios

COMPLETE PACKAGES with state-of-the-art Neve Digital Mastering for CD. Studer & Lyrec HX Pro Cassette Duplication, DMM Mastering for Vinyl and a complete in-house art department - design, layout, typesetting, color separation. Get THE BEST at no extra cost!

For a Complete Brochure, call or write:
EUROPADISK, LTD.
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

MUSIC SUPER MEMORY

Memorize ANY music, quickly, easily, and with greater retention.
A powerful, new, revolutionary, easy to learn music memorization technique.
Includes method book and 85 min. tape
Send \$22 Plus \$5 S&H to:
MSM, PO Box 862, ISLINGTON MA 02090
ORDER PHONE: 817-320-9542

RECORDING SERVICES

Knox's Recordings & Productions. Digital/MIDI editing/mastering. Inquiries/appointments call: **pager** (212) 851-4763; **voice** (718) 453-8215; **fax** (718) 452-8377.

IF THE TAPE QUALITY SUCKS, THEY'LL NEVER HEAR YOUR MUSIC!

HIGH QUALITY REAL TIME PACKAGE SPECIALS!!!

250 Cassettes with J-Cards \$695.00
500 Cassettes with J-Cards \$1095.00

REAL-TIME DUPLICATION PACKAGES INCLUDE:

- CHROME TAPES (72 032) • PROOF CASSETTE
- CLEAR SHELL • FULL COLOR J-CARD (4 X 4)
- ON SHELL PRINTING • DR 1-2 COLOR J-CARD (8 X 8)
- REAL-TIME DUPLICATION • ASSEMBLY SHRINK WRAP

1-800-393-TAPE
also 1,000 CD'S COMPLETE - \$2,695.00

Total Tape Services
Quality tape copies that sound like the master.
639 Cleveland St. Clearwater, FL 34615

Korg support: 25 new T series PCMs. 40 new DSM-1 disks. 800 T & M1 programs. 200 M3R programs and combinations. 12 DSS-1 disks. **Atari Korg manager.** Call or write: **GreenHouse Sound**, 601 E. Walnut St., Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Best, Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available!

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,000+ Voices
M3R - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,000+ Voices
M1 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,306 Voices
MT-32	..... 1,001 Voices
D-10/110/20	..... 1,199 Voices
D-50 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,194 Voices
K1 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,113 Voices
TX802/DX11	..... 2,250 Voices
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets	..... Total 6,225 Voices
ESQ-1	..... 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set!
All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demos
Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!

ManyMIDI Products
213-650-6602
Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90243

CoolPro Sequences

Hear the difference!

For complete demo package (disk 30+ demo seqs., docs, info sheets, song list, etc.) send \$5 check or MO to:

CoolPro Sequences
38 Observatory Avenue
Haverhill, MA 01832
Or phone (508) 373-9101 for more info.
\$5 applied to your 1st purchase.
Specify disk size, capacity & IBM seq. format.

DISC MAKERS

Cassette & CD Manufacturing

- FREE Graphic Design •
- Complete Packages •
- Major Label Quality •
- Money Back Guarantee •

500 CDs with B&W inserts in two piece jewel box only \$1790

Call Today For Our FREE Full Color Catalog:
1-800-468-9353

1328 N. 4th St. Phila., PA 19122
215-232-4140 FAX: 215-232-7763

COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

DIGITAL HOUSE
212-333-5950

MASTERING REPLICATION
PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING
POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

330 WEST 58TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

"Unsolvable" Problems quickly fixed with these two IBM programs

FASTPATCH swaps drum tracks between any MIDI drum machines. There's more...it also swaps patch change lists between synths. You build tables, use whenever & wherever, creates MIDI file tailored to your equipment list. *Songs with mismatches now sound great!*

MEASURE4MEASURE builds big song arrangements using your MIDI files. **NOT** hours of cutting and pasting, just name your sections, list in any order, any key, any number of times. With track drops, each section repeated sounds new. *Band-in-a-Box™ 4.0 & 5.0 users are no longer stuck with just one loop!* Just \$49, or both \$75

IBM COMPATIBLE, MIDI FILES REQUIRED. M4M REQUIRES MPU401 EQUIV. CALIF RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

METRONOMIC'S CORP 1618 W Brookdale Place Fullerton, CA 92632
VISA MASTERCARD 800-443-6303

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

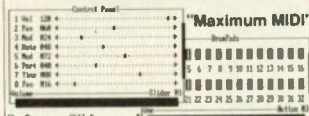
Korg T1-2-3/Korg 01/Wfd/Ensoniq VFX/SD/EP/EP-16+/Alesis data disk—Sequences from L.B. Music! Over 600 songs and no editing needed. New additions: IBM SMF/Mac now available! Call for free demo kit at (800) 3LB-MUSIC, or write us at: 51 Charter Oak Dr., Newtown Square, PA 19073.

General MIDI/GS Sequences!!! Over 15 quality sequences in diverse styles, plus drum patterns & more. All for only \$22! Standard MIDI File format. Bitstream Productions, Dept. E10, 1314 S. Sumner St., Wheaton, IL 60187. (708) 462-9954.

Emax, Emax II users try our copyrighted advanced synthesis designed samples. Super memory efficient. Over 70 titles includes: Acid, Rap, Techno, New Age, Orch., & more. Free demo. (412)279-8197 Stoklosa Prod. PO Box 13086 Pgh., PA. 15243

Universal MIDI Command Center

For all MIDI Devices



Software Sliders and Buttons assignable to Notes, Program Changes, Pitch Bend, Volume, Pan, and Continuous Controllers. IBM, MPU-401, Mouse \$95 (Free Demos) No Copy Protection by **Tsunami Software** Call and ask about our 30 day free trial 1-800-647-3535

Livewire Audio can make your synth sound better. We'd rather spend our money developing new sounds—not buying full-page ads! We have new sounds for: Korg **DW8000**, 192 sounds, \$29.95; **Wavestation**, 117 sounds, \$29.95; 400 **DS-8/707** sounds, \$39.95; 64 **Poly800** sounds, \$27.95; **M1, T1, M3R**: 1000-sound sets from \$69; Kawai: **K1, K4** soundsets, \$29.95; Roland **MT-32, D-110**, 128 sounds, \$29.95; **Juno, Jupiter**: write us! Yamaha: **DX7**, 4000 patches, \$75; **FBO1, TX81Z**, 96 sounds, \$27.95; **SY55, SY22**, 64 sounds, \$29.95; **Casio VZ-1**, 128 sounds, \$34.95. **FZ, EPS, Mirage, T1, SY99**, write for disklist; demo, \$5. Order on tape or ST, IBM, Mac disk. Send SASE for info. Livewire, Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757. (908) 222-1227.

Linking Music Pro's Worldwide Since 1987

PUT 5,000 MEGABYTES OF MIDI IN YOUR HAND!

Online Manufacturer Support From (4-line) TWELVE TONE SYSTEMS

VIA MODEM 708-949-MIDI

SY77 \$700. Patchless with printed disk list. Over 1200 tracks! 16 DISK COLLECTION ONLY \$1000 M.O. OR VISA - MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

EP5! Sample disks as low as \$3 per disk! Send \$1 for huge disk list!

Just one call says it all! East. Corridor Tel. Sound Management 888 P.O. Box 386 Mundelein, IL 60060

BREAKBEATS CD VOL. I

- ▶ Nearly 300 of the world's most sought after drum loops
- ▶ 1/2 hour of infectious live drumming
- ▶ Hundreds of individual drum samples (rap, r&b, techno, etc.)
- ▶ Drop-ins, Screeches, Tom rolls, Fill-ins, Vocal hooks, Orchestra hits, Movie snatches, Sci-fi, and much more! \$75

For more info, or to place a COD order: **Needled to ENTERPRISES** (219) 747-2677

CZ, VZ, TX-81Z, V50, K1, FB-01 users: Fresh sounds can make your old synth sound like new! 1-hr. demo tape: \$5, or call (201) 334-3546 for phone demo. Send check/MO, or write for info to: Charles Lauria II, Dept. E10, PO Box 292, Towaco, NJ 07082.

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS—quality service, great prices & a large selection of popular songs. All computer formats and most dedicated sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797
Fax: (201) 383-0797
Technical Support: (201) 383-6691
Major credit cards



350 5th Avenue #3304 NY, NY 10118

TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores. Or order direct at:

1-800-543-8988

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330
Anaheim, CA 92804
Phone (714) 696-3577
FAX (714) 696-3571

HOT...!

Give your act a good kick in the gas..!

Over 2900 sequences with that off-the-record sound

Top 40 - Classic Rock - Jazz C&W - Standards - Big Bands

Phil Wood's midi hits

485 Glendale St., Tracey, CA 95376
(800) 593-1228
Int'l (209) 832-0225 Fax (209) 832-0460

THE MUSIC COMPOSITOR

A software with PC compatibility enabling anyone to compose their own music. Excellent for encouraging creativity in adults and children and building enthusiasm for music. Pull-down menus, on-line help. Erase, replace, tie, ear-training, compose and play, save music to files on disk. Contains library of tunes from Bach to the Beatles. This 5.2 disk requires IBM PC or compatible 80286 and VGA/EGA. A Sound Blaster card is optional. Only \$49.95 + \$5 shipping. Checks or money orders only to: H. Ellameh, 2600 Kennedy Blvd. #5A, Jersey City, NJ 07306.

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

Multimedia Artists™ Songs (Soft Hits for Classy Rooms)

MIDILibrary™ Songs (Huge Midifile Collection)

MIDI Jukebox™ Songs (Now avail. in GM Format)

ADAT Support Group (Hip Tracks on S-VHS Tape)

Plus: User Groups for SCC-1, Sound Canvas, U-20 / U-220, D-10 / D-110, Proteus, Alesis ADAT Tape Recorder

The Parker Adams Group
12335 Santa Monica Blvd. #124
Los Angeles, CA. 90025
310-450-2175

→ Sale • Interfaces • Software

discount Sequencing • Notation SOFTWARE prices

IBM MAC ATARI AMIGA C64 APPLE GS

Catwalk! Pro's Encore Vision MQX ANY BRAND 800-548-4907 Catalog or Foreign 508-531-6192 Fax 508-532-6106 Open Weekends SOUND MANAGEMENT P.O. Box 3053 • Peabody, MA 01961

MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for FREE catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.

THE MIDI INN
P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM
Westmont, IL 60559
(708) 789-2001

SUPERSEQUENCER FOR COMMODORE, ATARI ST AND APPLE IIe/GS

Excellent multi-track MIDI Sequencers available at unbelievably low prices - with MIDI Interfaces. Editor Librarians for Synths, MIDI Cables and Roland Compatible Interfaces

Call for free catalog: (714)242-0454 **SOFTpacific**
12240 Perris Bl, Ste 157, Moreno Valley, CA 92557

The Music Performance Program for Windows

Nkey transforms your PC's computer keyboard into a polyphonic musical instrument.

Play Music directly from a PC, and NEVER Play Wrong Notes — Set the key & scale, and begin improvising, playing along with any standard MIDI file as background. (Over 40 SMF song files included.) Plus Full Mixing Control—Built-in graphic real-time Mixer allows full control over individual channels. And, Nkey can output to your choice of Sound Cards and MIDI keyboards.

Artic SOFTWARE
PO Box 28 • Waterford, WI 53185
Demo Line: 414-534-4309

NEW! Version 2.0 Only \$79

Requires IBM compatible, Windows 3.1, MPU-401 compatible or sound card (Sound Blaster).
To order, send check for \$79 & diskette size. Or call with your Visa/MasterCard

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Public Domain MIDI Software For Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM Compatibles From \$3.00 Per Disk. Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.



MIDI Software
Post Office Box 533334
Orlando, FL 32853-3334
Telephone (407)856-1244

SAMPLER OWNERS
We have the sounds you need!

- Alai - S900/S1000/MPC-60
- E-max - EMAX/EMAX II
- Ensoniq - EPS/EPS 16+
- Korg - DSS-1/T-Series/Wavestation
- Roland - S-330/S-550/S-50/W-30
- Sequential - Prophet 3000

Strings, brass, pianos, drums, percussion, FX, Fairlights, and other classic keyboards.
Call for FREE CATALOG - Demo disks Available.

CD-ROMS - \$299⁹⁹ - Now Available For...
AKAI S1000S1100 - Over 400 Megabytes
Digidesign SampleCell - Over 600 Megabytes
E-max Emax II - 100 banks (Packed Full)

grey sounds

8700 Revere Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324 • U.S.A.
818-773-7327 • FAX: 818-773-9203 • Order Line (800) 266-3475

WANTED TO BUY

Akai EVI-1000 wind controllers (valve version) wanted. Must be in good, working cond. Will pay cash. Mark (312) 769-4014.

ARP equipment! Especially 2500 (modules or system) & PRO/DGX. Let's make a deal. Call Kevin at (612) 454-3705.

MISCELLANEOUS

DAT/Recordable CD Sales-Service-Rental. No one knows digital audio like Integrated Digital Systems, 2437 Butler Ave., West L.A., CA 90064. Call (310) 478-4264, or fax (310) 444-9224.

Notator/Creator/Omega/Realtime users. Get a **2nd independent MIDI Out** for only \$39! For info or to order, write: M. Dunn, 68 Rectory St., London, Ont., N5Z 1Z8 Canada.

Free-Manny's first-ever music catalog! Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name and address to: AudioTechniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, #8, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

We Will Sell Your Electronic Music

If you have composed original Electronic Music, there now is an avenue for you to get your music to market.

- No up-front fees
- You retain all rights
- No exclusive contracts
- For an application or to receive our catalog write:

AFTERTOUCH™
Computer Musician Coalition
1024 W. Wilcox Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

ELECTRONIC MUSIC DISCOVERIES

MATCH IN-LINE TRANSFORMERS



IN-LINE TRANSFORMERS FOR MATCHING AND CHANGING IMPEDANCES, PAD'S, FILTERS, XLRs TO XLRs, BALANCED TO UNBALANCED MORE THAN 50 TYPES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

VISA / MC WE ARE NOW OPEN AND SHIPPING! OVER 1000 DIFFERENT FACTORY CHARGED CORDS SHIPPED ONE GROUNDING UNLESS WE LEAVE OUR 48 HOUR NEXT DAY AIR SHIP.

SESCOM INC. 4100 WADE DRIVE, WILMINGTON, NY U.S.A. 14159-4046 (PHONE) 800-634-3457 (TECHNICAL HELP) 702-565-3400 FAX 702-565-4828

Cover Sale!

-Ensoniq SD1/EPS 16+
-Korg M1/T3, 01/W
Reg. **24.95** Sale **19.95**
Call Now...
while supplies last!
(800) 228-DUST

Lo Cover™
QUALITY PRODUCTS
1 N. 353 Bloomingdale Rd.
Carol Stream, IL 60188

Fax Your Classified
(510) 653-5142

PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

- Text rate:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. **\$56 MINIMUM CHARGE** for each ad placed.
- Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey screened background, \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.
- Display rate:** \$90 per inch (1" minimum / 1/2 page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.
- Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.
- Closing:** **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.
- Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.
- The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.
- Send Coupon & Payment To:** **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. **(800) 747-3703** or (510) 653-3307, fax (510) 653-5142.
- Payment:** **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE _____
ISSUE OF EM.

Categories available (check one):

- EMPLOYMENT
- EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
- RECORDING SERVICES
- RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- WANTED TO BUY
- SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,
TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL
AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name _____
Name _____
Address (no PO Boxes) _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone () _____
Signature _____

Display (\$90 per inch) \$ _____
Lines @ \$8 \$ _____
(seven line minimum)
Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ _____
Border @ \$10 \$ _____
Screen @ \$15 \$ _____
Special Saver Rate = \$ 25
TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED \$ _____
 Visa MC AmEx
 Check/Money Order # _____
Card # _____
Exp. _____



PRO FILE

Vocal Compression

Irreverence and Intimacy à la INXS

By Michael Molenda

It sounds horrible!" exclaimed **EM** art director Andrew Faulkner, reacting to the brutally compressed vocal on "Heaven Sent," the premiere single from INXS' *Welcome From Wherever You Are* album. "Michael Hutchence has such a great voice," Faulkner continued. "Why would they mess him up?"

Faulkner's reaction was rather funny, considering his personal artistic vision routinely butchers stock images into arcane collages. Manipulation of known quantities into unique permutations is the fearless tradition of the creative arts. Picasso embraced this, as did Chuck Berry. And in today's pop music genre, bloated and fat with marketing niches and gelded playlists, it never hurts to shake things up a bit.

"We tried to break as many rules as possible," confessed producer Mark Opitz, who directed the mayhem of *Welcome From Wherever You Are*. "It was essential that the album possess a certain organic character—I call it 'true grit'—and passion took precedence over sonic quality. After all, we didn't make this record

for other engineers and producers."

On "Heaven Sent," Hutchence's tortured vocal sets the tone for the album's gritty swagger. Opitz toured with INXS for a year, preparing and motivating the band to cut tracks with the relentless fury inherent in their live shows.

To ensure an explosive performance, Hutchence was recorded live with the entire band in the control room (minus the drummer, who was shuffled off to a proper studio room for isolation purposes), listening to huge monitor speakers at tremendous volumes. The vocal on the record is the first take. ("We weren't concerned about other instruments bleeding into the vocal mic," Opitz admitted.)

Hutchence's voice was recorded with a Beyer M88 microphone, then routed through the onboard compressor on a SSL Series G console. The vocal's gnarled timbre was produced by setting the compression ratio at 20 to 1, with a fast attack and release. Further sonic damage was added by recording the voice with *telephone EQ*: Midrange frequencies

were boosted drastically, and bass tones were rolled off.

"Believe it or not, I would have preferred the vocal with even harsher EQ and buried even deeper in the mix than what ended up on the record," stated Opitz. (*Welcome From Wherever You Are* was mixed by Bob Clearmountain.)

Ballads were treated more conventionally, and the silky resonance that bathes Hutchence's crooning on "Beautiful Girl" illustrates the versatility of compression.

Hutchence sang the sparse ode to a runaway waif through a Neumann U87 microphone (sans pop shield) routed into a Summit Audio TLA100 compressor. Because the TLA100 is basically an in/out device that reduces gain by 2 or 3 dB, the compression effect is very subtle. Placing Hutchence in a "dead" vocal booth and having him sing close to the mic produced an intimate quality that sounds as if the singer is whispering into one's ear.

"Sonically, we really tried to evoke 1960s 'album rock' productions that offered continuous listening experiences," said Opitz. "The last thing we wanted was an album with two huge hits and a bunch of other songs tossed in."



INXS (vocalist Michael Hutchence at center)



The other guys missed the bus. Actually, 2 of them.

Why settle for a simple 16 channel stereo mixer, when you can have the 1642 4 bus mixer for \$1099.

Or if 8 or 12 channels are enough, you'll find most of the same features on the 822 and 1222 stereo mixers, starting as low as \$429.

With four similar discrete outputs (Sub 1, Sub 2, Left and Right), the 1642 may be used as a 16x4 for recording, or, by assigning the subs to the L/R outputs, as a 16x2x2 for sound reinforcement. Each channel of the 1642 has a 3-band EQ



Also available as 822XL and 1222XL table top versions at the same prices.

with Adaptive-Q circuits for a contoured response that adds clarity to the highs and warmth without "boomy-ness" to the lows.

The 822 and 1222 models are offered in two versions, designated XL (table top) or RM (for rack mounting). Each comes with phantom power, 3 bands of EQ, 1 monitor and 2 effects sends,

and monitor & headphone outputs. We're so confident that you'll love our new mixers that we'll back them with a two year warranty. So if you want some great mixers with low

fares, don't miss the bus. Check out the 1642 and the rest of the DOD lineup at your favorite Dealer now.

DOD

A Harman International Company

©1992 DOD Electronics Corp.
5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
(801) 268-8400.

What's The Weakest Link In Your Sound System?

Professional audio systems are only as good as the weakest link in the chain. Whether you rely on your system for sound reinforcement or recording, to earn a living or just for fun, each "link" has to be the finest it can be. You get the best performance from the best components and, more importantly, from components that are designed to work together. A matched system.

M Series Electronics are truly designed with the "matched system" concept in mind. They had to be, because we manufacture the loudspeakers used most by the pros and market a wide range of

world class recording and sound reinforcement consoles. With both ends of the audio chain anchored so solidly, we just couldn't compromise on the links between.

Engineered to deliver the best performance in their class, all M Series Electronics products feature lower noise levels and wider dynamic range than the competition. They incorporate intelligent controls and front panel layout designed for

easy operation. M Series is designed to maintain the high level of performance you expect from your audio system, from end-to-end and in-between. And, they are priced to be very affordable.

Both the M552 and M553 Electronic Crossovers provide you with "constant directivity horn pre-emphasis", a special equalization curve that optimizes the audio signal for JBL Bi-Radial[®] horns. The result is a system that delivers balanced power response across both the horizontal and vertical planes for superb coverage.

The M644 Noise Gate offers four discrete channels of gating with user-adjustable Threshold, Attack and Release. The M712 Gating Compressor/Limiter features "Soft-Knee" compression characteristics for transparent gain control. And all four devices incorporate Servo-Balanced outputs for proper gain matching and elimination of extemporaneous noise.

If you've got a "road" system, "home" studio, or maybe both, ask yourself, "What are the weakest links in my audio chain?" Chances are excellent that you can greatly improve the performance of your system with JBL M Series Electronics.



From top to bottom:

M552 Two-Way Stereo/Three-Way Mono Electronic Crossover,
M553 Three-Way Stereo/Four-Way Mono Electronic Crossover,
M644 Four Channel Noise Gate and M712 Two Channel Gating
Compressor/Limiter.

JBL

JBL Professional
8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329
(818) 893-8411

A Harman International Company